National Comprehensive Cancer Network®

NCCN Clinical Practice Guidelines in Oncology (NCCN Guidelines®)

Melanoma

Version 2.2018 — January 19, 2018

NCCN.org

Continue

National Comprehensive Cancer Network®

NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2018 Panel Members
Melanoma

NCCN Guidelines Index
Table of Contents
Discussion

* **Daniel G. Coit, MD/Chair ¶**
Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center

* **John A. Thompson, MD ‡ †/Vice-Chair**
Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center/Seattle Cancer Care Alliance

Mark R. Albertini, MD †
University of Wisconsin Carbone Cancer Center

Alain Algazi, MD † Þ
UCSF Helen Diller Family Comprehensive Cancer Center

Robert Andtbacka, MD ¶
Huntsman Cancer Institute at the University of Utah

Christopher K. Bichakjian, MD ϖ
University of Michigan Comprehensive Cancer Center

William E. Carson, III, MD ¶
The Ohio State University Comprehensive Cancer Center - James Cancer Hospital and Solove Research Institute

Gregory A. Daniels, MD, PhD Þ ‡ †
UC San Diego Moores Cancer Center

Dominick DiMaio, MD ≠
Fred & Pamela Buffett Cancer Center

† Medical oncology
Þ Internal medicine
ϖ Dermatology
¶ Surgery/Surgical oncology
≠ Pathology
¥ Patient advocacy
‡ Hematology/Hematology oncology
§ Radiotherapy/Radiation oncology
* Writing committee member

Ryan C. Fields, MD ¶
Siteman Cancer Center at Barnes-Jewish Hospital and Washington University School of Medicine

Martin D. Fleming, MD ¶
The University of Tennessee Health Science Center

Anjela Galan, MD
Yale Cancer Center/Smilow Cancer Hospital

Brian Gastman, MD ¶
Case Comprehensive Cancer Center/ University Hospitals Seidman Cancer Center and Cleveland Clinic Taussig Cancer Institute

Rene Gonzalez, MD †
University of Colorado Cancer Center

Valerie Guild ¥
Aim at Melanoma

Douglas Johnson, MD †
Vanderbilt-Ingram Cancer Center

Richard W. Joseph, MD ‡ †
Mayo Clinic Cancer Center

Julie R. Lange, MD, ScM ¶
The Sidney Kimmel Comprehensive Cancer Center at Johns Hopkins

Kim Margolin, MD †
City of Hope Comprehensive Cancer Center

Sameer Nath, MD §
University of Colorado Cancer Center

Continue

Anthony J. Olszanski, MD †
Fox Chase Cancer Center

Patrick Ott, MD, PhD † ‡ Þ
Dana-Farber/Brigham and Women's Cancer Center

Aparna Priyanath Gupta, MD Þ
Robert H. Lurie Comprehensive Cancer Center of Northwestern University

Merrick I. Ross, MD ¶
The University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center

April K. Salama, MD †
Duke Cancer Institute

Joseph Skitzki, MD ¶
Roswell Park Cancer Institute

Jeffrey Sosman, MD ‡
Robert H. Lurie Comprehensive Cancer Center of Northwestern University

Susan M. Swetter, MD ϖ
Stanford Cancer Institute

Kenneth K. Tanabe, MD ¶
Massachusetts General Hospital Cancer Center

Marshall M. Urist, MD ¶
University of Alabama at Birmingham Comprehensive Cancer Center

Evan Wuthrick, MD §
Moffitt Cancer Center

NCCN
Anita Engh, PhD
Nicole McMillian, MS

NCCN Guidelines Panel Disclosures

Clinical/Pathologic Staging Updates

Ryan C. Fields, MD ¶/Lead
Siteman Cancer Center at Barnes-Jewish Hospital and Washington University School of Medicine

Robert Andtbacka, MD ¶
Huntsman Cancer Institute at the University of Utah

Daniel G. Coit, MD¶
Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center

Brian Gastman, MD ¶
Case Comprehensive Cancer Center/ University Hospitals Seidman Cancer Center and Cleveland Clinic Taussig Cancer Institute

Valerie Guild ¥
Aim at Melanoma

Richard W. Joseph, MD ‡ †
Mayo Clinic Cancer Center

Julie R. Lange, MD, ScM ¶
The Sidney Kimmel Comprehensive Cancer Center at Johns Hopkins

Jeffrey Sosman, MD ‡
Robert H. Lurie Comprehensive Cancer Center of Northwestern University

Susan M. Swetter, MD ϖ
Stanford Cancer Institute

Kenneth K. Tanabe, MD ¶
Massachusetts General Hospital Cancer Center

John A. Thompson, MD ‡ †
Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center/Seattle Cancer Care Alliance

Marshall M. Urist, MD ¶
University of Alabama at Birmingham Comprehensive Cancer Center

† Medical oncology
Þ Internal medicine
ϖ Dermatology
¶ Surgery/Surgical oncology

Continue

NCCN Guidelines Panel Disclosures

National Comprehensive Cancer Network®

NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2018 Sub-Committees
Melanoma

NCCN Guidelines Index
Table of Contents
Discussion

Risk Factors For Development of Single or Multiple Primary Melanomas
Susan M. Swetter, MD ϖ/Lead
Stanford Cancer Institute

Christopher K. Bichakjian, MD ϖ
University of Michigan
Comprehensive Cancer Center

Systemic Therapy
John A. Thompson, MD ‡ †/Lead
Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center/Seattle Cancer Care Alliance

Daniel G. Coit, MD ¶
Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center

Richard W. Joseph, MD ‡ †
Mayo Clinic Cancer Center

Anthony J. Olszanski, MD †
Fox Chase Cancer Center

Susan M. Swetter, MD ϖ
Stanford Cancer Institute

Principles of Imaging and Workup/Follow-up Recommendations Review
Susan M. Swetter, MD ϖ/Lead
Stanford Cancer Institute

Merrick I. Ross, MD ¶/Co-Lead
The University of Texas
MD Anderson Cancer Center

Robert Andtbacka, MD ¶
Huntsman Cancer Institute
at the University of Utah

Christopher K. Bichakjian, MD ϖ
University of Michigan
Comprehensive Cancer Center

Daniel G. Coit, MD ¶
Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center

Kenneth K. Tanabe, MD ¶
Massachusetts General Hospital
Cancer Center

John A. Thompson, MD ‡ †
Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center/Seattle Cancer Care Alliance

Principles of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy
Ryan C. Fields, MD ¶/Lead
Siteman Cancer Center at Barnes-Jewish Hospital and Washington University School of Medicine

Richard W. Joseph, MD ‡ †
Mayo Clinic Cancer Center

Principles of Radiation Therapy
Sameer Nath, MD §/Lead
University of Colorado Cancer Center

Robert Andtbacka, MD ¶
Huntsman Cancer Institute
at the University of Utah

Rene Gonzalez, MD †
University of Colorado Cancer Center

April K. Salama, MD †
Duke Cancer Institute

† Medical oncology
Þ Internal medicine
ϖ Dermatology
¶ Surgery/Surgical oncology

Continue

NCCN Guidelines Panel Disclosures

National Comprehensive Cancer Network®

NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2018 Table of Contents
Melanoma

NCCN Guidelines Index
Table of Contents
Discussion

Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management for any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

To find clinical trials online at NCCN Member Institutions, click here: nccn.org/clinical_trials/physician.html.

NCCN Categories of Evidence and Consensus: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

See NCCN Categories of Evidence and Consensus.

NCCN Guidelines for Patients® available at www.nccn.org

National Comprehensive Cancer Network®

NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2018 Updates
Melanoma

NCCN Guidelines Index
Table of Contents
Discussion

Updates to Version 2.2018 of the NCCN Guidelines for Melanoma from Version 1.2018 include:

- **Principles of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy (SLNB) (ME-E)**
  - **This is a new section that provides general principles for performing SLNB, including recommendations for application of nuclear medicine, surgical, and pathology techniques.**
- **Principles of Radiation Therapy for Melanoma (ME-G)**
  - **This section was extensively revised to clarify clinical context and include recommeded radiation dosing and modalities.**
- **Systemic Therapy for Metastatic or Unresectable Disease (ME-H)**
  - **First-line therapy: Nivolumab/ipilimumab changed from category 2A to category 1.**

Updates to Version 1.2018 of the NCCN Guidelines for Melanoma from Version 1.2017 include:

Global Changes

- **"Clinical trial" was removed throughout the algorithm, but is still listed as part of the NCCN Clinical trials footer box noted on all pages.**
- **The gene name "*C-KIT*" revised to "*KIT.*"**
- **The AJCC 7th Edition Cancer Staging Tables were updated to the 8th edition (ST-1).**

ME-1

- **Pathology report: Bullet removed, "Clark level (for nonulcerated lesions where mitotic rate is not determined, for lesions ≤1 mm)."**
- **Footnote d revised: "While there is interest in newer prognostic molecular techniques such as gene expression profiling to differentiate ~~benign from malignant neoplasms, or~~ melanomas at low versus high risk for metastasis, routine (baseline) *prognostic* genetic testing of primary cutaneous melanomas (before or following sentinel lymph node biopsy [SLNB]) is not recommended outside of a clinical study (trial)."**
- **Footnote e revised: "*Mutational analysis for* BRAF *or multigene* testing of the primary ~~cutaneous melanoma~~ *lesion* is not recommended *for patients with cutaneous melanoma who are otherwise no evidence of disease (NED) in status,* unless required to guide systemic therapy *or consideration of clinical trials*."**
- **Footnote f is new: "*Although dermal mitotic rate is no longer included in the determination of T1 staging in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Eighth Edition (2016), it remains an important prognostic factor across all thickness categories and should be included in the pathology assessment of melanoma biopsies and surgical excisions*."**
- **Footnote g revised: "Microsatellitosis is defined in the CAP 2016 melanoma protocol (version 3.4.0.0) as "the presence of tumor nests greater than 0.05 mm in diameter, in the reticular dermis, panniculus, or vessels beneath the principal invasive tumor, but separated from it by at least 0.3 mm of normal tissue on the section in which the Breslow measurement was taken." The presence of microsatellitosis is associated with higher risk of recurrence. The AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, ~~Seventh~~ *Eighth* Edition (~~2010~~ *2016*) ~~has recommended that microsatellitosis be retained in the category of N2c disease~~ *no longer defines microsatellitosis according to tumor nest dimension or distance from the primary tumor. It classifies cases with microsatellitosis, clinical satellites, or in-transit metastases as N1c, N2c, or N3c based on the number of tumor-involved regional lymph nodes (0, 1, or ≥2, respectively*). Although the initial management of these patients is similar to patients with equivalent primary tumor thickness without microsatellitosis, their follow-up ~~is~~ *should be* more frequent, commensurate with their increased risk of recurrence."**

Continued

ME-2

- **Clinical Stages revised**
  - **"Stage IA, ~~IB (≤0.75 mm thick, any features)~~ *<0.8 mm thick, no ulceration*)"**
  - **"Stage ~~IA~~ IB *(T1b)* (~~0.76–1.0 mm thick, no ulceration, mitotic rate 0 per mm^2~~ *<0.8 mm thick with ulceration or 0.8–1.0 mm thick ± ulceration*)"**
- **Footnote i revised: "In general, SLNB is not recommended for primary melanomas ≤0.75 mm thick, unless there is significant uncertainty about the adequacy of microstaging. For melanomas 0.76 to 1.0 mm thick, SLNB may be considered in the appropriate clinical context. In patients with thin melanomas (≤1.0 mm), apart from primary tumor thickness, there is little consensus as to what should be considered "high-risk features" for a positive SLN. Conventional risk factors for a positive SLN, such as ulceration, high mitotic rate, and lymphovascular invasion (LVI), are very uncommon in melanomas ≤0.75 mm thick. When present, SLNB may be considered on an individual basis." changed to "*If a patient's risk of a positive SLN is <5%, NCCN does not recommend SLNB. This would include clinical stage IA, T1a melanoma with Breslow depth of <0.8 mm without ulceration, or other adverse features, unless there is significant uncertainty about the adequacy of microstaging (positive deep margins). If a patient's risk of a positive SLNB is 5%–10%, NCCN recommends discussing and considering SLNB. This would include clinical stage IB, T1b melanoma (Breslow depth <0.8 mm with ulceration or 0.8–1 mm with or without ulceration), or T1a lesions <0.8 mm with other adverse features (eg, very high mitotic index ≥2/mm^2 [particularly in the setting of young age], lymphovascular invasion, or a combination of these factors).*"**

ME-3

- **Clinical Stage revised:**
  - **"~~Stage IB (0.76–1.0 mm thick with ulceration or mitotic rate ≥1 per mm^2) or~~ Stage IB *(T2a)* or II (>1 mm thick, any feature, N0)"**
- **Footnote p revised: "Microsatellitosis, when present in the initial biopsy or wide excision specimen, defines at least ~~N2c~~ *N1c* and at least stage IIIB disease. SLN status does have prognostic significance in these patients, with a positive SLN upstaging a patient to ~~N3~~ *N2c*, stage IIIC."**
- **Footnote q revised for consistency: "~~High-dose alfa interferon for one year has been shown to improve disease-free survival (DFS) (category 1); its impact on overall survival remains unclear (category 2B).~~ *Interferon can be given as high-dose alfa interferon for one year. Adjuvant interferon has been shown to improve disease-free survival (DFS) (category 1), but there is no impact on overall survival.*"**
- **Footnote removed: "In general, SLNB is not recommended for primary melanomas ≤0.75 mm thick, unless there is significant uncertainty about the adequacy of microstaging. For melanomas 0.76 to 1.0 mm thick, SLNB may be considered in the appropriate clinical context. In patients with thin melanomas (≤1.0 mm), apart from primary tumor thickness, there is little consensus as to what should be considered "high-risk features" for a positive SLN. Conventional risk factors for a positive SLN, such as ulceration, high mitotic rate, and lympovascular invasion (LVI), are very uncommon in melanomas ≤0.75 mm thick. When present, SLNB may be considered on an individual basis."**

Continued

ME-4

- **Clinical/Pathologic Stage:**
  - **Revised "Stage III*A* (sentinel node positive)"**
  - **New pathway added for "*Stage IIIB/C (sentinel node positive)*" that includes workup, primary and adjuvant treatment.**
- **Primary Treatment:**
  - **Stage IIIA, IIIB/C (sentinel node positive):**
    - **"*Active nodal basin surveillance*" added as an option.**
    - **The following recommended option was revised, "~~Discuss and offer~~ Complete lymph node dissection (CLND)" and footnote s was revised to: "~~CLND contributes to staging. Its impact on regional disease control and overall survival is the focus of ongoing clinical trials.~~ Factors that predict non-sentinel lymph node positivity include sentinel node tumor burden, number of positive nodes, and thickness/ulceration of the primary tumor. *However, for patients with a positive sentinel node, two phase III studies have demonstrated no improvement in melanoma-specific or overall survival in patients undergoing CLND compared to those who underwent active nodal surveillance. CLND did provide additional prognostic information as well as improvement in regional control/recurrence at the expense of increased morbidity, including wound complications and long-term lymphedema."***
      See Principles of Complete Lymph Node Dissection (ME-E)."
- **Adjuvant Treatment**
  - **Stage IIIA, IIIB/C (sentinel node positive) pathway:**
    - **"*Nivolumab for resected stage IIIB/C (category 1) (preferred adjuvant immunotherapy regimen).*" added as an option with corresponding footnote t, "*Nivolumab has shown a clinically significant improvement in relapse free survival (RFS) compared to high-dose ipilimumab, but its impact on overall survival (OS) has not yet been reported. Most panel members prefer adjuvant nivolumab over high-dose ipilimumab based on improved efficacy and less toxicity, even in the absence of reported OS data*."**
    - **"*Dabrafenib/trametinib for patients with BRAF V600 activating mutation and SLN metastasis >1 mm (category 1)*" added as an option.**
    - **"High-dose ipilimumab for SLN metastasis >1 mm" changed from category 2A to *category 1*.**
- **Footnote u revised: "*While* adjuvant *high-dose* ipilimumab (10 mg/kg) is associated with improve~~ment~~ recurrence-free and overall survival, this regimen was associated with a high incidence of adverse events, which led to the discontinuation of treatment in 53% of patients. There was a 1% drug-related mortality rate. Due to toxicity, careful selection of patients is warranted. *In this study, subgroup analyses demonstrated that some groups are unlikely to benefit from adjuvant ipilimumab. For patients who have the lowest risk of developing metastatic disease (AJCC 7th edition stage IIIA), given the hazard ratio (HR) of 0.98 combined with the toxicity, there is disagreement among the panel regarding advisability of the use of adjuvant ipilimumab in this setting. For patients with stage IIIB or stage IIIC with 1–3 positive nodes, adjuvant ipilimumab could be considered despite HRs that are not statistically significant. The benefit for adjuvant ipilimumab is likely to be highest in patients with ≥4 positive nodes*."**

Continued

ME-5

- **Adjuvant Treatment; Stage III (clinically positive node[s]):**
  - **"*Nivolumab (category 1) (preferred adjuvant immunotherapy regimen)*" added as an option with corresponding footnote t.**
  - **"*Dabrafenib/trametinib for patients with BRAF V600 activating mutation (category 1)*" added as an option.**
- **New footnote "x" regarding complete therapeutic lymph node dissection added, "*In patients with borderline resectable lymphadenopathy or very high risk of recurrence after lymphadenectomy, consider a clinical trial of neoadjuvant systemic therapy.*"**
- **Footnote y revised: "Adjuvant nodal basin RT is associated with reduced lymph node field recurrence but has shown no improvement in relapse-free or overall survival. Its benefits must be weighed against potential toxicities *such as lymphedema (limb) or oropharyngeal complications*. The impact of these potential toxicities should be considered in the context of other adjuvant treatment options."**

ME-6

- **Stage III (clinical satellite or in-transit); Primary Treatment: "Local ablation therapy (category 2B)" was removed as a local therapy option.**
- **Footnote ee revised: "T-VEC was associated with a response rate (lasting ≥6 months) of 16% in highly selected patients with unresectable metastatic melanoma. Efficacy was noted in *AJCC 7th edition stage* IIIB and IIIC disease, and was more likely *seen* in patients who were treatment naive."**

ME-7

- **Stage III (clinical satellite or in-transit) post primary treatment; Adjuvant treatment post-surgery; No evidence of disease:**
  - ***Nivolumab* added as an option.**
  - **"*Dabrafenib/trametinib for patients with BRAF V600 activating mutation*" added as an option.**

ME-8

- **Workup: Revised, "Biopsy ~~preferred over FNA for genetic analysis~~ *to confirm.*"**
- **Footnote hh revised: "Initial presentation with stage IV disease or clinical recurrence should be confirmed pathologically whenever possible or if clinically indicated. *Biopsy techniques may include FNA, core, incisional, or excisional. Tissue is always preferred over cytology for mutational analysis*. Obtain tissue f~~or genetic analysis (screening for mutations in~~ *to ascertain alterations in BRAF*, and in the appropriate clinical setting, ~~C-KIT~~ *KIT)* from either biopsy of the metastasis (preferred) or archival material if the patient is being considered for targeted therapy. ~~or if the mutation status is relevant to~~ *Consider broader genomic profiling if the test results might guide future treatment decisions or* eligibility *for* participation in a clinical trial. See Principles of Biopsy and Pathology (ME-B)."**

Continued

ME-9

- **Footnote ii: Last bullet revised, "Consider referral to a genetics counselor for p16/CDKN2A mutation testing in the presence of 3 or more invasive melanomas, or a mix of invasive melanoma, ~~and~~ pancreatic cancer, *and/or astrocytoma* diagnoses in an individual or family. *Testing for other genes that can harbor melanoma-predisposing mutations (eg, CDK4, TERT, MITF, and BAP1) may be warranted.*"**

ME-11

- **Workup for "Local, satellite, and/or in-transit recurrence": First bullet revised, "~~FNA, core, incisional, or excisional biopsy as clinically indicated~~ *Biopsy to confirm*." Same change also made for nodal recurrence (ME-13) and for Distant metastatic disease (ME-14).**

ME-12

- **Local satellite, and/or in-transit recurrence post primary treatment; Adjuvant treatment post-surgery; No evidence of disease:**
  - ***Nivolumab* added as an option.**
  - **"*Dabrafenib/trametinib for patients with BRAF V600 activating mutation*" added as an option.**

ME-13

- **Nodal recurrence; Disease limited to nodal recurrence; Adjuvant Treatment after complete lymph node dissection:**
  - **"*Nivolumab (category 1) (preferred adjuvant immunotherapy regimen)*" added as an option with corresponding footnote t.**
  - **"*Dabrafenib/trametinib for patients with BRAF V600 activating mutation (category 1)*" added as an option.**

ME-14

- **Limited (resectable);**
  - **Treatment of Metastatic Disease: The option "Observe" was removed.**
  - **After "Resect;" No evidence of disease: "*Nivolumab (category 1)*" added as an option.**
- **Disseminated (unresectable): Treatment option clarified, "*For extracranial lesions*: intralesional injection with T-VEC."**
- **Footnote pp revised: "T-VEC has shown a response rate (lasting ≥6 months) of 16% in highly selected patients with *AJCC 7th edition stage* IV-M1a disease (skin, subcutaneous, and/or remote nodes)."**

ME-A Risk Factors for Development of Single or Multiple Primary Melanomas

- **Section title revised: "Risk Factors for ~~Melanoma~~ *Development of Single or Multiple Primary Melanomas."***
- **Genetic Predisposition; Bullets revised:**
  - **~~Presence of melanoma susceptibility polymorphisms (including CDKN2A, CDK4, MC1R, and other as yet undefined germline mutations)~~ *Presence of germline mutations or polymorphisms predisposing to melanoma risk (including CDKN2a, CDK4, MC1R, BAP1, and potentially other genes*).**
  - **Family history of *cutaneous* melanoma (especially if multiple), *pancreatic cancer, astrocytoma, uveal melanoma, and/or mesothelioma.***

Continued

ME-B

Page 1 of 2 Principles of Biopsy of a Suspicious Pigmented Lesion

- **Section title revised, "Principles of Biopsy *of a Suspicious Pigmented Lesion*."**
- **Second bullet revised: "The orientation of ~~the~~ *an elliptical/fusiform excisional* biopsy should be planned with definitive wide *local* excision in mind (eg, *vertically/*parallel to *the underlying* lymphatics *on the extremities*)"**
- **New bullet added: "Repeat narrow-margin excisional biopsy is recommended if an initial partial biopsy is inadequate for diagnosis or microstaging, but should not generally be performed if the initial specimen meets criteria for SLN staging."**
- **Footnote 2 revised: "For ~~lentigo maligna~~ melanoma in situ, *lentigo maligna type*, a broad shave biopsy may help to optimize diagnostic sampling."**

Page 2 of 2 Principles of Pathology for Primary Melanoma

- **This section was extensively revised.**

ME-C Principles of Imaging

- **Imaging Modalities**
  - **Sub-bullet revised: "Chest/abdominal/pelvic CT with intravenous (IV) contrast ~~and/~~or whole-body FDG PET/CT..."**
- **Workup:**
  - **Updated to include recommendations for *Stage IIIA* and *Stage IIIB/C (sentinel node positive)*.**
  - **Stage III (clinically positive node[s]), III (clinical or microscopic satellite or in-transit), IV**
    - **Imaging for baseline staging**
      - **Sub-bullet revised, "Consider including baseline brain MRI in *asymptomatic* patients with stage IIIC or ~~stage IV~~ *higher*."**
      - **Sub-bullet deleted: "At minimum, pelvic CT in the setting of inguinofemoral lymphadenopathy to rule out associated pelvic or retroperitoneal lymphadenopathy"**
  - **Local, satellite, and/or in-transit recurrence; nodal recurrence; or recurrence with distant metastatic disease**
    - **New sub-bullet added: "*Consider including baseline brain MRI in asymptomatic patients with stage IIIC or higher.*"**
- **Follow-up (surveillance for recurrence in patients with no evidence of disease)**
  - **Stage IIB-IV (NED): sub-bullet revised, " Periodic brain MRI for up to 3 years may be appropriate to screen for asymptomatic brain metastases in high-risk patients who had stage IIIC or ~~stage IV~~ *higher* ~~disease~~ without prior CNS metastases."**

ME-D Principles of Surgical Margins for Wide Excision of Primary Melanoma

- **The following measurements for tumor thickness were revised:**
  - **~~1.01–2 mm~~ *>1.0–2 mm***
  - **~~2.01–4 mm~~ *>2.0–4 mm***

ME-E Principles of Complete Lymph Node Dissection

- **Footnote 2 regarding superficial parotidectomy is new: "*There is published retrospective single-center experience showing that total parotidectomy may be associated with a lower nodal recurrence rate, but there is a potential for significant morbidity. If used, total parotidectomy should be performed by specialists with training and experience in performing this procedure, to minimize damage to the facial nerve.*"**

Continued

ME-G Systemic Therapy of Metastatic or Unresectable Disease

Page 1 of 6

- After "Disease progression or Maximum...." the pathway bifurcations for "Performance Status" (PS 0-2 and PS 3-4) were removed.
- Second-line or subsequent therapy
  - Biochemotherapy was removed as an option
  - Revised, "Consider best supportive care *for poor performance status*."
- Footnote 5 revised: "Nivolumab/ipilimumab combination therapy is associated with improved ORR and PFS compared with single-agent ~~nivolumab or~~ ipilimumab, at the expense of significantly increased toxicity. Compared to single-agent therapy, the impact of nivolumab/ipilimumab combination therapy on overall survival is not known. The phase III trial of nivolumab/ipilimumab *or nivolumab monotherapy* versus ~~either nivolumab or~~ ipilimumab monotherapy was conducted in previously untreated patients with unresectable stage III or IV melanoma."
- New footnote 6 regarding targeted therapy added: "*Positive VE1 IHC results are sufficient for starting targeted therapy, but all VE1 IHC results should be confirmed by sequencing.*"
- Footnote 7 revised: "In previously untreated patients with unresectable *AJCC 7th edition* Stage IIIC or Stage IV disease, BRAF/MEK inhibitor combination therapy was associated with improved PFS and response rate, and in preliminary reports improved OS, when compared to BRAF inhibitor monotherapy."

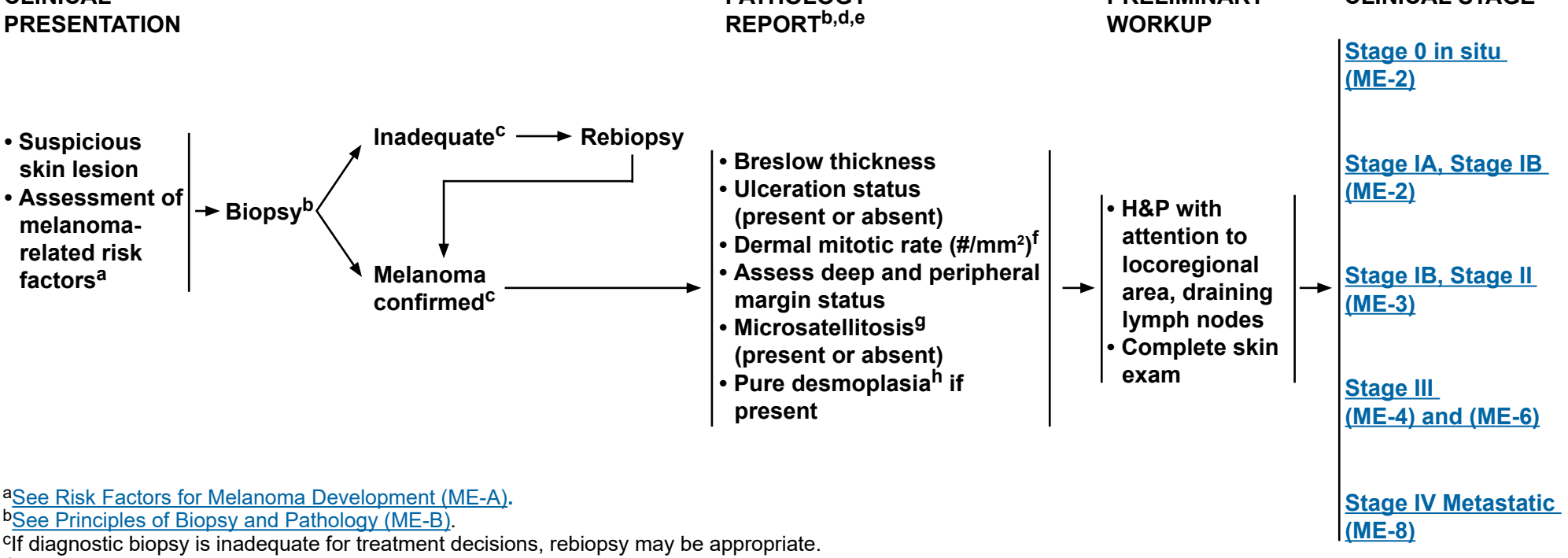
Page 2 of 6

- The "Biochemotherapy for Metastatic Disease" section and the following corresponding regimens were removed: "Dacarbazine or temozolomide, and cisplatin or carboplatin, with or without vinblastine or nitrosourea, and IL-2 and interferon alfa-2b."

ME-H Management of Toxicities Associated with Immunotherapy and Targeted Therapy

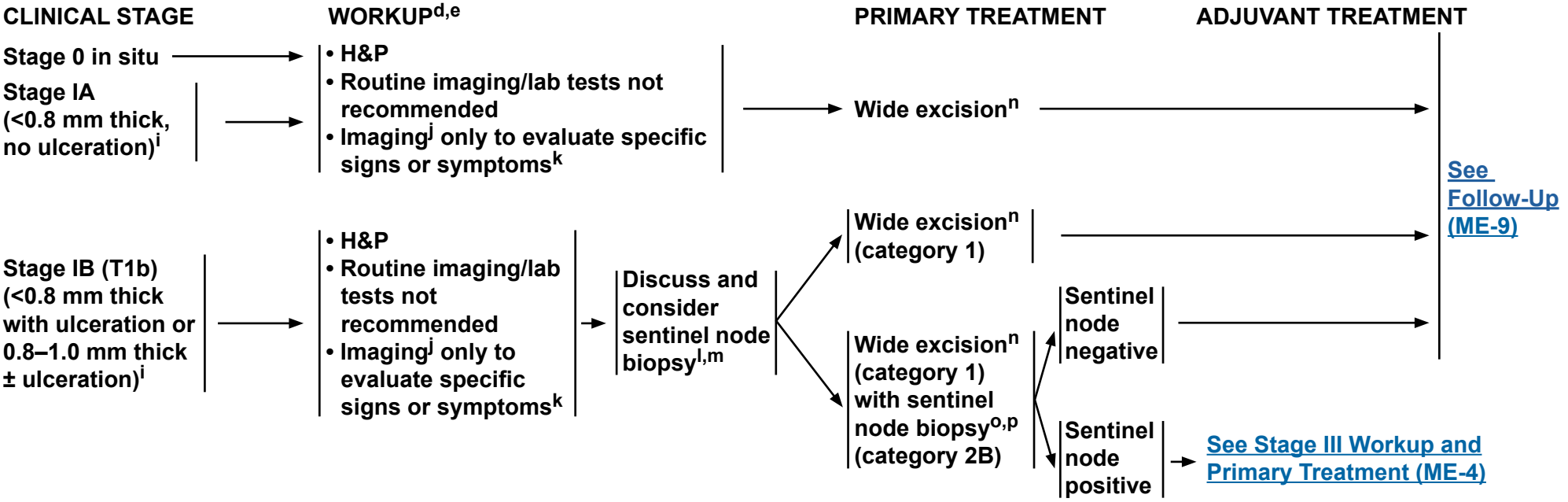
Page 1 of 2

- Immunotherapy
  - Anti-PD1 agents (pembrolizumab or nivolumab)
    - ◊ Second bullet revised: "For moderate to severe immune-mediated pneumonitis, colitis, hepatitis, endocrinopathies, nephritis, and hypo/hyperthyroidism, anti-PD1 therapy should be discontinued and *high-dose* systemic steroids should be administered."
    - ◊ Third bullet revised: "Immune-mediated dermatitis ~~sometimes~~ *often* responds to topical corticosteroids. For *immune-mediated dermatitis that* ~~patients who~~ *does* not respond, or for patients who have a history of immune-mediated skin disorders such as psoriasis or autoimmune blistering disease, consider referral to a dermatologist or provider experienced in the diagnosis and management of cutaneous manifestations of immunotherapy."
  - Ipilimumab
    - ◊ Third bullet revised: "Immune-mediated dermatitis ~~sometimes~~ *often* responds to topical corticosteroids. For *immune-mediated dermatitis that* ~~patients who~~ *does* not respond, or for patients who have a history of immune-mediated skin disorders such as psoriasis or autoimmune blistering disease, consider referral to a dermatologist or provider experienced in the diagnosis and management of cutaneous manifestations of immunotherapy."



[a] See Risk Factors for Melanoma Development (ME-A).
[b] See Principles of Biopsy and Pathology (ME-B).
[c] If diagnostic biopsy is inadequate for treatment decisions, rebiopsy may be appropriate.
[d] While there is interest in newer prognostic molecular techniques such as gene expression profiling to differentiate melanomas at low versus high risk for metastasis, routine (baseline) prognostic genetic testing of primary cutaneous melanomas (before or following sentinel lymph node biopsy [SLNB]) is not recommended outside of a clinical study (trial).
[e] Mutational analysis for *BRAF* or multigene testing of the primary lesion is not recommended for patients with cutaneous melanoma who are otherwise no evidence of disease (NED) in status, unless required to guide systemic therapy or consideration of clinical trials.
[f] Although dermal mitotic rate is no longer included in the determination of T1 staging in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Eighth Edition (2016), it remains an important prognostic factor across all thickness categories and should be included in the pathology assessment of melanoma biopsies and surgical excisions.
[g] Microsatellitosis is defined in the CAP 2016 melanoma protocol (version 3.4.0.0) as "the presence of tumor nests greater than 0.05 mm in diameter, in the reticular dermis, panniculus, or vessels beneath the principal invasive tumor, but separated from it by at least 0.3 mm of normal tissue on the section in which the Breslow measurement was taken." The presence of microsatellitosis is associated with higher risk of recurrence. The AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Eighth Edition (2016) no longer defines microsatellitosis according to tumor nest dimension or distance from the primary tumor. It classifies cases with microsatellitosis, clinical satellites, or in-transit metastases as N1c, N2c, or N3c based on the number of tumor-involved regional lymph nodes (0, 1, or ≥2, respectively). Although the initial management of these patients is similar to patients with equivalent primary tumor thickness without microsatellitosis, their follow-up should be commensurate with their increased risk of recurrence.
[h] There is uncertainty regarding the diagnostic criteria for, the probability of a positive sentinel node in, and the prognostic significance of the sentinel node in pure desmoplastic melanoma. Multidisciplinary consultation including a dermatopathologist is recommended for determining staging and treatment options.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.



[i]If a patient's risk of a positive sentinel lymph node (SLN) is <5%, NCCN does not recommend SLNB. This would include clinical stage IA, T1a melanoma with Breslow depth of <0.8 mm without ulceration, or other adverse features, unless there is significant uncertainty about the adequacy of microstaging (positive deep margins). If a patient's risk of a positive SLNB is 5%–10%, NCCN recommends discussing and considering SLNB. This would include clinical stage IB, T1b melanoma (Breslow depth <0.8 mm with ulceration or 0.8–1 mm with or without ulceration), or T1a lesions with Breslow depth <0.8 mm and with other adverse features (eg, very high mitotic index ≥2/mm^2 [particularly in the setting of young age], lymphovascular invasion, or a combination of these factors).

[d]While there is interest in newer prognostic molecular techniques such as gene expression profiling to differentiate melanomas at low versus high risk for metastasis, routine (baseline) prognostic genetic testing of primary cutaneous melanomas (before or following SLNB) is not recommended outside of a clinical study (trial).

[e]Mutational analysis for *BRAF* or multigene testing of the primary lesion is not recommended for patients with cutaneous melanoma who are otherwise NED in status, unless required to guide systemic therapy or consideration of clinical trials.

[j]See Principles of Imaging--Workup (ME-C).

[k]Consider nodal basin ultrasound prior to SLNB for melanoma patients with an equivocal regional lymph node physical exam. Nodal basin ultrasound is not a substitute for SLNB. Negative nodal basin ultrasound is not a substitute for biopsy of clinically suspicious lymph nodes. Abnormalities or suspicious lesions on nodal basin ultrasound should be confirmed histologically.

[l]Decision not to perform SLNB may be based on significant patient comorbidities, patient preference, or other factors.

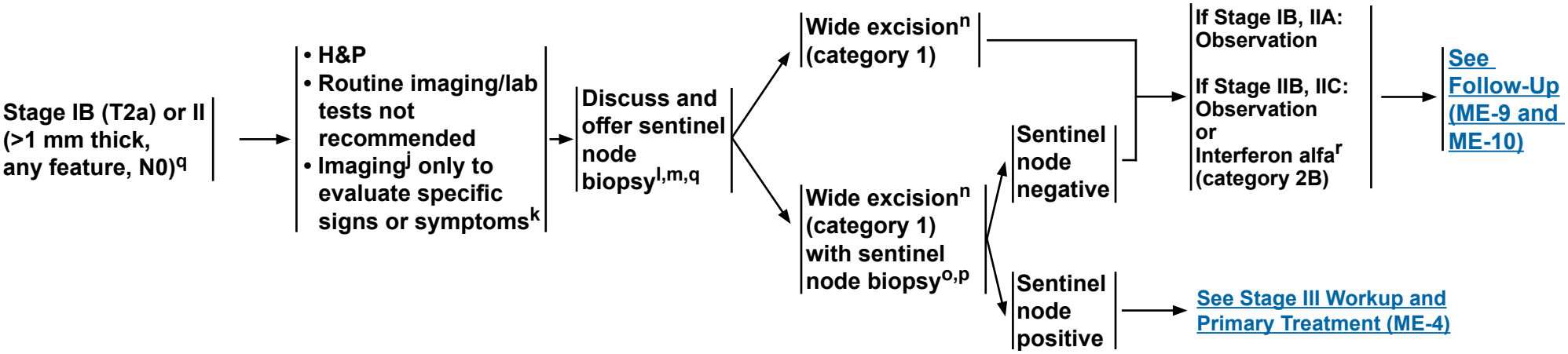
[m]SLNB is an important staging tool, but has not been shown to improve disease-specific survival among all patients. Subset analysis of prospectively collected data suggest that the presence of a positive SLNB is associated with improvement in distant metastasis-free survival among patients with melanomas 1.2–3.5 mm thick, compared to patients with melanomas of similar thickness who are initially observed and subsequently develop clinical nodal metastases.

[n]See Principles of Surgical Margins for Wide Excision of Primary Melanoma (ME-D).

[o]SLNs should be evaluated with multiple sectioning and immunohistochemistry.

[p]See Principles of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy (SLNB) (ME-E).

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.



[q]Microsatellitosis, when present in the initial biopsy or wide excision specimen, defines at least N1c and at least stage IIIB disease. SLN status does have prognostic significance in these patients, with a positive SLN upstaging a patient to N2c, stage IIIC. However, the importance of SLNB in the management and outcome of these patients has not been clearly defined. Regardless of SLN status, these patients should be managed as stage III in discussions of workup, adjuvant therapy, and follow-up.

[d]While there is interest in newer prognostic molecular techniques such as gene expression profiling to differentiate melanomas at low versus high risk for metastasis, routine (baseline) prognostic genetic testing of primary cutaneous melanomas (before or following SLNB) is not recommended outside of a clinical study (trial).

[e]Mutational analysis for *BRAF* or multigene testing of the primary lesion is not recommended for patients with cutaneous melanoma who are otherwise NED in status, unless required to guide systemic therapy or consideration of clinical trials.

[j]See Principles of Imaging--Workup (ME-C).

[k]Consider nodal basin ultrasound prior to SLNB for melanoma patients with an equivocal regional lymph node physical exam. Nodal basin ultrasound is not a substitute for SLNB. Negative nodal basin ultrasound is not a substitute for biopsy of clinically suspicious lymph nodes. Abnormalities or suspicious lesions on nodal basin ultrasound should be confirmed histologically.

[l]Decision not to perform SLNB may be based on significant patient comorbidities, patient preference, or other factors.

[m]SLNB is an important staging tool, but has not been shown to improve disease-specific survival among all patients. Subset analysis of prospectively collected data suggest that SLNB is associated with improvement in distant metastasis-free survival among patients with melanomas 1.2–3.5 mm thick, compared to patients with melanomas of similar thickness who are initially observed and subsequently develop clinical nodal metastases.

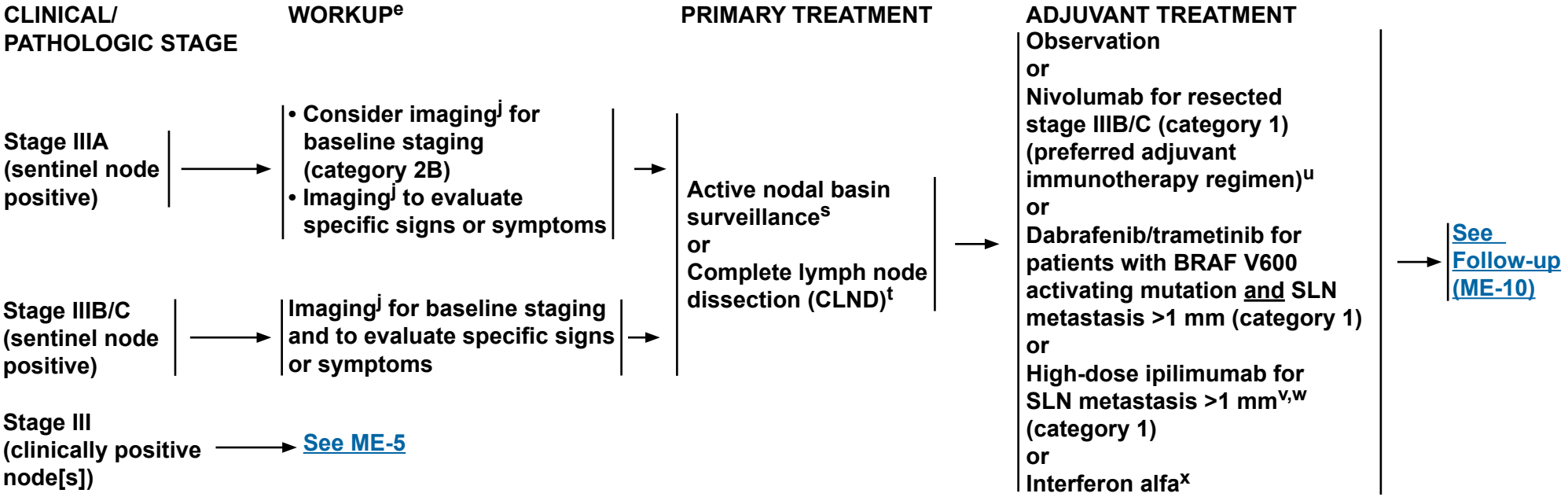
[n]See Principles of Surgical Margins for Wide Excision of Primary Melanoma (ME-D).

[o]SLNs should be evaluated with multiple sectioning and immunohistochemistry.

[p]See Principles of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy (SLNB) (ME-E).

[r]Interferon can be given as high-dose alfa interferon for one year. Adjuvant interferon has been shown to improve disease-free survival (DFS) (category 1), but there is no impact on overall survival.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.



[e]Mutational analysis for *BRAF* or multigene testing of the primary lesion is not recommended for patients with cutaneous melanoma who are otherwise NED in status, unless required to guide systemic therapy or consideration of clinical trials.

[j]See Principles of Imaging--Workup (ME-C).

[s]See regional lymph node surveillance recommendations in footnote ii "Common Follow-up Recommendations For All Patients" (ME-9).

[t]Factors that predict non-sentinel lymph node positivity include sentinel node tumor burden, number of positive nodes, and thickness/ulceration of the primary tumor. However, for patients with a positive sentinel node, two phase III studies have demonstrated no improvement in melanoma-specific or overall survival in patients undergoing CLND compared to those who underwent active nodal surveillance. CLND did provide additional prognostic information as well as improvement in regional control/recurrence at the expense of increased morbidity, including wound complications and long-term lymphedema. See Principles of Complete Lymph Node Dissection (ME-F).

[u]Nivolumab has shown a clinically significant improvement in relapse free survival (RFS) compared to high-dose ipilimumab, but its impact on overall survial (OS) has not yet been reported. Most panel members prefer adjuvant nivolumab over high-dose ipilimumab based on improved efficacy and less toxicity, even in the absence of reported OS data.

[v]While adjuvant high-dose ipilimumab (10 mg/kg) is associated with improved recurrence-free and overall survival, this regimen was associated with a high incidence of adverse events, which led to the discontinuation of treatment in 53% of patients. There was a 1% drug-related mortality rate. Due to toxicity, careful selection of patients is warranted. In this study, subgroup analyses demonstrated that some groups are unlikely to benefit from adjuvant ipilimumab. For patients who have the lowest risk of developing metastatic disease (AJCC 7th edition stage IIIA), given the hazard ratio (HR) of 0.98 combined with the toxicity, there is disagreement among the panel regarding advisability of the use of adjuvant ipilimumab in this setting. For patients with stage IIIB or stage IIIC with 1–3 positive nodes, adjuvant ipilimumab could be considered despite HRs that are not statistically significant. The benefit for adjuvant ipilimumab is likely to be highest in patients with ≥4 positive nodes.

[w]The clinical trial excluded patients with SLN metastases ≤1 mm in size and patients who did not undergo CLND. The decision to use high-dose adjuvant ipilimumab should be based on risk of recurrence balanced against the high risk of severe treatment-related toxicity. It is unclear whether the decision to use adjuvant high-dose ipilimumab should be based on CLND.

[x]Interferon can be given as high-dose alfa interferon for one year or as peginterferon alfa-2b for up to 5 years. Adjuvant interferon has been shown to improve DFS (category 1), but there is no impact on overall survival.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

CLINICAL/ PATHOLOGIC STAGE	WORKUP[e]	PRIMARY TREATMENT	ADJUVANT TREATMENT
Stage III (clinically positive node[s])	• FNA preferred, if feasible, or core, incisional, or excisional biopsy • Imaging[j] for baseline staging and to evaluate specific signs or symptoms	Wide excision of primary tumor[n] (category 1) + complete therapeutic lymph node dissection[y]	Locoregional option: • Consider RT to nodal basin in selected high-risk patients based on location, size, and number of involved nodes, and/or macroscopic extranodal extension[z,aa] (category 2B) Systemic options: • Observation • Nivolumab (category 1) (preferred adjuvant immunotherapy regimen)[u] • Dabrafenib/trametinib for patients with *BRAF* V600 activating mutation (category 1) • High-dose ipilimumab[v] (category 1) • Interferon alfa[x] • Biochemotherapy (category 2B)[bb] → See Follow-up (ME-10)

[e]Mutational analysis for *BRAF* or multigene testing of the primary lesion is not recommended for patients with cutaneous melanoma who are otherwise NED in status, unless required to guide systemic therapy or consideration of clinical trials.

[j]See Principles of Imaging--Workup (ME-C).

[n]See Principles of Surgical Margins for Wide Excision of Primary Melanoma (ME-D).

[u]Nivolumab has shown a clinically significant improvement in relapse free survival (RFS) compared to high-dose ipilimumab, but its impact on overall survial (OS) has not yet been reported. Most panel members prefer adjuvant nivolumab over high-dose ipilimumab based on improved efficacy and less toxicity, even in the absence of reported OS data.

[v]While adjuvant high-dose ipilimumab (10 mg/kg) is associated with improved recurrence-free and overall survival, this regimen was associated with a high incidence of adverse events, which led to the discontinuation of treatment in 53% of patients. There was a 1% drug-related mortality rate. Due to toxicity, careful selection of patients is warranted. In this study, subgroup analyses demonstrated that some groups are unlikely to benefit from adjuvant ipilimumab. For patients who have the lowest risk of developing metastatic disease (AJCC 7th edition stage IIIA), given the hazard ratio (HR) of 0.98 combined with the toxicity, there is disagreement among the panel regarding advisability of the use of adjuvant ipilimumab in this setting. For patients with stage IIIB or stage IIIC with 1–3 positive nodes, adjuvant ipilimumab could be considered despite HRs that are not statistically significant. The benefit for adjuvant ipilimumab is likely to be highest in patients with ≥4 positive nodes.

[x]Interferon can be given as high-dose alfa interferon for one year or as peginterferon alfa-2b for up to 5 years. Adjuvant interferon has been shown to improve DFS (category 1), but there is no impact on overall survival.

[y]In patients with borderline resectable lymphadenopathy or very high risk of recurrence after lymphadenectomy, consider a clinical trial of neoadjuvant systemic therapy.

[z]Adjuvant nodal basin RT is associated with reduced lymph node field recurrence but has shown no improvement in relapse-free or overall survival. Its benefits must be weighed against potential toxicities such as lymphedema (limb) or oropharyngeal complications. The impact of these potential toxicities should be considered in the context of other adjuvant treatment options.

[aa]See Principles of Radiation Therapy for Melanoma (ME-G).

[bb]For biochemotherapy, see Other Systemic Therapies (ME-H 2 of 6).

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

CLINICAL/ STAGE	WORKUP[e]	PRIMARY TREATMENT	ADJUVANT TREATMENT
Stage III (clinical satellite or in-transit)[cc]	• FNA preferred, if feasible, or core, incisional, or excisional biopsy • Imaging[j] for baseline staging and to evaluate specific signs or symptoms	• Systemic therapy[dd] • Local therapy options: ▸ Complete surgical excision to clear margins, if feasible[ee] ▸ Intralesional injection options: ◊ Talimogene laherparepvec (T-VEC)[ff] (category 1) ◊ BCG, IFN, or IL-2 (all category 2B) ▸ Topical imiquimod for superficial dermal lesions (category 2B) ▸ Consider RT[aa] for unresectable disease (category 2B) • Regional therapy options: ▸ Isolated limb infusion/perfusion (ILI/ILP) with melphalan	Response Assessment and Further Treatment (See ME-7)

[j] See Principles of Imaging--Workup (ME-C).

[e] Mutational analysis for *BRAF* or multigene testing of the primary lesion is not recommended for patients with cutaneous melanoma who are otherwise NED in status, unless required to guide systemic therapy or consideration of clinical trials.

[aa] See Principles of Radiation Therapy for Melanoma (ME-G).

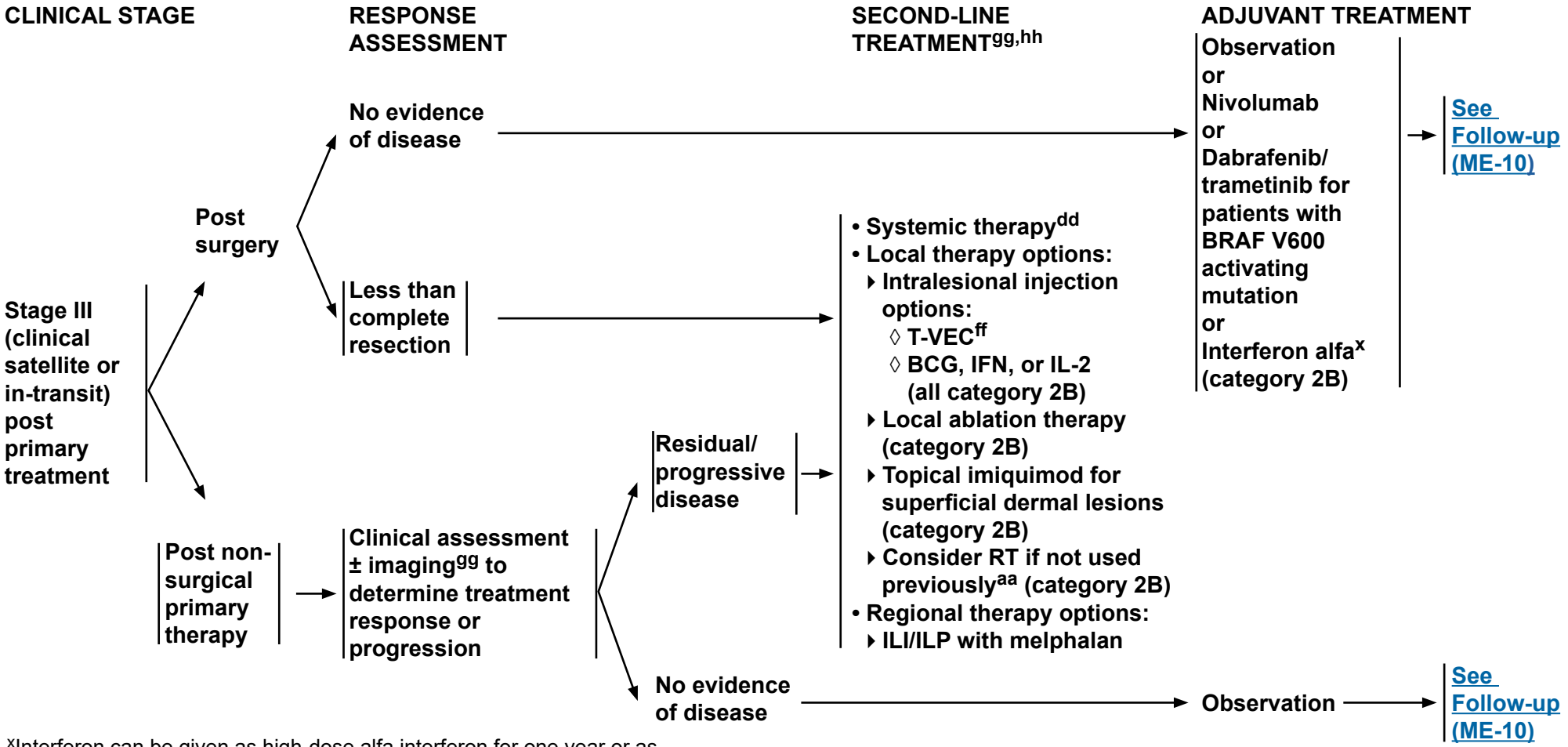
[cc] Intralymphatic metastases can be characterized as clinically detectable satellite metastases (visible cutaneous and/or subcutaneous metastases occurring within 2 cm of the primary melanoma), or in-transit metastases (regional cutaneous and/or subcutaneous metastases identified at a distance greater than 2 cm from the primary melanoma).The 2-cm cutoff is consistent with AJCC staging definitions and is without known clinical relevance.

[dd] See Systemic Therapy for Metastatic or Unresectable Disease (ME-H 1 of 6).

[ee] Consider sentinel node biopsy for resectable satellite/in-transit disease (category 2B) See Principles of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy (SLNB) (ME-E). SLNs should be evaluated with multiple sectioning and immunohistochemistry.

[ff] T-VEC was associated with a response rate (lasting ≥6 months) of 16% in highly selected patients with unresectable metastatic melanoma. Efficacy was noted in AJCC 7th edition stage IIIB and IIIC disease, and was more likely seen in patients who were treatment naive.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.



[x]Interferon can be given as high-dose alfa interferon for one year or as peginterferon alfa-2b for up to 5 years. Adjuvant interferon has been shown to improve DFS (category 1), but there is no impact on overall survival.

[aa]See Principles of Radiation Therapy for Melanoma (ME-G).

[dd]See Systemic Therapy for Metastatic or Unresectable Disease (ME-H 1 of 6).

[ff]T-VEC was associated with a response rate (lasting ≥6 months) of 16% in highly selected patients with unresectable metastatic melanoma. Efficacy was noted in AJCC 7th edition stage IIIB and IIIC disease, and was more likely seen in patients who were treatment naive.

[gg]See Principles of Imaging--Treatment Response Assessment (ME-C).

[hh]For patients who experience progression of melanoma during or shortly after first-line therapy, consider second-line agents if not used first line and not of same class. For patients who experience disease control (CR, PR, or SD) and have no residual toxicity, but subsequently experience disease progression/relapse >3 months after treatment discontinuation, re-induction with the same agent or same class of agents may be considered.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

CLINICAL/ PATHOLOGIC STAGE	WORKUP
Stage IV Metastatic	• Biopsy to confirm[ii] • LDH • Imaging[j] for baseline staging and to evaluate specific signs and symptoms

→ See Treatment for Limited (Resectable) or Disseminated (Unresectable) Disease (ME-14)

[j] See Principles of Imaging--Workup (ME-C).

[ii] Initial presentation with stage IV disease or clinical recurrence should be confirmed pathologically whenever possible or if clinically indicated. Biopsy techniques may include FNA, core, incisional, or excisional. Tissue is always preferred over cytology for mutational analysis. Obtain tissue to ascertain alterations in *BRAF*, and in the appropriate clinical setting, *KIT* from either biopsy of the metastasis (preferred) or archival material if the patient is being considered for targeted therapy. Consider broader genomic profiling if the test results might guide future treatment decisions or eligibility for participation in a clinical trial.
See Principles of Biopsy and Pathology (ME-B).

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

CLINICAL/PATHOLOGIC STAGE | **FOLLOW-UP** | **RECURRENCE[ll]**

Stage 0 in situ →
- See Common Follow-up Recommendations for All Patients[jj]
- Routine imaging to screen for asymptomatic recurrence or metastatic disease is not recommended

Stage IA - IIA NED →
- See Common Follow-up Recommendations for All Patients[jj]
- H&P (with emphasis on nodes and skin)
  - every 6–12 mo for 5 y, then
  - annually as clinically indicated
- Routine imaging to screen for asymptomatic recurrence or metastatic disease is not recommended
- Imaging[kk] as indicated to investigate specific signs or symptoms

RECURRENCE[ll]

- True scar recurrence (persistent disease)[ll] → (See ME-11)
- Local, satellite, and/or in-transit recurrence[ii,mm] → (See ME-11)
- Nodal recurrence[ii] → (See ME-13)
- Distant recurrence[ii] → (See ME-14)

[jj]Common Follow-up Recommendations for All Patients:
- At least annual skin exam for life
- Educate patient in regular self skin and lymph node exam
- Routine blood tests are not recommended
- Regional lymph node ultrasound should be performed in patients with an equivocal lymph node exam. For patients who were offered but did not undergo SLNB, patients in whom SLNB was not possible (or not successful), or patients with a positive SLNB who did not undergo CLND, consider regional lymph node ultrasound every 3–12 months for the first 2–3 years after diagnosis, depending on the conditional risk of nodal recurrence.
- Follow-up schedule is influenced by risk of recurrence, prior primary melanoma, and family history of melanoma, and includes other factors such as atypical moles/dysplastic nevi, and patient/physician concern.
- Consider referral to a genetics counselor for p16/CDKN2A mutation testing in the presence of 3 or more invasive melanomas, or a mix of invasive melanoma, pancreatic cancer, and/or astrocytoma diagnoses in an individual or family. Testing for other genes that can harbor melanoma-predisposing mutations (eg, CDK4, TERT, MITF, and BAP1) may be warranted.

[ii]Initial presentation with stage IV disease or clinical recurrence should be confirmed pathologically whenever possible or if clinically indicated. Biopsy techniques may include FNA, core, incisional, or excisional. Tissue is always preferred over cytology for mutational analysis. Obtain tissue to ascertain alterations in *BRAF*, and in the appropriate clinical setting, *KIT* from either biopsy of the metastasis (preferred) or archival material if the patient is being considered for targeted therapy. Consider broader genomic profiling if the test results might guide future treatment decisions or eligibility for participation in a clinical trial. See Principles of Biopsy and Pathology (ME-B).

[kk]See Principles of Imaging--Follow-up (ME-C).

[ll]True scar recurrence (persistent disease) is defined by the presence of in situ and/or radial growth phase.

[mm]Local, satellite recurrence without in situ or radial growth phase, with intralymphatic deep dermal or subcutaneous fat recurrence within the melanoma scar or satellite metastasis adjacent to the melanoma scar.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

CLINICAL/ PATHOLOGIC STAGE

FOLLOW-UP

Stage IIB - IV NED →

- **See Common Follow-up Recommendations for All Patients[jj]**
- **H&P (with emphasis on nodes and skin)**
  - **every 3–6 mo for 2 y, then**
  - **every 3–12 mo for 3 y, then**
  - **annually as clinically indicated**
- **Imaging[kk] as indicated to investigate specific signs or symptoms**
- **Consider imaging[kk] every 3–12 mo[nn] (unless otherwise mandated by clinical trial participation) to screen for recurrence or metastatic disease (category 2B)**
- **Routine imaging to screen for asymptomatic recurrence or metastatic disease is not recommended after 3–5 years**

RECURRENCE[ll]

- **True scar recurrence (persistent disease)[ll]** → (See ME-11)
- **Local, satellite, and/or in-transit recurrence[ii,mm]** → (See ME-11)
- **Nodal recurrence[ii]** → (See ME-13)
- **Distant recurrence[ii]** → (See ME-14)

[jj] Common Follow-up Recommendations for All Patients:
- At least annual skin exam for life
- Educate patient in regular self skin and lymph node exam
- Routine blood tests are not recommended
- Regional lymph node ultrasound should be performed in patients with an equivocal lymph node exam. For patients who were offered but did not undergo SLNB, patients in whom SLNB was not possible (or not successful), or patients with a positive SLNB who did not undergo CLND, consider regional lymph node ultrasound every 3–12 months for the first 2–3 years after diagnosis, depending on the conditional risk of nodal recurrence.
- Follow-up schedule is influenced by risk of recurrence, prior primary melanoma, and family history of melanoma, and includes other factors such as atypical moles/dysplastic nevi and patient/physician concern.
- Consider referral to a genetics counselor for p16/CDKN2A mutation testing in the presence of 3 or more invasive melanomas, or a mix of invasive melanoma, pancreatic cancer, and/or astrocytoma diagnoses in an individual or family. Testing for other genes that can harbor melanoma-predisposing mutations (eg, CDK4, TERT, MITF, and BAP1) may be warranted.

[ii] Initial presentation with stage IV disease or clinical recurrence should be confirmed pathologically whenever possible or if clinically indicated. Biopsy techniques may include FNA, core, incisional, or excisional. Tissue is always preferred over cytology for mutational analysis. Obtain tissue to ascertain *BRAF*, and in the appropriate clinical setting, *KIT* from either biopsy of the metastasis (preferred) or archival material if the patient is being considered for targeted therapy. Consider broader genomic profiling if the test results might guide future treatment decisions or eligibility for participation in a clinical trial. See Principles of Biopsy and Pathology (ME-B).

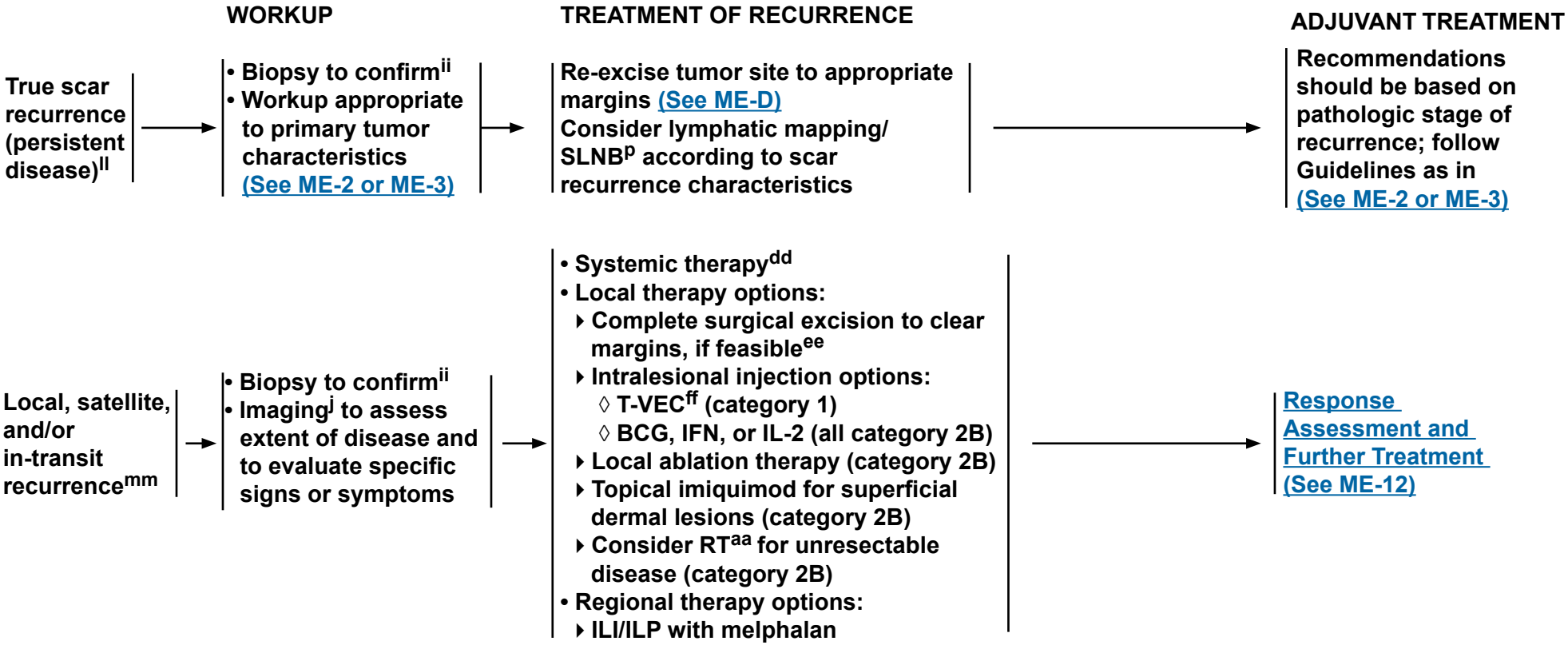
[kk] See Principles of Imaging--Follow-up (ME-C).

[ll] True scar recurrence (persistent disease) is defined by the presence of in situ and/or radial growth phase.

[mm] Local, satellite recurrence without in situ or radial growth phase, with intralymphatic deep dermal or subcutaneous fat recurrence within the melanoma scar or satellite metastasis adjacent to the melanoma scar.

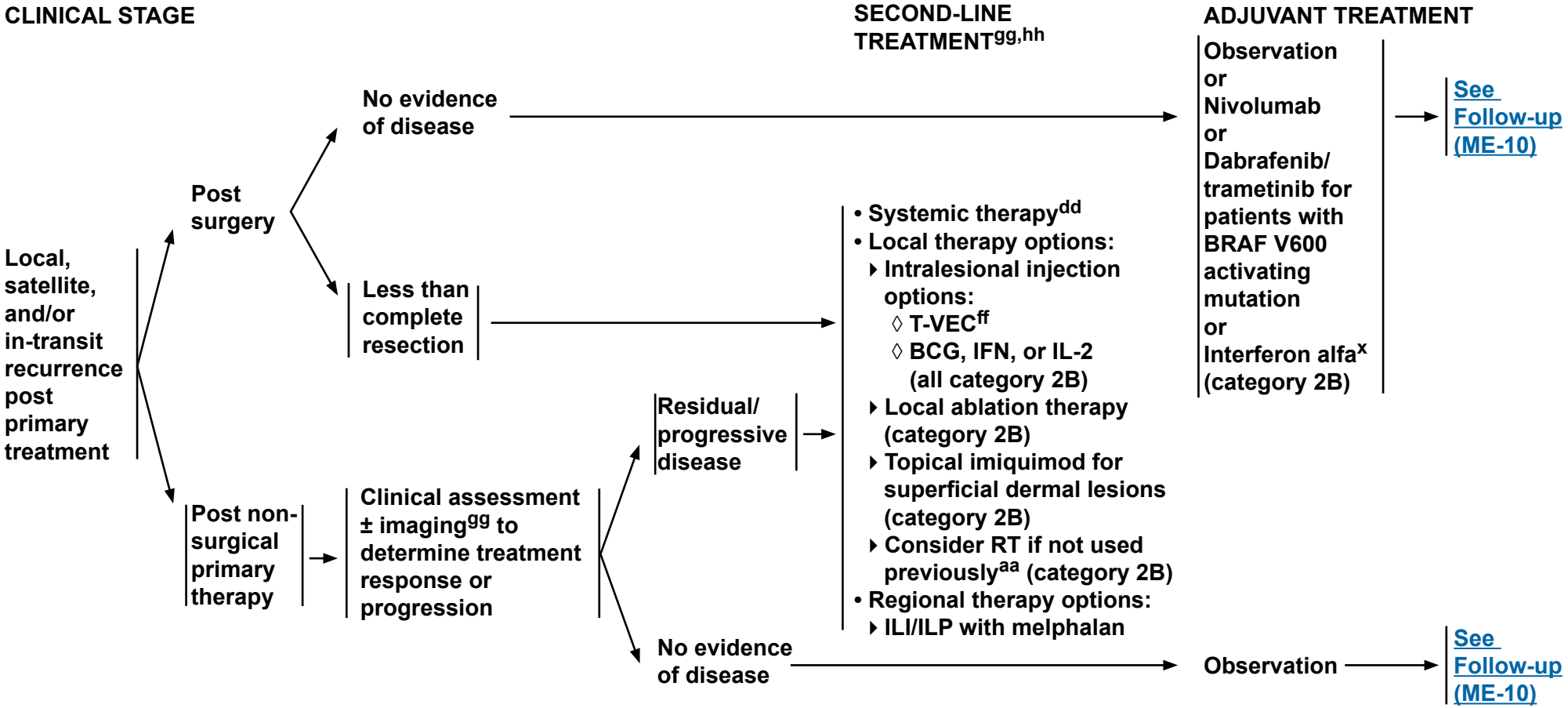
[nn] The duration and frequency of follow-up and intensity of cross-sectional imaging should be based on the conditional probability of recurrence at any point in time after initial treatment. Follow-up recommendations listed here are for surveillance for recurrence in patients with no evidence of disease.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.



[j] See Principles of Imaging--Workup (ME-C).
[p] See Principles of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy (SLNB) (ME-E).
[aa] See Principles of Radiation Therapy for Melanoma (ME-G).
[dd] See Systemic Therapy for Metastatic or Unresectable Disease (ME-H 1 of 6).
[ee] Consider sentinel node biopsy for resectable satellite/in-transit disease (category 2B) See Principles of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy (SLNB) (ME-E). SLNs should be evaluated with multiple sectioning and immunohistochemistry.
[ff] T-VEC was associated with a response rate (lasting ≥6 months) of 16% in highly selected patients with unresectable metastatic melanoma. Efficacy was noted in AJCC 7th edition stage IIIB and IIIC disease, and was more likely seen in patients who were treatment naive.
[ii] Initial presentation with stage IV disease or clinical recurrence should be confirmed pathologically whenever possible or if clinically indicated. Biopsy techniques may include FNA, core, incisional, or excisional. Tissue is always preferred over cytology for mutational analysis. Obtain tissue to ascertain alterations in *BRAF*, and in the appropriate clinical setting, *KIT* from either biopsy of the metastasis (preferred) or archival material if the patient is being considered for targeted therapy. Consider broader genomic profiling if the test results might guide future treatment decisions or eligibility for participation in a clinical trial. See Principles of Biopsy and Pathology (ME-B).
[ll] True scar recurrence (persistent disease) is defined by the presence of in situ and/or radial growth phase.
[mm] Local, satellite recurrence without in situ or radial growth phase, with intralymphatic deep dermal or subcutaneous fat recurrence within the melanoma scar or satellite metastasis adjacent to the melanoma scar.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.



[x]Interferon can be given as high-dose alfa interferon for one year or as peginterferon alfa-2b for up to 5 years. Adjuvant interferon has been shown to improve DFS (category 1), but there is no impact on overall survival.

[aa]See Principles of Radiation Therapy for Melanoma (ME-G).

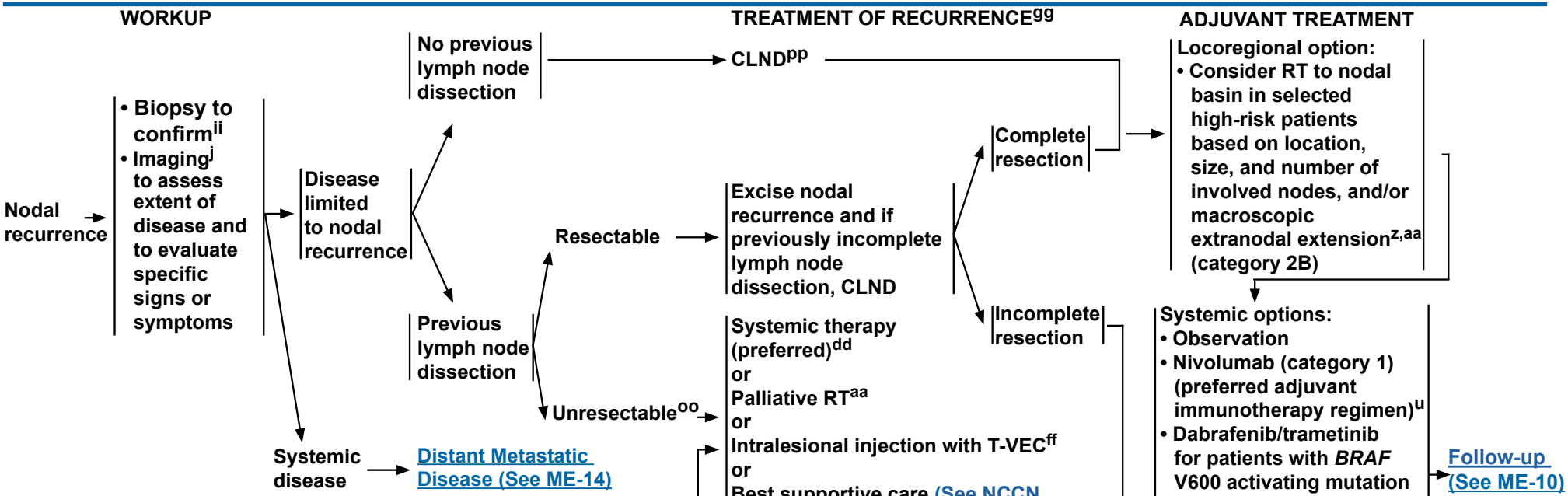
[dd]See Systemic Therapy for Metastatic or Unresectable Disease (ME-H 1 of 6).

[ff]T-VEC was associated with a response rate (lasting ≥6 months) of 16% in highly selected patients with unresectable metastatic melanoma. Efficacy was noted in AJCC 7th edition stage IIIB and IIIC disease, and was more likely seen in patients who were treatment naive.

[gg]See Principles of Imaging--Treatment Response Assessment (ME-C).

[hh]For patients who experience progression of melanoma during or shortly after first-line therapy, consider second-line agents if not used first line and not of same class. For patients who experience disease control (CR, PR, or SD) and have no residual toxicity, but subsequently experience disease progression/relapse >3 months after treatment discontinuation, re-induction with the same agent or same class of agents may be considered.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.



[j] See Principles of Imaging--Workup (ME-C).

[u] Nivolumab has shown a clinically significant improvement in relapse free survival (RFS) compared to high-dose ipilimumab, but its impact on overall survial (OS) has not yet been reported. Most panel members prefer adjuvant nivolumab over high-dose ipilimumab based on improved efficacy and less toxicity, even in the absence of reported OS data.

[v] While adjuvant high-dose ipilimumab (10 mg/kg) is associated with improved recurrence-free and overall survival, this regimen was associated with a high incidence of adverse events, which led to the discontinuation of treatment in 53% of patients. There was a 1% drug-related mortality rate. Due to toxicity, careful selection of patients is warranted. In this study, subgroup analyses demonstrated that some groups are unlikely to benefit from adjuvant ipilimumab. For patients who have the lowest risk of developing metastatic disease (AJCC 7th edition stage IIIA), given the hazard ratio (HR) of 0.98 combined with the toxicity, there is disagreement among the panel regarding advisability of the use of adjuvant ipilimumab in this setting. For patients with stage IIIB or stage IIIC with 1–3 positive nodes, adjuvant ipilimumab could be considered despite HRs that are not statistically significant. The benefit for adjuvant ipilimumab is likely to be highest in patients with ≥4 positive nodes.

[x] Interferon can be given as high-dose alfa interferon for one year or as peginterferon alfa-2b for up to 5 years. Adjuvant interferon has been shown to improve DFS (category 1), but there is no impact on overall survival.

[z] Adjuvant nodal basin RT is associated with reduced lymph node field recurrence but has shown no improvement in relapse-free or overall survival, and its benefits must be weighed against potential toxicities. The impact of these potential toxicities should be considered in the context of other adjuvant therapeutic options.

[aa] See Principles of Radiation Therapy for Melanoma (ME-G).

[bb] For biochemotherapy, see Other Systemic Therapies (ME-H 2 of 6).

[dd] See Systemic Therapy for Metastatic or Unresectable Disease (ME-H 1 of 6).

[ff] T-VEC was associated with a response rate (lasting ≥6 months) of 16% in highly selected patients with unresectable metastatic melanoma. Efficacy was noted in AJCC 7th edition stage IIIB and IIIC disease, and was more likely seen in patients who were treatment naive.

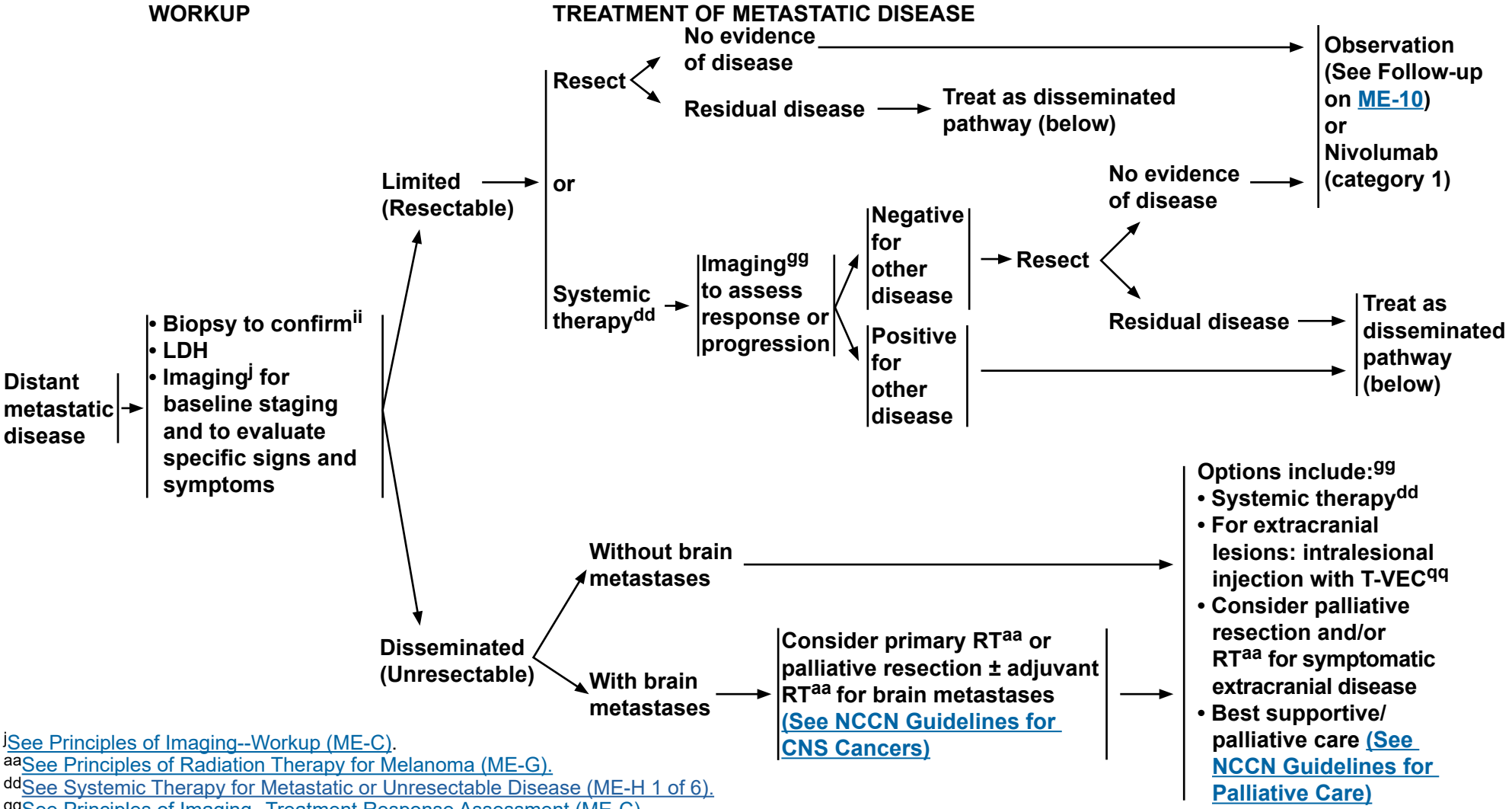
[gg] See Principles of Imaging--Treatment Response Assessment (ME-C).

[ii] Initial presentation with stage IV disease or clinical recurrence should be confirmed pathologically whenever possible or if clinically indicated. Biopsy techniques may include FNA, core, incisional, or excisional. Tissue is always preferred over cytology for mutational analysis. Obtain tissue to ascertain alterations in *BRAF*, and in the appropriate clinical setting, *KIT* from either biopsy of the metastasis (preferred) or archival material if the patient is being considered for targeted therapy. Consider broader genomic profiling if the test results might guide future treatment decisions or eligibility for participation in a clinical trial. See Principles of Biopsy and Pathology (ME-B).

[oo] Disease is defined as technically unresectable (ie, involvement of a major neurovascular structure) or clinically unresectable (ie, remote nodal disease), where surgery alone would have minimal clinical benefit.

[pp] See Principles of Complete Lymph Node Dissection (ME-F).

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.



[j] See Principles of Imaging--Workup (ME-C).
[aa] See Principles of Radiation Therapy for Melanoma (ME-G).
[dd] See Systemic Therapy for Metastatic or Unresectable Disease (ME-H 1 of 6).
[gg] See Principles of Imaging--Treatment Response Assessment (ME-C).
[ii] Initial presentation with stage IV disease or clinical recurrence should be confirmed pathologically whenever possible or if clinically indicated. Biopsy techniques may include FNA, core, incisional, or excisional. Tissue is always preferred over cytology for mutational analysis. Obtain tissue to ascertain alterations in *BRAF*, and in the appropriate clinical setting, *KIT* from either biopsy of the metastasis (preferred) or archival material if the patient is being considered for targeted therapy. Consider broader genomic profiling if the test results might guide future treatment decisions or eligibility for participation in a clinical trial. See Principles of Biopsy and Pathology (ME-B).
[qq] T-VEC has shown a response rate (lasting ≥6 months) of 16% in highly selected patients with AJCC 7th edition stage IV-M1a disease (skin, subcutaneous, and/or remote nodes).

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

RISK FACTORS FOR DEVELOPMENT OF SINGLE OR MULTIPLE PRIMARY MELANOMAS*

Male sex[1]

Age >60 years

Phenotypic Predisposition
- **Atypical mole/dysplastic nevus pattern[2]**
- **Increased mole count (particularly large nevi)[3]**
- **Sun-phenotype/tendency to sunburn[3]**
- **Red hair-blue eyes/Fitzpatrick skin type I/pheomelanin predominant phenotype[3]**

Personal Medical History/Comorbidities
- **Multiple and/or blistering sunburns[3,4]**
- **Precancer/cancers,[5,6] especially:**
  - **Actinic keratosis/non-melanoma (keratinocyte) skin cancer (eg, basal cell and squamous cell carcinomas)[3]**
  - **Childhood cancer[7]**
- **Immunosuppression/immune perturbation related to:**
  - **Solid organ transplantation[3,8,9]**
  - **Hematopoietic cell transplantation[9]**
  - **Human immunodeficiency virus/acquired immunodeficiency syndrome[10]**
- **Rare genodermatoses**
  - **Xeroderma pigmentosum[11]**

Genetic Predisposition
- **Presence of germline mutations or polymorphisms predisposing to melanoma (including CDKN2a, CDK4, MC1R, BAP1, and potentially other genes).[3]**
- **Family history of cutaneous melanoma (especially if multiple), pancreatic cancer, astrocytoma, uveal melanoma, and/or mesothelioma.[12]**

Environmental Factors
- **Tanning bed use[3,13,14]**
- **Residence in sunnier climate/latitude nearer equator[15]**
- **Intermittent, intense sun exposure (for truncal/extremity melanomas, often observed with associated increased nevus count)[3]**
- **Chronic sun exposure (for head/neck/arm melanomas, often associated with lower nevus count)**

*Risk factors for development of single or multiple primary melanomas, including subsequent primaries after index diagnosis. This list does not include risk factors for melanoma recurrence or progression, as those are covered elsewhere in the algorithm.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

Continued

RISK FACTORS FOR DEVELOPMENT OF SINGLE OR MULTIPLE PRIMARY MELANOMAS (References)

[1]Siegel RL, Miller KD, Jemal A. Cancer statistics, 2016. CA Cancer J Clin 2016;66:7-30.
[2]Rigel DS, Rivers JK, Kopf AW, et al. Dysplastic nevi. Markers for increased risk for melanoma. Cancer 1989;63:386-389.
[3]Chen ST, Geller AC, Tsao H. Update on the epidemiology of melanoma. Curr Dermatol Rep 2013;2:24-34.
[4]Wu S, Han J, Laden F, Qureshi AA. Long-term ultraviolet flux, other potential risk factors, and skin cancer risk: a cohort study. Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev 2014;23:1080-1089.
[5]Lam CJ, Curtis RE, Dores GM, et al. Risk factors for melanoma among survivors of non-Hodgkin lymphoma. J Clin Oncol 2015.
[6]Olsen CM, Lane SW, Green AC. Increased risk of melanoma in patients with chronic lymphocytic leukaemia: systematic review and meta-analysis of cohort studies. Melanoma Res 2016;26:188-194.
[7]Pappo AS, Armstrong GT, Liu W, et al. Melanoma as a subsequent neoplasm in adult survivors of childhood cancer: a report from the childhood cancer survivor study. Pediatr Blood Cancer 2013;60:461-466.
[8]Robbins HA, Clarke CA, Arron ST, et al. Melanoma risk and survival among organ transplant recipients. J Invest Dermatol 2015.
[9]Omland SH, Gniadecki R, Haedersdal M, et al. Skin cancer risk in hematopoietic stem-cell transplant recipients compared with background population and renal transplant recipients: a population-based cohort study. JAMA Dermatol 2015:1-7.
[10]Olsen CM, Knight LL, Green AC. Risk of melanoma in people with HIV/AIDS in the pre- and post-HAART eras: a systematic review and meta-analysis of cohort studies. PLoS One 2014;9:e95096.
[11]Kraemer KH, Lee MM, Scotto J. Xeroderma pigmentosum. Cutaneous, ocular, and neurologic abnormalities in 830 published cases. Arch Dermatol 1987;123:241-250.
[12]Chen T, Hemminki K, Kharazmi E, et al. Multiple primary (even in situ) melanomas in a patient pose significant risk to family members. Eur J Cancer 2014;50:2659-2667.
[13]Lazovich D, Vogel RI, Berwick M, et al. Indoor tanning and risk of melanoma: a case-control study in a highly exposed population. Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev 2010;19:1557-1568.
[14]Cust AE, Armstrong BK, Goumas C, et al. Sunbed use during adolescence and early adulthood is associated with increased risk of early-onset melanoma. Int J Cancer 2011;128:2425-2435.
[15]Richards TB, Johnson CJ, Tatalovich Z, et al. Association between cutaneous melanoma incidence rates among white US residents and county-level estimates of solar ultraviolet exposure. J Am Acad Dermatol 2011;65:S50-57.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

PRINCIPLES OF BIOPSY OF A SUSPICIOUS PIGMENTED LESION

- **Excisional biopsy (elliptical, punch, or saucerization/deep shave) with 1–3 mm margins preferred. Avoid wider margins to permit accurate subsequent lymphatic mapping.**
- **The orientation of an elliptical/fusiform excisional biopsy should be planned with definitive wide local excision in mind (eg, vertically/parallel to the underlying lymphatics on the extremities).**
- **Full-thickness incisional or punch biopsy[1] of clinically thickest portion of lesion acceptable, in certain anatomic areas (eg, palm/sole, digit, face, ear) or for very large lesions.**
- **Superficial shave biopsy[1,2] may compromise pathologic diagnosis and complete assessment of Breslow thickness, but is acceptable when the index of suspicion is low.**
- **Repeat narrow-margin excisional biopsy is recommended if an initial partial biopsy is inadequate for diagnosis or microstaging but should not generally be performed if the initial specimen meets criteria for SLN staging.**

[1]If clinical evaluation of incisional biopsy suggests that microstaging is inadequate, consider narrow margin excisional biopsy.
[2]For melanoma in situ, lentigo maligna type, a broad shave biopsy may help to optimize diagnostic sampling.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

Continued

PRINCIPLES OF PATHOLOGY FOR PRIMARY MELANOMA[3,4]

- **Biopsy to be read by a pathologist experienced in pigmented lesions.**
- **Minimal elements to be reported for staging should include Breslow thickness (reported to the nearest 0.1 mm) and histologic ulceration (present or absent)**
- **Additional factors with prognostic relevance that should be recorded include: dermal mitotic rate (per mm^2),[5] peripheral and deep margin status of biopsy (positive or negative),[6] and microsatellitosis (present or absent)[7]**
- **Encourage consistent reporting of these additional factors (compatible with American Academy of Dermatology recommendations[8]):**
  - **Gross description of lesion**
  - **Angiolymphatic/lymphovascular invasion**
  - **Histologic subtype**
  - **Neurotropism/perineural invasion**
  - **Pure desmoplasia, if present, or specify pure vs. mixed desmoplastic with spindle cell and/or epithelioid cells[9]**
  - **Regression (if near complete or tumoral melanosis evident)**
  - **Tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes (TILs)**
  - **Vertical growth phase (VGP)**
- **Consider the use of molecular testing for histologically equivocal lesions.**

[3]While there is interest in newer prognostic molecular techniques such as gene expression profiling to differentiate melanomas at low versus high risk for metastasis, routine (baseline) prognostic genetic testing of primary cutaneous melanomas (before or following SLNB) is not recommended outside of a clinical study (trial).

[4]Mutational analysis for *BRAF* or multigene testing of the primary lesion is not recommended for patients with cutaneous melanoma who are otherwise NED in status, unless required to guide systemic therapy or consideration of clinical trials.

[5]Dermal mitotic rate should be determined using the “hot spot” technique and expressed as number of mitoses per square millimeter. Although dermal mitotic rate is no longer included in the determination of T1 staging in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Eighth Edition (2016), it remains an important prognostic factor across all thickness categories and should be included in the pathology assessment of melanoma biopsies and surgical excisions.

[6]For histologically positive margins, describe the extent (ie, in situ or invasive melanoma). For histologically negative margins, CAP guidelines specify reporting the microscopically measured distances between tumor and labelled lateral or deep margins. However, this measurement should not impact clinical decision-making.

[7]Microsatellitosis is defined in the CAP 2016 melanoma protocol (version 3.4.0.0) as "the presence of tumor nests greater than 0.05 mm in diameter, in the reticular dermis, panniculus, or vessels beneath the principal invasive tumor, but separated from it by at least 0.3 mm of normal tissue on the section in which the Breslow measurement was taken." The presence of microsatellitosis is associated with higher risk of recurrence. The AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Eighth Edition (2016) no longer defines microsatellitosis according to tumor nest dimension or distance from the primary tumor. It classifies cases with microsatellitosis, satellites, or in-transit metastases as N1c, N2c, or N3c based on the number of tumor-involved regional lymph nodes (0, 1, or ≥2, respectively). Although the initial management of these patients is similar to patients with equivalent primary tumor thickness without microsatellitosis, their follow-up should be more frequent, commensurate with their increased risk of recurrence.

[8]Bichakjian C, Halpern AC, et al. Guidelines of care for the management of primary cutaneous melanoma. J Am Acad Dermatol 2011;65:1032-1047.

[9]There is uncertainty regarding the diagnostic criteria for, the probability of a positive sentinel node in, and the prognostic significance of the sentinel node in pure desmoplastic melanoma. Multidisciplinary consultation including a dermatopathologist is recommended for determining staging and treatment options.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

PRINCIPLES OF IMAGING[1-10]

Imaging Modalities

- Unless otherwise specified, recommended imaging modalities include:
  - Chest/abdominal/pelvic CT with intravenous (IV) contrast or whole-body FDG PET/CT, with or without brain MRI with IV contrast
  - If clinically indicated, neck CT with IV contrast.
- Scans should be performed with IV contrast unless contraindicated. IV contrast not necessary for CT chest screening for lung metastases.

Workup

- Imaging to evaluate specific signs or symptoms suggestive of possible metastases is recommended in all stages.
- Stage-specific recommendations for routine imaging during workup are summarized below.

- Stage 0, IA, IB, II
  - Routine imaging not recommended
  - Stage I/II: Consider nodal basin ultrasound prior to SLNB for melanoma patients with an equivocal regional lymph node physical exam. Nodal basin ultrasound is not a substitute for SLNB. Abnormalities or suspicious lesions on nodal basin ultrasound should be confirmed histologically.
- Stage IIIA (sentinel node positive)
  - Consider imaging for baseline staging (category 2B)
- Stage IIIB/C (sentinel node positive)
  - Imaging for baseline staging
- Stage III (clinically positive node[s]), III (clinical or microscopic satellite or in-transit*), IV
  - Imaging for baseline staging
    - ◊ Consider including baseline brain MRI in asymptomatic patients with stage IIIC or higher
- True scar recurrence (persistent disease)†
  - Imaging workup appropriate to primary tumor characteristics (See above recommendations for Stage 0, IA, IB, II)
- Local, satellite, and/or in-transit recurrence;‡ nodal recurrence; or recurrence with distant metastatic disease
  - Imaging to assess extent of disease
  - Consider including baseline brain MRI in asymptomatic patients with stage IIIC or higher

*Intralymphatic metastases can be characterized as clinically detectable satellite metastases (visible cutaneous and/or subcutaneous metastases occurring within 2 cm of the primary melanoma), or in-transit metastases (regional cutaneous and/or subcutaneous metastases identified at a distance greater than 2 cm from the primary melanoma).The 2-cm cutoff is consistent with AJCC staging definitions and is without known clinical relevance.
†True scar recurrence (persistent disease) is defined by the presence of in situ and/or radial growth phase.
‡Local, satellite recurrence without in situ or radial growth phase, with intralymphatic deep dermal or subcutaneous fat recurrence within the melanoma scar or satellite metastasis adjacent to the melanoma scar.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

Continued

PRINCIPLES OF IMAGING[1-10]

Treatment Response Assessment

- For patients rendered NED by surgery, imaging recommendations are in the Follow-up section.
- For active treatment other than complete surgical resection, assessment of response is appropriate, and should include clinical examination and/or imaging. For patients receiving active non-surgical treatment, imaging throughout treatment at clinically appropriate intervals is recommended in the following clinical settings:
  - Stage III (clinical satellite or in-transit*) primary or local, satellite, and/or in-transit recurrence‡
  - Nodal recurrence in previously dissected nodal bed that is unresectable§ or incompletely resected
  - Limited (resectable) distant metastatic disease
  - Disseminated (unresectable) distant metastatic disease

Follow-up (surveillance for recurrence in patients with no evidence of disease)

- Surveillance duration and interval should be tailored to stage and based on assessment of risk factors for recurrence. The intensity and interpretation of cross-sectional imaging should also be influenced by the potential for false positives, the desire to avoid unnecessary invasive tests or treatment, patient anxiety, the potential adverse effects of cumulative radiation exposure, and medical costs, as well as treatment options available in the event that asymptomatic recurrence is detected.
  - Regional lymph node ultrasound should be performed in patients with an equivocal lymph node exam. For patients who were offered but did not undergo SLNB, patients in whom SLNB was not possible (or not successful), or patients with a positive SLNB who did not undergo CLND, consider regional lymph node ultrasound every 3−12 months for the first 2−3 years from diagnosis, depending on the conditional risk of nodal recurrence.
- Stage 0 in situ
  - Routine imaging to screen for asymptomatic recurrence or metastatic disease is not recommended
- Stage IA-IIA (NED)
  - Imaging as indicated to evaluate specific signs or symptoms
  - Routine imaging to screen for asymptomatic recurrence or metastatic disease is not recommended
- Stage IIB-IV (NED)
  - Imaging as indicated to evaluate specific signs or symptoms
  - Consider imaging every 3−12 months (unless otherwise mandated by clinical trial participation) to screen for recurrence or metastatic disease (category 2B)
    - ◊ In addition to the global imaging modality options (see ME-C 1 of 3), consider chest x-ray for surveillance of lung metastases
    - ◊ More frequent surveillance with brain MRI is recommended for patients with prior brain metastases
    - ◊ Periodic brain MRI for up to 3 years may be appropriate to screen for asymptomatic brain metastases in high-risk patients who had stage IIIC or higher without prior CNS metastases
  - Routine imaging to screen for asymptomatic recurrence or metastatic disease is not recommended after 3−5 years

*Intralymphatic metastases can be characterized as clinically detectable satellite metastases (visible cutaneous and/or subcutaneous metastases occurring within 2 cm of the primary melanoma), or in-transit metastases (regional cutaneous and/or subcutaneous metastases identified at a distance greater than 2 cm from the primary melanoma).The 2-cm cutoff is consistent with AJCC staging definitions and is without known clinical relevance.

‡Local, satellite recurrence without in situ or radial growth phase, with intralymphatic deep dermal or subcutaneous fat recurrence within the melanoma scar or satellite metastasis adjacent to the melanoma scar.

§Disease can be technically unresectable (eg, involvement of a major neurovascular structure), or clinically unresectable (eg, remote nodal disease), where surgery alone would have minimal clinical benefit.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

Continued

PRINCIPLES OF IMAGING
(References)

[1]Gold JS, Jaques DP, Busam KJ, et al. Yield and predictors of radiologic studies for identifying distant metastases in melanoma patients with a positive sentinel lymph node biopsy. Ann Surg Oncol 2007;14:2133-2140.
[2]Leiter U, Buettner PG, Eigentler TK, et al. Is detection of melanoma metastasis during surveillance in an early phase of development associated with a survival benefit? Melanoma Res 2010;20:240-246.
[3]Mathews JD, Forsythe AV, Brady Z, et al. Cancer risk in 680,000 people exposed to computed tomography scans in childhood or adolescence: data linkage study of 11 million Australians. BMJ 2013;346:f2360.
[4]Meyers MO, Yeh JJ, Frank J, et al. Method of detection of initial recurrence of stage II/III cutaneous melanoma: analysis of the utility of follow-up staging. Ann Surg Oncol 2009;16:941-947.
[5]Moore Dalal K, Zhou Q, Panageas KS, et al. Methods of detection of first recurrence in patients with stage I/II primary cutaneous melanoma after sentinel lymph node biopsy. Ann Surg Oncol 2008;15:2206-2214.
[6]Rodriguez Rivera AM, Alabbas H, Ramjaun A, Meguerditchian AN. Value of positron emission tomography scan in stage III cutaneous melanoma: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Surg Oncol 2014;23:11-16.
[7]Podlipnik S, Carrera C, Sanchez M, et al. Performance of diagnostic tests in an intensive follow-up protocol for patients with American Joint Committee on Cancer (AJCC) stage IIB, IIC, and III localized primary melanoma: A prospective cohort study. J Am Acad Dermatol 2016;75:516-524.
[8]Romano E, Scordo M, Dusza SW, et al. Site and timing of first relapse in stage III melanoma patients: implications for follow-up guidelines. J Clin Oncol 2010;28:3042-3047.
[9]Xing Y, Bronstein Y, Ross MI, et al. Contemporary diagnostic imaging modalities for the staging and surveillance of melanoma patients: a meta-analysis. J Natl Cancer Inst 2011;103:129-142.
[10]Yancovitz M, Finelt N, Warycha MA, et al. Role of radiologic imaging at the time of initial diagnosis of stage T1b-T3b melanoma. Cancer 2007;110:1107-1114.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

PRINCIPLES OF SURGICAL MARGINS FOR WIDE EXCISION OF PRIMARY MELANOMA

Tumor Thickness	Recommended Clinical Margins[2]
In situ[1]	0.5–1.0 cm
≤1.0 mm	1.0 cm (category 1)
>1.0–2 mm	1–2 cm (category 1)
>2.0–4 mm	2.0 cm (category 1)
>4 mm	2.0 cm (category 1)

- **Margins may be modified to accommodate individual anatomic or functional considerations.**

[1]For large melanoma in situ (MIS), lentigo maligna type, surgical margins >0.5 cm may be necessary to achieve histologically negative margins; techniques for more exhaustive histologic assessment of margins should be considered. For selected patients with positive margins after optimal surgery, consider topical imiquimod (for patients with MIS) or RT (category 2B).
[2]Excision recommendations are based on measured clinical margins taken at the time of surgery and not gross or histologic margins, as measured by the pathologist (category 1).

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

PRINCIPLES OF SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY (SLNB)

General Principles

- SLNB is a surgical procedure developed to accurately stage patients with cutaneous melanoma through pathologic assessment of the regional nodal basin(s) and to provide prognostic information for patients with clinical stage I/II melanoma (no clinical or radiographic evidence of nodal disease).
- In patients with clinical stage I/II melanoma, SLN status is the strongest predictor of, but does not impact, survival.
- SLN status may impact future therapeutic decisions, including recommendations for active nodal basin ultrasound surveillance or CLND, adjuvant therapy, and type/frequency of clinic visits and/or surveillance imaging.
- Certain pathologic features of the primary tumor are associated with higher risk of SLN positivity, with tumor thickness being the most reliable predictor of a positive SLNB.
- NCCN makes recommendations on when to perform SLNB based on the likelihood that a patient will have a positive SLNB.
- SLNB should be discussed with all patients with clinical stage IB or II melanoma, with the following considerations:
  - For patients with a melanoma Breslow depth of <0.8 mm without ulceration, the probabilty of a positive SLN is less than 5%. NCCN does not generally recommend SLNB for these patients unless there is significant uncertainty about the adequacy of microstaging (positive deep margins).
  - For patients with clinical stage IB, T1b melanoma (Breslow depth <0.8 mm with ulceration or 0.8–1 mm with or without ulceration), or T1a lesions with Breslow depth <0.8 mm and with other adverse features (eg, very high mitotic index ≥2/mm^2 [particularly in the setting of young age], lymphovascular invasion, or a combination of these factors), the probability of a positive SLNB is 5%–10%. NCCN recommends discussing and considering SLNB for these patients.
  - For patients with stage IB (T2a) or II (>1 mm thick, any feature, N0), the probability of a positive SLN is greater than 10%. NCCN recommends discussing and offering SLNB for these patients.
  - Regardless of a patient's risk of a positive SLNB, if he/she is medically unfit or is unlikely to act on the information that the SLNB would provide (eg, pursue surveillance nodal basin ultrasound, undergo CLND, consider adjuvant therapy, or change follow-up schedules), then it is reasonable to forego SLNB.
- Although the accuracy of SLNB may be lower after a prior wide excision, rotational flap, or skin graft closure of a primary melanoma, it may be considered in this setting.
- In the setting of an isolated in-transit metastasis or local recurrence of a primary melanoma without clinically or radiographically evident regional nodal or distant metastases, SLNB may be considered.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

PRINCIPLES OF SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY (SLNB)

Principles of Nuclear Medicine

- Patients undergo preoperative lymphoscintigraphy to identify the regional lymph basin and the individual SLNs within that basin.
- Generally, 0.5–1.0 mCi of Tc-99m radiocolloid is injected intradermally in 4 to 5 locations around the biopsy site. Dynamic and static images may be obtained.
- In selected cases, especially the head and neck and pelvic regions, SPECT-CT imaging may be performed as an adjunct to planar imaging to better define the anatomic location of the sentinel node(s).
- Lymphoscintigraphy may be carried out the day of surgery or the day prior. If performed the afternoon prior, a higher dose of radiocolloid should be used and the case should be performed as early as possible the following day.
- Imaging should include all potentially relevant anatomic nodal basins as well as sites outside of recognized node basins. This would include the entire limb for extremity melanomas, and bilateral inguinal, axillary, and cervical nodal basin imaging for truncal melanomas and pelvic nodal basin imaging for lower extremity and low truncal melanomas.

Principles of Surgery

- Lymphatic mapping is generally performed prior to wide local excision if performed at the same procedure. If the primary site is close to the SLNB nodal basin and interferes with gamma probe use/counts, it is acceptable to perform the primary tumor wide excision prior to SLNB.
- When used, blue dye (commonly isosulfan blue or methylene blue) is injected intradermally (not subcutaneously) with a fine-gauge needle at the site of the primary lesion. Massage of the primary lesion is not usually necessary.
- An incision is made in the regional lymph basin of the expected lymphatic drainage, over the site of the highest transcutaneous gamma counts, orienting the wound to be compatible with possible future completion lymph node dissection. Once the skin incision over the SLN has been made, limited gamma probe-directed exploration of the tissue is performed to identify SLN(s).
- Once identified and removed, the SLN is examined with the gamma probe ex vivo. Further nodal exploration and SLN are identified if their maximum gamma counts are >10% of the highest SLN count and/or are blue in color.
- In the case of a lower extremity melanoma with iliac nodes on the same lymphatic channel as a more proximal superficial femoral SLN, excision of the second order nodes may be omitted. However, if they are on a distinct lymphatic channel or there is uncertainty as to their drainage pattern, these SLNs should be identified and excised. In-transit (interval or ectopic) SLNs identified that are more proximal than the draining nodal basin should also be excised.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

PRINCIPLES OF SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY (SLNB)

Principles of Pathology

- SLN(s) should not be sent for frozen section analysis.
- SLN(s) are fixed in formaldehyde and embedded in paraffin for subsequent analysis.
- For histologic examination, whether for sentinel node analysis or for routine regional lymph node evaluation, the entire node should be submitted. For routine evaluation, large lymph nodes may be bisected or sliced at 2-mm intervals, whereas smaller nodes (<5 mm) may be submitted whole. SLN(s) should be analyzed via standard hematoxylin and eosin and immunohistochemistry stains such as HMB45, S100, MELAN-A, or SOX-10.
- In cases where the histologic findings in the SLN are equivocal, comparison of cytomorphology to that of the primary tumor, and/or consultation with an experienced dermatopathologist should be considered.
- The number of positive and negative SLNs examined should be recorded. If metastases are present, the greatest dimension of tumor size (in mm, measured to the nearest 0.1 mm using an ocular micrometer), location within the lymph node, and presence of extracapsular extension should be recorded.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

PRINCIPLES OF COMPLETE LYMPH NODE DISSECTION

Adequacy of regional lymph node dissection:

- **An anatomically complete dissection[1] of involved nodal basin is required.**
- **In the groin, consider elective iliac and obturator lymph node dissection if clinically positive inguinofemoral nodes or ≥3 inguinofemoral nodes are positive (category 2B).**
- **Iliac and obturator lymph node dissection is indicated if pelvic CT is positive (category 2A) or if Cloquet's node is positive (category 2B).**
- **For primary melanomas of the head and neck with clinically or microscopically positive lymph nodes in the parotid gland, a superficial parotidectomy[2] and appropriate neck dissection of the draining nodal basins is recommended.**

[1]Anatomic boundaries of lymph node dissection should be described in operative report.
[2]There is published retrospective single-center experience showing that total parotidectomy may be associated with a lower nodal recurrence rate, but there is a potential for significant morbidity. If used, total parotidectomy should be performed by specialists with training and experience in performing this procedure, to minimize damage to the facial nerve.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

PRINCIPLES OF RADIATION THERAPY FOR MELANOMA

Consider RT in the following situations:

PRIMARY DISEASE

- **Definitive Therapy**
  - **Definitive radiation is rarely used to treat an in situ (lentigo maligna) or primary melanoma lesion, but may have a role in medically inoperable patients, patients for whom surgical morbidity would be high, or patients with positive margins for invasive melanoma in whom further surgical resection is not feasible.[1-3]**
  - **Optimal doses are not well established, but potential regimens include:[a]**
    - ◊ **64–70 Gy in 32–35 fractions over 6–7 weeks**
    - ◊ **50–57.5 Gy in 20–23 fractions over 4–5 weeks[2,4]**
    - ◊ **35 Gy in 5 fractions over 2–2.5 weeks (twice per week or every other day)[2]**
  - **Definitive external beam radiation therapy (EBRT) should be delivered using a technique judged optimal by the treating radiation oncologist.**
  - **There are insufficient data to support the routine use of electronic surface brachytherapy in the management of cutaneous melanoma.**

- **Adjuvant Therapy**
  - **Adjuvant radiation is not routinely recommended to the primary site based on low rates of local recurrence following surgical excision. Adjuvant radiation may be appropriate for select cases of:**
    - ◊ **Close margins for invasive melanoma where re-resection is not feasible**
    - ◊ **Desmoplastic melanoma with close margins where re-resection is not feasible and/or with extensive neurotropism[5-8, 9-11]**
  - **Optimal adjuvant doses are not well established, but potential regimens include:[a]**
    - ◊ **60–66 Gy in 30–33 fractions over 6–7 weeks[6,8]**
    - ◊ **48 Gy in 20 fractions over 4 weeks[12]**
    - ◊ **30 Gy in 5 fractions over 2–2.5 weeks (twice per week or every other day)[10]**
  - **Adjuvant EBRT should be delivered using a technique judged optimal by the treating radiation oncologist.**

[a]Hypofractionated regimens may increase the risk for long-term complications.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

PRINCIPLES OF RADIATION THERAPY FOR MELANOMA

REGIONAL DISEASE

- **Adjuvant Therapy for High-Risk Resected Regional Disease**
  - **Adjuvant nodal basin RT is associated with reduced lymph node field recurrence, but has shown no improvement in relapse-free or overall survival.[13,14] Its benefits must be weighed against potential toxicities. The impact of these potential toxicities should be considered in the context of other adjuvant treatment options.**
  - **Risk factors for regional recurrence include extranodal extension of melanoma, ≥1 parotid node, ≥2 cervical or axillary nodes, ≥3 inguinofemoral nodes, ≥3 cm cervical or axillary node, and/or ≥4 cm inguinofemoral node.[14-16]**
  - **Optimal regional nodal doses are not well established, but potential regimens include:[17,a]**
    - ◊ **50–66 Gy in 25–33 fractions over 5–7 weeks[18,19]**
    - ◊ **48 Gy in 20 fractions over 4 weeks[14]**
    - ◊ **30 Gy in 5 fractions over 2 weeks (twice per week or every other day)[10]**
  - **Adjuvant nodal EBRT should be delivered using a technique judged optimal by the treating radiation oncologist. Newer radiation modalities, such as IMRT or volumetric-modulated arc therapy (VMAT), may lower the risk of toxicity of adjuvant nodal radiation and should be considered when available and appropriate.[20,21]**

- **Definitive or Palliative Therapy for Regional Metastases**
  - **Definitive or palliative intent radiation can also be considered for:**
    - ◊ **Unresectable nodal, satellite, or in-transit disease**
    - ◊ **Residual local, satellite, or in-transit disease after prior treatment**
  - **Optimal doses are not established, but potential regimens include[a]:**
    - ◊ **24–27 Gy in 3 fractions over 1–1.5 weeks[22,23]**
    - ◊ **32 Gy in 4 fractions over 4 weeks[24]**
    - ◊ **40 Gy in 8 fractions over 4 weeks[23]**
    - ◊ **50 Gy in 20 fractions over 4 weeks[24]**
    - ◊ **30 Gy in 5–10 fractions over 2 weeks**
  - **EBRT should be delivered using a technique judged optimal by the treating radiation oncologist.**

[a]Hypofractionated regimens may increase the risk for long-term complications.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

PRINCIPLES OF RADIATION THERAPY FOR MELANOMA

DISTANT METASTATIC DISEASE

- **Brain metastases**
  - **Stereotactic radiosurgery (SRS) or fractionated stereotactic radiation therapy (SRT) as primary treatment**
    - ◊ **Smaller tumors may be treated with maximal doses of 15–24 Gy in 1 fraction according to volume guidelines based on maximum tolerated dose results from the RTOG 90-05 dose escalation study (shown below).[25] Caution is recommended for lesions >3 cm, and single fraction radiosurgery is not typically recommended for lesions >4 cm.**
      - **– Lesions with maximum diameter ≤20 mm receive up to 24 Gy**
      - **– Lesions with maximum diameter 21–30 mm receive up to 18 Gy**
      - **– Lesions with maximum diameter 31–40 mm receive up to 15 Gy**
    - ◊ **Larger tumors, however, may be treated with fractionated SRT. Potential regimens include, but are not limited to, 24–27 Gy in 3 fractions or 25–35 Gy in 5 fractions.[26,27]**
  - **SRS/SRT as adjuvant treatment**
    - ◊ **Smaller tumors may be treated with single-fraction SRS maximal doses ranging from 12–20 Gy depending on cavity volume per the NCCTG N107C trial protocol.[28]**
      - **– Lesions <4.2 cc receive 20 Gy**
      - **– Lesions ≥4.2 to <8.0 cc receive 18 Gy**
      - **– Lesions ≥8.0 to <14.4 cc receive 17 Gy**
      - **– Lesions ≥14.4 to <20 cc receive 15 Gy**
      - **– Lesions ≥20 to <30 cc receive 14 Gy**
      - **– Lesions ≥30 cc to <5 cm receive 12 Gy**
    - ◊ **In general, single-fraction adjuvant SRS is not recommended for cavities >5 cm.**
    - ◊ **Larger cavities, however, may be treated with fractionated SRT. Potential regimens include, but are not limited to, 24–27 Gy in 3 fractions or 25–35 Gy in 5 fractions.**

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

PRINCIPLES OF RADIATION THERAPY FOR MELANOMA

DISTANT METASTATIC DISEASE (continued)

- **Brain metastases (continued)**
  - **Whole brain radiation therapy (WBRT) as primary treatment (See ME-14)**
    - ◊ **Upfront WBRT is generally not recommended for metastatic melanoma, and SRS/SRT is the preferred strategy when feasible.**
    - ◊ **WBRT can be considered for select patients who are symptomatic from tumor burden but cannot undergo SRS/SRT.**
    - ◊ **Recent data from a randomized trial in patients with non-small cell lung cancer suggest that WBRT may not provide a clinically meaningful benefit beyond supportive measures in patients with a poor performance status and too many lesions for SRS/SRT or surgery.[29]**
    - ◊ **The pros and cons of WBRT should be considered carefully in the context of individual patient preferences/goals of care.**
    - ◊ **WBRT can be considered if radiographic, clinical, or pathologic signs of leptomeningeal carcinomatosis are present (see LEPT-1 in the NCCN Guidelines for Central Nervous System Cancers).**
    - ◊ **Common WBRT regimens include: 30 Gy in 10 fractions over 2 weeks, 37.5 Gy in 15 fractions over 3 weeks, and 20 Gy in 5 fractions over 1 week.**
  - **WBRT as adjuvant treatment (category 3)**
    - ◊ **Adjuvant SRS/SRT is preferred over WBRT when feasible.**
    - ◊ **Recent data from a randomized trial suggest that adjuvant WBRT is associated with worse cognitive decline when compared to adjuvant SRS/SRT alone.[28] Although local control appears superior with adjuvant WBRT, there were no differences in overall survival.**
    - ◊ **Adjuvant WBRT may be considered in uncommon circumstances where there is clinical concern for leptomeningeal spread and/or in situations where SRS/SRT is not technically feasible (ie, a patient who cannot undergo an MRI).**
    - ◊ **Common WBRT regimens include: 30 Gy in 10 fractions over 2 weeks, 37.5 Gy in 15 fractions over 3 weeks, and 20 Gy in 5 fractions over 1 week.**
  - **Also see NCCN Guidelines for Central Nervous System Cancers**

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

PRINCIPLES OF RADIATION THERAPY FOR MELANOMA

DISTANT METASTATIC DISEASE (continued)

- **Palliative Treatment of Symptomatic Extracranial Metastases**
  - **A variety of treatment regimens are acceptable depending on location. Higher doses may be associated with more durable palliation.[30]**
    Potential regimens include:
    - ◊ **24–27 Gy in 3 fractions over 1–1.5 weeks[22,23]**
    - ◊ **32 Gy in 4 fractions over 4 weeks[24]**
    - ◊ **40 Gy in 8 fractions over 4 weeks[23]**
    - ◊ **50 Gy in 20 fractions over 4 weeks[24]**
    - ◊ **30 Gy in 10 fractions over 2 weeks[31]**
    - ◊ **30 Gy in 5 fractions over 2 weeks**
    - ◊ **20 Gy in 5 fractions over 1 week[31]**
    - ◊ **8 Gy in 1 fraction over 1 day[31]**

- **Ablative Treatment for Intact Extracranial Metastases**
  - **Higher doses utilizing conformal techniques such as stereotactic body radiation therapy (SBRT) may offer more durable local control.**
  - **This must be weighed against potential toxicities, and strict adherence to normal tissue constraints is recommended.**
  - **Spine SBRT regimens include but are not limited to:**
    - ◊ **16–24 Gy in 1 fraction over 1 day[32]**
    - ◊ **20–24 Gy in 2 fractions over 1 week[33]**
    - ◊ **24–27 Gy in 3 fractions over 1 week[34]**
    - ◊ **25–30 Gy in 5 fractions over 2 weeks**
  - **SBRT regimens for other body sites include but are not limited to:**
    - ◊ **48–60 Gy in 3 fractions over 1 week[35,36]**
    - ◊ **40–60 Gy in 4–5 fractions over 2 weeks[35,37]**
    - ◊ **16–24 Gy in 1 fraction over 1 day[32]**

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

PRINCIPLES OF RADIATION THERAPY FOR MELANOMA

MANAGING SYSTEMIC THERAPY DURING RADIATION

- **Interactions between RT and systemic therapies (eg, BRAF inhibitors, interferon alfa-2b, immunotherapies, checkpoint inhibitors) need to be very carefully considered as there is potential for increased toxicity, particularly when utilizing higher doses per fraction.[38-40]**
- **BRAF and/or MEK inhibitors may interact with radiation and can lead to increased CNS, pulmonary, dermatologic, and visceral toxicity.[41,42] Consideration should be given to holding BRAF and/or MEK inhibitors ≥3 days before and after fractionated RT and ≥1 day before and after SRS (or other high-dose-per-fraction regimens).[43]**

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

PRINCIPLES OF RADIATION THERAPY FOR MELANOMA
(References)

[1]Farshad A, Burg G, Panizzon R, Dummer R. A retrospective study of 150 patients with lentigo maligna and lentigo maligna melanoma and the efficacy of radiotherapy using Grenz or soft X-rays. Br J Dermatol 2002;146:1042-1046.
[2]Harwood AR. Conventional fractionated radiotherapy for 51 patients with lentigo maligna and lentigo maligna melanoma. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1983;9:1019-1021.
[3]Hedblad MA, Mallbris L. Grenz ray treatment of lentigo maligna and early lentigo maligna melanoma. J Am Acad Dermatol 2012;67:60-68.
[4]Christie DR, Tiver KW. Radiotherapy for melanotic freckles. Australas Radiol 1996;40:331-333.
[5]Chen JY, Hruby G, Scolyer RA, et al. Desmoplastic neurotropic melanoma: a clinicopathologic analysis of 128 cases. Cancer 2008;113:2770-2778.
[6]Guadagnolo BA, Prieto V, Weber R, et al. The role of adjuvant radiotherapy in the local management of desmoplastic melanoma. Cancer 2014;120:1361-1368.
[7]Rule WG, Allred JB, Pockaj BA, et al. Results of NCCTG N0275 (Alliance) - a phase II trial evaluating resection followed by adjuvant radiation therapy for patients with desmoplastic melanoma. Cancer Med 2016;5:1890-1896.
[8]Strom T, Caudell JJ, Han D, et al. Radiotherapy influences local control in patients with desmoplastic melanoma. Cancer 2014;120:1369-1378.
[9]O'Brien CJ, Coates AS, Petersen-Schaefer K, et al. Experience with 998 cutaneous melanomas of the head and neck over 30 years. Am J Surg 1991;162:310-314.
[10]Ang KK, Peters LJ, Weber RS, et al. Postoperative radiotherapy for cutaneous melanoma of the head and neck region. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1994;30:795-798.
[11]Johanson CR, Harwood AR, Cummings BJ, Quirt I. 0-7-21 radiotherapy in nodular melanoma. Cancer 1983;51:226-232.
[12]Foote MC, Burmeister B, Burmeister E, et al. Desmoplastic melanoma: the role of radiotherapy in improving local control. ANZ J Surg 2008;78:273-276.
[13]Agrawal S, Kane JM, 3rd, Guadagnolo BA, et al. The benefits of adjuvant radiation therapy after therapeutic lymphadenectomy for clinically advanced, high-risk, lymph node-metastatic melanoma. Cancer 2009;115:5836-5844.
[14]Henderson MA, Burmeister BH, Ainslie J, et al. Adjuvant lymph-node field radiotherapy versus observation only in patients with melanoma at high risk of further lymph-node field relapse after lymphadenectomy (ANZMTG 01.02/TROG 02.01): 6-year follow-up of a phase 3, randomised controlled trial. Lancet Oncol 2015;16:1049-1060.
[15]Beadle BM, Guadagnolo BA, Ballo MT, et al. Radiation therapy field extent for adjuvant treatment of axillary metastases from malignant melanoma. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2009;73:1376-1382.
[16]Lee RJ, Gibbs JF, Proulx GM, et al. Nodal basin recurrence following lymph node dissection for melanoma: implications for adjuvant radiotherapy. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2000;46:467-474.
[17]Chang DT, Amdur RJ, Morris CG, Mendenhall WM. Adjuvant radiotherapy for cutaneous melanoma: comparing hypofractionation to conventional fractionation. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2006;66:1051-1055.
[18]Bibault JE, Dewas S, Mirabel X, et al. Adjuvant radiation therapy in metastatic lymph nodes from melanoma. Radiat Oncol 2011;6:12.
[19]Strojan P, Jancar B, Cemazar M, et al. Melanoma metastases to the neck nodes: role of adjuvant irradiation. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2010;77:1039-1045.
[20]Adams G, Foote M, Brown S, Burmeister B. Adjuvant external beam radiotherapy after therapeutic groin lymphadenectomy for patients with melanoma: a dosimetric comparison of three-dimensional conformal and intensity-modulated radiotherapy techniques. Melanoma Res 2017;27:50-56.
[21]Mattes MD, Zhou Y, Berry SL, Barker CA. Dosimetric comparison of axilla and groin radiotherapy techniques for high-risk and locally advanced skin cancer. Radiat Oncol J 2016;34:145-155.
[22]Overgaard J, Gonzalez Gonzalez D, Hulshof MC, et al. Randomised trial of hyperthermia as adjuvant to radiotherapy for recurrent or metastatic malignant melanoma. European Society for Hyperthermic Oncology. Lancet 1995;345:540-543.
[23]Overgaard J, von der Maase H, Overgaard M. A randomized study comparing two high-dose per fraction radiation schedules in recurrent or metastatic malignant melanoma. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1985;11:1837-1839.
[24]Sause WT, Cooper JS, Rush S, et al. Fraction size in external beam radiation therapy in the treatment of melanoma. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1991;20:429-432.
[25]Shaw E, Scott C, Souhami L, et al. Single dose radiosurgical treatment of recurrent previously irradiated primary brain tumors and brain metastases: final report of RTOG protocol 90-05. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2000;47:291-298.
[26]Minniti G, D'Angelillo RM, Scaringi C, et al. Fractionated stereotactic radiosurgery for patients with brain metastases. J Neurooncol 2014;117:295-301.
[27]Rajakesari S, Arvold ND, Jimenez RB, et al. Local control after fractionated stereotactic radiation therapy for brain metastases. J Neurooncol 2014;120:339-346.
[28]Brown PD, Ballman KV, Cerhan JH, et al. Postoperative stereotactic radiosurgery compared with whole brain radiotherapy for resected metastatic brain disease (NCCTG N107C/CEC.3): a multicentre, randomised, controlled, phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol 2017;18:1049-1060.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

PRINCIPLES OF RADIATION THERAPY FOR MELANOMA
(References)

[29]Mulvenna P, Nankivell M, Barton R, et al. Dexamethasone and supportive care with or without whole brain radiotherapy in treating patients with non-small cell lung cancer with brain metastases unsuitable for resection or stereotactic radiotherapy (QUARTZ): results from a phase 3, non-inferiority, randomised trial. Lancet 2016;388:2004-2014.
[30]Olivier KR, Schild SE, Morris CG, et al. A higher radiotherapy dose is associated with more durable palliation and longer survival in patients with metastatic melanoma. Cancer 2007;110:1791-1795.
[31]Huguenin PU, Kieser S, Glanzmann C, et al. Radiotherapy for metastatic carcinomas of the kidney or melanomas: an analysis using palliative end points. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1998;41:401-405.
[32]Gerszten PC, Burton SA, Quinn AE, et al. Radiosurgery for the treatment of spinal melanoma metastases. Stereotact Funct Neurosurg 2005;83:213-221.
[33]Sahgal A, Roberge D, Schellenberg D, et al. The Canadian Association of Radiation Oncology scope of practice guidelines for lung, liver and spine stereotactic body radiotherapy. Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol) 2012;24:629-639.
[34]Wang XS, Rhines LD, Shiu AS, et al. Stereotactic body radiation therapy for management of spinal metastases in patients without spinal cord compression: a phase 1-2 trial. Lancet Oncol 2012;13:395-402.
[35]Stinauer MA, Kavanagh BD, Schefter TE, et al. Stereotactic body radiation therapy for melanoma and renal cell carcinoma: impact of single fraction equivalent dose on local control. Radiat Oncol 2011;6:34.
[36]Seung SK, Curti BD, Crittenden M, et al. Phase 1 study of stereotactic body radiotherapy and interleukin-2--tumor and immunological responses. Sci Transl Med 2012;4:137-174.
[37]Singh D, Chen Y, Hare MZ, et al. Local control rates with five-fraction stereotactic body radiotherapy for oligometastatic cancer to the lung. J Thorac Dis 2014;6:369-374.
[38]Kroeze SG, Fritz C, Hoyer M, et al. Toxicity of concurrent stereotactic radiotherapy and targeted therapy or immunotherapy: A systematic review. Cancer Treat Rev 2017;53:25-37.
[39]Bang A, Wilhite TJ, Pike LRG, et al. Multicenter evaluation of the tolerability of combined treatment with PD-1 and CTLA-4 immune checkpoint inhibitors and palliative radiation therapy. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2017;98:344-351.
[40]Barker CA, Postow MA, Khan SA, et al. Concurrent radiotherapy and ipilimumab immunotherapy for patients with melanoma. Cancer Immunol Res 2013;1:92-98.
[41]Anker CJ, Ribas A, Grossmann AH, et al. Severe liver and skin toxicity after radiation and vemurafenib in metastatic melanoma. J Clin Oncol 2013;31:e283-287.
[42]Peuvrel L, Ruellan AL, Thillays F, et al. Severe radiotherapy-induced extracutaneous toxicity under vemurafenib. Eur J Dermatol 2013;23:879-881.
[43]Anker CJ, Grossmann KF, Atkins MB, et al. Avoiding Severe Toxicity From Combined BRAF Inhibitor and Radiation Treatment: Consensus Guidelines from the Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group (ECOG). Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2016;95:632-646.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

SYSTEMIC THERAPY FOR METASTATIC OR UNRESECTABLE DISEASE[1]

Metastatic or unresectable disease →

FIRST-LINE THERAPY[2]

- **Immunotherapy**
  - **Anti PD-1 monotherapy[3]**
    - ◊ **Pembrolizumab (category 1)[4]**
    - ◊ **Nivolumab (category 1)[4]**
  - **Nivolumab/ipilimumab (category 1)[3,4,5]**
- **Targeted therapy if *BRAF* V600 activating mutation;[6] preferred if clinically needed for early response**
  - **Combination therapy[4,7,8]**
    - ◊ **Dabrafenib/trametinib (category 1)**
    - ◊ **Vemurafenib/cobimetinib (category 1)**

→ **Disease progression or Maximum clinical benefit from *BRAF* targeted therapy** →

SECOND-LINE OR SUBSEQUENT THERAPY[9]

- **Anti PD-1 monotherapy[3]**
  - **Pembrolizumab[4]**
  - **Nivolumab[4]**
- **Nivolumab/ipilimumab[3,4,5]**
- **Targeted therapy if *BRAF* V600 activating mutation**
  - **Combination therapy[4,7,8]**
    - ◊ **Dabrafenib/trametinib**
    - ◊ **Vemurafenib/cobimetinib**
- **Ipilimumab[4]**
- **High-dose IL-2[10]**
- **Cytotoxic agents[11]**
- **Imatinib for tumors with activating mutations of *KIT***
- **Consider best supportive care for poor performance status**
  (See NCCN Guidelines for Palliative Care)

[1] See Principles of Imaging --Treatment Response Assessment (ME-C).
[2] The choice of a treatment is based on evaluation of the individual patient.
[3] The use of PD-L1 as a biomarker for selection of anti-PD-1 therapy and/or nivolumab/ipilimumab combination therapy is an emerging research issue with non-uniform application among the NCCN Member Institutions (category 2B).
[4] See Management of Toxicities of Immunotherapy and Targeted Therapy (ME-I).
[5] Nivolumab/ipilimumab combination therapy is associated with improved ORR and PFS compared with single-agent ipilimumab, at the expense of significantly increased toxicity. Compared to single-agent therapy, the impact of nivolumab/ipilimumab combination therapy on overall survival is not known. The phase III trial of nivolumab/ipilimumab or nivolumab monotherapy versus ipilimumab monotherapy was conducted in previously untreated patients with unresectable stage III or IV melanoma.
[6] Positive VE1 IHC results are sufficient for starting targeted therapy, but all VE1 IHC results should be confirmed by sequencing.
[7] In previously untreated patients with unresectable AJCC 7th edition Stage IIIC or Stage IV disease, BRAF/MEK inhibitor combination therapy was associated with improved PFS and response rate, and in preliminary reports improved OS, when compared to BRAF inhibitor monotherapy.
[8] If BRAF/MEK inhibitor combination therapy is contraindicated, BRAF-inhibitor monotherapy with dabrafenib or vemurafenib are recommended options, especially in patients who are not appropriate candidates for checkpoint immunotherapy.
[9] For patients who experience progression of melanoma during or shortly after first-line therapy, consider second-line agents if not used first line and not of same class. For patients who progressed on single-agent checkpoint immunotherapy, nivolumab/ipilimumab combination therapy is a reasonable treatment option. For patients who experience disease control (CR, PR, or SD) and have no residual toxicity, but subsequently experience disease progression/relapse >3 months after treatment discontinuation, re-induction with the same agent or same class of agents may be considered.
[10] High-dose IL-2 should not be used for patients with inadequate organ reserve, poor performance status, or untreated or active brain metastases. For patients with small brain metastases and without significant peritumoral edema, IL-2 therapy may be considered (category 2B). Therapy should be restricted to an institution with medical staff experienced in the administration and management of these regimens.
[11] For a list of cytotoxic regimens, see (ME-H 2 of 6).

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

Continued

OTHER SYSTEMIC THERAPIES

Cytotoxic Regimens for Metastatic Disease[1]
- **Dacarbazine**
- **Temozolomide**
- **Paclitaxel**
- **Albumin-bound paclitaxel**
- **Carboplatin/paclitaxel**

Biochemotherapy for Adjuvant Treatment of High-Risk Disease
- **Dacarbazine, cisplatin, vinblastine, IL-2, and interferon alfa-2b (category 2B)**

[1]In general, options for front-line therapy for metastatic melanoma include immunotherapy or targeted therapy.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

Continued

SYSTEMIC THERAPY FOR METASTATIC OR UNRESECTABLE DISEASE (REFERENCES)

Immunotherapy

Pembrolizumab

- Ribas A, Hamid O, Daud A, et al. Association of pembrolizumab with tumor response and survival among patients with advanced melanoma. JAMA 2016;315:1600-1609.
- Ribas A, Puzanov I, Dummer R, et al. Pembrolizumab versus investigator-choice chemotherapy for ipilimumab-refractory melanoma (KEYNOTE-002): a randomised, controlled, phase 2 trial. Lancet Oncol 2015;16:908-918.
- Robert C, Schachter J, Long GV, et al. Pembrolizumab versus Ipilimumab in Advanced Melanoma. N Engl J Med 2015;372:2521-2532.
- Robert C, Ribas A, Wolchok JD, et al. Anti-programmed-death-receptor-1 treatment with pembrolizumab in ipilimumab-refractory advanced melanoma: a randomised dose-comparison cohort of a phase 1 trial. Lancet 2014;384:1109-1117.
- Hamid O, Robert C, Daud A, et al. Safety and Tumor Responses with Lambrolizumab (Anti-PD-1) in Melanoma. N Eng J Med 2013;369:134-144.

Nivolumab

- Weber JS, D'Angelo SP, Minor D, et al. Nivolumab versus chemotherapy in patients with advanced melanoma who progressed after anti-CTLA-4 treatment (CheckMate 037): a randomised, controlled, open-label, phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol 2015;16:375-384.
- Robert C, Long GV, Brady B, et al. Nivolumab in previously untreated melanoma without BRAF mutation. N Engl J Med 2015;372:320-330.

Ipilimumab

- Margolin K, Ernstoff MS, Hamid O, et al. Ipilimumab in patients with melanoma and brain metastases: an open-label, phase 2 trial. Lancet Oncol 2012;13:459-465.
- Weber JS, Kahler KC, Hauschild A. Management of immune-related adverse events and kinetics of response with ipilimumab. J Clin Oncol 2012;30:2691-7.
- Hodi FS, O'Day SJ, McDermott DF, Weber RW, et al. Improved survival with ipilimumab in patients with metastatic melanoma. N Eng J Med 2010;363:711-723.
- Robert C, Thomas L, Bondarenko I, et al. Ipilimumab plus dacarbazine for previously untreated metastatic melanoma. N Engl J Med 2011;364:2517-2526.

Nivolumab/Ipilimumab

- Larkin J, Chiarion-Sileni V, Gonzalez R, et al. Combined nivolumab and ipilimumab or monotherapy in untreated melanoma. N Engl J Med 2015;373:23-34.
- Postow MA, Chesney J, Pavlick AC, et al. Nivolumab and ipilimumab versus ipilimumab in untreated melanoma. N Engl J Med 2015;372:2006-2017.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

Continued

SYSTEMIC THERAPY FOR METASTATIC OR UNRESECTABLE DISEASE (REFERENCES)

Targeted Therapy (Combination Therapy)

Dabrafenib/Trametinib

- Long GV, Stroyakovskiy D, Gogas H, et al. Dabrafenib and trametinib versus dabrafenib and placebo for Val600 BRAF-mutant melanoma: a multicentre, double-blind, phase 3 randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2015; 386:444-451.
- Robert C, Karaszewska B, Schachter J, et al. Improved overall survival in melanoma with combined dabrafenib and trametinib. N Engl J Med 2015;372:30-39.
- Johnson DB, Flaherty KT, Weber JS, et al. Combined BRAF (Dabrafenib) and MEK inhibition (Trametinib) in patients with BRAFV600-mutant melanoma experiencing progression with single-agent BRAF inhibitor. J Clin Oncol 2014;32:3697-3704.
- Sanlorenzo M, Choudhry A, Vujic I, et al. Comparative profile of cutaneous adverse events: BRAF/MEK inhibitor combination therapy versus BRAF monotherapy in melanoma. J Am Acad Dermatol 2014;71:1102-1109 e1101.

Vemurafenib/Cobimetinib

- Larkin J, Ascierto PA, Dreno B, et al. Combined vemurafenib and cobimetinib in BRAF-mutated melanoma. N Engl J Med 2014;371:1867-1876.
- Ribas A, Gonzalez R, Pavlick A, et al. Combination of vemurafenib and cobimetinib in patients with advanced BRAF(V600)-mutated melanoma: a phase 1b study. Lancet Oncol 2014;15:954-965.
- Pavlick AC, Ribas A, Gonzalez R, et al. Extended follow-up results of phase Ib study (BRIM7) of vemurafenib (VEM) with cobimetinib (COBI) in BRAF-mutant melanoma. ASCO Meeting Abstracts 2015;33:9020.

Targeted Therapy (Single-agent Therapy)

Vemurafenib

- Sosman JA, Kim KB, Schuchter L, et al. Survival in BRAF V600-mutant advanced melanoma treated with vemurafenib. N Engl J Med 2012;366: 707-714.
- Chapman reference under Vemurafenib with: McArthur GA, Chapman PB, Robert C, et al. Safety and efficacy of vemurafenib in BRAF(V600E) and BRAF(V600K) mutation-positive melanoma (BRIM-3): extended follow-up of a phase 3, randomised, open-label study. Lancet Oncol 2014;15: 323-332.

Dabrafenib

- Long GV, Trefzer U, Davies MA, et al. Dabrafenib in patients with Val600Glu or Val600Lys BRAF-mutant melanoma metastatic to the brain (BREAK-MB): a multicentre, open-label, phase 2 trial. Lancet Oncol 2012;13:1087-1095.
- Hauschild A, Grob JJ, Demidov LV, et al. Dabrafenib in BRAF-mutated metastatic melanoma: a multicentre, open-label, phase 3 randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2012;380:358-365.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

Continued

SYSTEMIC THERAPY FOR METASTATIC OR UNRESECTABLE DISEASE (REFERENCES)

Targeted Therapy (Single-agent Therapy)

Imatinib for tumors with activating mutations of *KIT*

- Hodi FS, Corless CL, Giobbie-Hurder A, et al. Imatinib for melanomas harboring mutationally activated or amplified KIT arising on mucosal, acral, and chronically sun-damaged skin. J Clin Oncol 2013;31:3182-3190.
- Carvajal RD, Antonescu CR, Wolchok, JD, et al. KIT as a therapeutic target in metastatic melanoma. JAMA 2011;395:2327-2334.

High-dose IL-2

- Rosenberg SA, Yang JC, Topalian SL, et al. Treatment of 283 consecutive patients with metastatic melanoma or renal cell cancer using high-dose bolus interleukin 2. JAMA 1994;271:907-913.
- Atkins MB, Lotze MT, Dutcher JP, et al. High-dose recombinant interleukin 2 therapy for patients with metastatic melanoma: analysis of 270 patients treated between 1985 and 1993. J Clin Oncol 1999;17:2105-2116.
- Atkins MB, Kunkel L, Sznol M, Rosenberg SA. High-dose recombinant interleukin-2 therapy in patients with metastatic melanoma: long-term survival update. Cancer J Sci Am 2000;6 Suppl 1:S11-14.
- Smith FO, Downey SG, Klapper JA, et al. Treatment of metastatic melanoma using interleukin-2 alone or in conjunction with vaccines. Clin Cancer Res 2008;14:5610-5618.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

Continued

OTHER SYSTEMIC THERAPIES (REFERENCES)

Cytotoxic Regimens for Metastatic Disease

Dacarbazine

• Serrone L, Zeuli M, Sega FM, et al. Dacarbazine-based chemotherapy for metastatic melanoma: thirty-year experience overview. J Exp Clin Cancer Res 2000;19:21-34.

Temozolomide

• Middleton MR, Grob JJ, Aaronson N, et al. Randomized phase III study of temozolomide versus dacarbazine in the treatment of patients with advanced metastatic malignant melanoma. J Clin Oncol 2000;18:158-166.

Paclitaxel

• Wiernik PH and Einzig AI. Taxol in malignant melanoma. J Natl Cancer Inst Monogr 1993;15:185-187.

Albumin-bound paclitaxel

• Hersh EM, O'Day SJ, Ribas A, et al. A phase 2 Clinical trial of nab-Paclitaxel in previously treated and chemotherapy-naïve patients with metastatic melanoma. Cancer 2010;116:155-163.

• Kottschade LA, Suman VJ, Amatruda T, et al. A phase II trial of nab-paclitaxel (ABI-007) and carboplatin in patients with unresectable stage iv melanoma: a north central cancer treatment group study, N057E(1). Cancer 2011;117:1704-1710.

Paclitaxel/carboplatin

• Rao RD, Holtan SG, Ingle JN, et al. Combination of paclitaxel and carboplatin as second-line therapy for patients with metastatic melanoma. Cancer 2006;106:375-382.

• Agarwala SS, Keilholz U, Hogg D, et al. Randomized phase III study of paclitaxel plus carboplatin with or without sorafenib as second-line treatment in patients with advanced melanoma. J Clin Oncol (Meeting Abstracts). 2007;25(18_suppl):8510.

• Hauschild A, Agarwala SS, Trefzer U, et al. Results of a phase III, randomized, placebo-controlled study of sorafenib in combination with carboplatin and paclitaxel as second-line treatment in patients with unresectable stage III or stage IV melanoma. J Clin Oncol 2009;27:2823-2830.

• Flaherty KT, Lee SJ, Schuchter LM, et al. Final results of E2603: A double-blind, randomized phase III trial comparing carboplatin (C)/paclitaxel (P) with or without sorafenib (S) in metastatic melanoma. J Clin Oncol (ASCO Meeting Abstracts) 2010. 28:(suppl; abstr):8511.

Biochemotherapy for Adjuvant Treatment of High Risk Disease

Dacarbazine, cisplatin, vinblastine, IL-2, and interferon alfa-2b

• Flaherty LE, Othus M, Atkins MB, et al. Southwest Oncology Group S0008: a phase III trial of high-dose interferon Alfa-2b versus cisplatin, vinblastine, and dacarbazine, plus interleukin-2 and interferon in patients with high-risk melanoma--an intergroup study of cancer and leukemia Group B, Children's Oncology Group, Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group, and Southwest Oncology Group. J Clin Oncol 2014;32:3771-3778.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

MANAGEMENT OF TOXICITIES ASSOCIATED WITH IMMUNOTHERAPY AND TARGETED THERAPY

Immunotherapy

- **Anti-PD1 Agents (pembrolizumab or nivolumab)**
  - **Pembrolizumab and nivolumab may cause immune-mediated adverse reactions. Grade 3–4 toxicities are less common than with ipilimumab, but require similar expertise in management. The most common adverse events (>20% of patients) include fatigue, rash, pruritus, cough, diarrhea, decreased appetite, constipation, and arthralgia. Depending on the severity of the reaction, pembrolizumab and nivolumab should be discontinued.**
  - **For moderate to severe immune-mediated pneumonitis, colitis, hepatitis, endocrinopathies, nephritis, and hypo/hyperthyroidism, anti-PD1 therapy should be discontinued and high-dose systemic steroids should be administered.**
  - **Immune-mediated dermatitis often responds to topical corticosteroids. For immune-mediated dermatitis that does not respond, or for patients who have a history of immune-mediated skin disorders such as psoriasis or autoimmune blistering disease, consider referral to a dermatologist or provider experienced in the diagnosis and management of cutaneous manifestations of immunotherapy.**
  - **Infliximab 5 mg/kg is preferred for treatment of severe immune-related colitis that does not respond promptly (within 1 week) to therapy with high-dose steroids. A single dose of infliximab is sufficient to resolve immune-related colitis in most patients.**
  - **For patients with preexistent endocrinopathy due to ipilimumab, pembrolizumab or nivolumab may be administered if patients are on appropriate physiologic replacement endocrine therapy.**
  - **For more information on toxicities associated with pembrolizumab and nivolumab and the management of these toxicities, see the full prescribing information: (http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cder/daf).**
- **Ipilimumab**
  - **Ipilimumab has the potential for significant immune-mediated complications. Although no longer required by the FDA, the Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy (REMS) program and/or experience in use of the drug as well as resources to follow the patient closely are essential for safe use of ipilimumab. Patient management information may be viewed at (http://www.fda.gov/downloads/Drugs/DrugSafety/PostmarketDrugSafetyInformationforPatientsandProviders/UCM249435.pdf). For more information and specific wording of the black box warning, see the full prescribing information: (http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cder/daf)**
  - **For moderate to severe immune-mediated toxicity, ipilimumab should be discontinued and systemic steroids should be administered. See the prescribing information: (http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cder/daf)**
  - **Immune-mediated dermatitis often responds to topical corticosteroids. For immune-mediated dermatitis that does not respond, or for patients who have a history of immune-mediated skin disorders such as psoriasis or autoimmune blistering disease, consider referral to a dermatologist or provider experienced in the diagnosis and management of cutaneous manifestations of immunotherapy.**
  - **Infliximab 5 mg/kg is preferred for treatment of severe immune-related colitis that does not respond promptly (within 1 week) to therapy with high-dose steroids. A single dose of infliximab is sufficient to resolve immune-related colitis in most patients.**
  - **For severe hepatotoxicity refractory to high-dose steroids, mycophenolate is preferred over infliximab as second-line therapy.**
  - **Ipilimumab should be used with extreme caution, if at all, in patients with serious underlying autoimmune disorders.**
- **Combination Therapy**
  - **Clinically significant (grade 3 and 4) immune-related adverse events are seen more commonly with nivolumab/ipilimumab combination therapy compared to ipilimumab or nivolumab monotherapy. This emphasizes the need for careful patient education, selection, and monitoring.**

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

Continued

MANAGEMENT OF TOXICITIES ASSOCIATED WITH IMMUNOTHERAPY AND TARGETED THERAPY

Targeted Therapy (BRAF *or* combined BRAF/MEK inhibitors)

- **Dermatologic: Regular dermatologic evaluation and referral to a dermatologist or provider experienced in the diagnosis and management of cutaneous manifestations of targeted therapy is recommended. BRAF inhibitors are associated with cutaneous squamous cell carcinoma, extreme photosensitivity, and other dermatologic toxicities, which occur much less often with concurrent MEK inhibitors.**
- **Pyrexia: Pyrexia (defined as a temperature of 38.5 °C or greater) is a common (~55%) side effect of combining BRAF and MEK inhibitors and occurs less frequently with BRAF monotherapy (~20%). The pyrexia is episodic, and onset is often 2 to 4 weeks following the start of therapy with a median duration of 9 days. Pyrexia may be associated with chills, night sweats, rash, dehydration, electrolyte abnormalities, and hypotension. Stopping or holding dabrafenib and trametinib at the onset of pyrexia will often interrupt the episode, and treatment can be resumed with full-dose dabrafenib and trametinib upon cessation of pyrexia and pyrexia-related symptoms. Upon re-exposure to dabrafenib and trametinib, repeat pyrexia events can occur, but grade >3 events are uncommon (21%). In occasional instances of prolonged or severe pyrexia not responsive to discontinuation of dabrafenib and trametinib, low-dose steroids (prednisone 10 mg/d) can be used. Patients with pyrexia should be advised to use antipyretics as needed and increase fluid intake.**
- **For more information on toxicities associated with dabrafenib with or without trametinib, or vemurafenib with or without cobimetinib, and for the management of these toxicities, see the full prescribing information (http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cder/daf).**

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.
Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

Table 1

American Joint Committee on Cancer (AJCC)
Definitions of TNM for Melanoma (8th ed., 2016)

Definition of Primary Tumor (T)

T Category	Thickness	Ulceration Status
TX: primary tumor thickness cannot be assessed (eg, diagnosis by curettage)	Not applicable	Not applicable
T0: no evidence of primary tumor (eg, unknown primary or completely regressed melanoma)	Not applicable	Not applicable
Tis (melanoma *in situ*)	Not applicable	Not applicable
T1	≤1.0 mm	Unknown or unspecified
T1a	<0.8 mm	Without ulceration
T1b	<0.8 mm 0.8–1.0 mm	With ulceration With or without ulceration
T2	>1.0–2.0 mm	Unknown or unspecified
T2a	>1.0–2.0 mm	Without ulceration
T2b	>1.0–2.0 mm	With ulceration
T3	>2.0–4.0 mm	Unknown or unspecified
T3a	>2.0–4.0 mm	Without ulceration
T3b	>2.0–4.0 mm	With ulceration
T4	>4.0 mm	Unknown or unspecified
T4a	>4.0 mm	Without ulceration
T4b	>4.0 mm	With ulceration

Used with permission of the American Joint Committee on Cancer (AJCC), Chicago, Illinois. The original and primary source for this information is the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Eighth Edition (2016) published by Springer Science+Business Media. (For complete information and data supporting the staging tables, visit www.springer.com.) Any citation or quotation of this material must be credited to the AJCC as its primary source. The inclusion of this information herein does not authorize any reuse or further distribution without the expressed, written permission of Springer SBM, on behalf of the AJCC.

Continued

Definition of Regional Lymph Node (N)

Extent of regional lymph node and/or lymphatic metastasis		
N Category	**Number of tumor-involved regional lymph node**	**Presence of in-transit, satellite, and/or microsatellite metastases**
NX	Regional nodes not assessed (eg, SLN biopsy not performed, regional nodes previously removed for another reason) **Exception**: pathological N category is not required for T1 melanomas, use cN.	No
N0	No regional metastases detected	No
N1	One tumor-involved node or in-transit, satellite, and/or microsatellite metastases with no tumor-involved nodes	
N1a	One clinically occult (ie, detected by SLN biopsy)	No
N1b	One clinically detected	No
N1c	No regional lymph node disease	Yes
N2	Two or three tumor-involved nodes or in-transit, satellite, and/or microsatellite metastases with one tumor-involved node	
N2a	Two or three clinically occult (ie, detected by SLN biopsy)	No
N2b	Two or three, at least one of which was clinically detected	No
N2c	One clinically occult or clinically detected	Yes
N3	Four or more tumor-involved nodes or in-transit, satellite, and/or microsatellite metastases with two or more tumor-involved nodes, or any number of matted nodes without or with in-transit, satellite, and/or microsatellite metastases	
N3a	Four or more clinically occult (ie, detected by SLN biopsy)	No
N3b	Four or more, at least one of which was clinically detected, or presence of any number of matted nodes	No
N3c	Two or more clinically occult or clinically detected and/or presence of any number of matted nodes	Yes

Continued

Definition of Distant Metastasis (M)

	M Criteria	
M Category	**Anatomic site**	**LDH level**
M0	No evidence of distant metastasis	Not applicable
M1	Evidence of distant metastasis	See below
M1a	Distant metastasis to skin, soft tissue including muscle, and/or nonregional lymph node	Not recorded or unspecified
M1a(0)		Not elevated
M1a(1)		Elevated
M1b	Distant metastasis to lung with or without M1a sites of disease	Not recorded or unspecified
M1b(0)		Not elevated
M1b(1)		Elevated
M1c	Distant metastasis to non-CNS visceral sites with or without M1a or M1b sites of disease	Not recorded or unspecified
M1c(0)		Not elevated
M1c(1)		Elevated
M1d	Distant metastasis to CNS with or without M1a, M1b, or M1c sites of disease	Not recorded or unspecified
M1d(0)		Normal
M1d(1)		Elevated

- **Serum lactate dehydrogenase (LDH)**
- **Suffixes for M category: (0) LDH not elevated, (1) LDH elevated.**
- **No suffix is used if LDH is not recorded or is unspecified.**

Used with permission of the American Joint Committee on Cancer (AJCC), Chicago, Illinois. The original and primary source for this information is the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Eighth Edition (2016) published by Springer Science+Business Media. (For complete information and data supporting the staging tables, visit www.springer.com.) Any citation or quotation of this material must be credited to the AJCC as its primary source. The inclusion of this information herein does not authorize any reuse or further distribution without the expressed, written permission of Springer SBM, on behalf of the AJCC.

Continued

AJCC PROGNOSTIC STAGE GROUPS

Clinical Staging (cTNM)*

	T	N	M
Stage 0	Tis	N0	M0
Stage IA	T1a	N0	M0
Stage IB	T1b	N0	M0
	T2a	N0	M0
Stage IIA	T2b	N0	M0
	T3a	N0	M0
Stage IIB	T3b	N0	M0
	T4a	N0	M0
Stage IIC	T4b	N0	M0
Stage III	AnyT, Tis	≥N1	M0
Stage IV	Any T	Any N	M1

*Clinical staging includes microstaging of the primary melanoma and clinical/radiologic/biopsy evaluation for metastases. By convention, clinical staging should be used after biopsy of the primary melanoma, with clinical assessment for regional and distant metastases. Note that pathological assessment of the primary melanoma is used for both clinical and pathological classification. Diagnostic biopsies to evaluate possible regional and/or distant metastasis also are included. Note there is only one stage group for clinical Stage III melanoma.

Pathological Staging (pTNM)†

	T	N	M
Stage 0††	Tis	N0	M0
Stage IA	T1a	N0	M0
	T1b	N0	M0
Stage IB	T2a	N0	M0
Stage IIA	T2b	N0	M0
	T3a	N0	M0
Stage IIB	T3b	N0	M0
	T4a	N0	M0
Stage IIC	T4b	N0	M0
Stage IIIA	T1a/b,T2a	N1a, N2a	M0
Stage IIIB	T0	N1b, N1c	M0
	T1a/b, T2a	N1b/c, N2b	M0
	T2b, T3a	N1a/b/c, N2a/b	M0
Stage IIIC	T0	N2b/c, N3b/c	M0
	T1a/b, T2a/b, T3a	N2c, N3a/b/c	M0
	T3b, T4a	Any N ≥N1	M0
	T4b	N1a/b/c, N2a/b/c	M0
Stage IIID	T4b	N3a/b/c	M0
Stage IV	Any T, Tis	Any N	M1

†Pathological staging includes microstaging of the primary melanoma, including any additional staging information from the wide-excision (surgical) specimen that constitutes primary tumor surgical treatment and pathological information about the regional lymph nodes after SLN biopsy or therapeutic lymph node dissection for clinically evident regional lymph node disease.

††Pathological Stage 0 (melanoma *in situ*) and T1 do not require pathological evaluation of lymph nodes to complete pathological staging; use cN information to assign their pathological stage.

Discussion

This discussion is being updated to correspond with the newly updated algorithm. Last updated 07/07/16

NCCN Categories of Evidence and Consensus

Category 1: Based upon high-level evidence, there is uniform NCCN consensus that the intervention is appropriate.

Category 2A: Based upon lower-level evidence, there is uniform NCCN consensus that the intervention is appropriate.

Category 2B: Based upon lower-level evidence, there is NCCN consensus that the intervention is appropriate.

Category 3: Based upon any level of evidence, there is major NCCN disagreement that the intervention is appropriate.

All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise noted.

Table of Contents

Overview

In 2016, an estimated 76,380 patients will be diagnosed with and about 10,130 patients will die of melanoma in the United States.[1] However, these figures for new cases may represent a substantial underestimate, as many superficial and in situ melanomas treated in the outpatient setting are not reported. The incidence of melanoma continues to increase dramatically, at an overall rate of 33% for men and 23% women from 2002 to 2006.[2] Melanoma is increasing in men more rapidly than any other malignancy, and in women more rapidly than any other malignancy except lung cancer.[3] Based on data from 2009 to 2011, the lifetime risk of developing cutaneous melanoma is 1 in 34 for women and 1 in 53 for men.[1] The median age at diagnosis is 59 years. On average, an individual loses 20.4 years of potential life as a result of melanoma mortality compared to 16.6 years for all malignancies.[4]

Risk factors for melanoma include skin type, personal history of prior melanoma, multiple clinically atypical moles or dysplastic nevi, a positive family history of melanoma,[5-8] and rarely, inherited genetic mutations. Genetic counseling could be considered for individuals with a strong family history of invasive melanoma with or without pancreatic cancer. In addition to genetic factors, environmental factors including excess sun exposure and UV-based artificial tanning contribute to the development of melanoma.[9-11] The interaction between genetic susceptibility and environmental exposure is illustrated in individuals with an inability to tan and fair skin that sunburns easily who have a greater risk of developing melanoma.[12,13] However, melanoma can occur in any ethnic group and also in areas of the body without substantial sun exposure.

As with nearly all malignancies, the outcome of melanoma depends on the stage at presentation.[14] In the United States, it is estimated that 84% of patients with melanoma initially present with localized disease, 9% with regional disease, and 4% with distant metastatic disease.[15] In general, the prognosis is excellent for patients who present with localized disease and primary tumors 1.0 mm or less in thickness, with 5-year survival achieved in more than 90% of patients.[14] For patients with localized melanomas more than 1.0 mm in thickness, survival rates range from 50% to 90%, depending on tumor thickness, ulceration, and mitotic rate.[14] The likelihood of regional nodal involvement increases with increasing tumor thickness, as well as the presence of ulceration and mitotic rate.[16-19] When regional nodes are involved, survival rates are roughly halved. However, within stage III, 5-year survival rates range from 20% to 70%, depending primarily on the nodal tumor burden.[14] Historically, long-term survival in patients with distant metastatic melanoma, taken as a whole, has been less than 10%. However, even within stage IV, some patients have a more indolent clinical course that is biologically quite distinct from most patients with advanced disease. Furthermore the impact of emerging effective systemic therapies on the survival of patients with stage IV melanoma, either at presentation or recurrence, has made long-term remission possible for a larger proportion of patients.

There is increasing appreciation of the variations in specific genetic alterations among distinct clinical subtypes of melanoma. The currently described clinical subtypes of cutaneous melanoma are: non-chronic sun damage (non-CSD): melanomas on skin without chronic sun-induced damage; CSD: melanomas on skin with chronic sun-induced damage signified by the presence of marked solar elastosis; and acral: melanomas on the soles, palms, or sub-ungual sites. Melanocytes exist outside of the skin as well, and can give rise to non-cutaneous melanomas on mucosal membranes, the uveal tract of the eye, or leptomeninges.[20] Mucosal melanomas most often occur in the head and

neck sinuses and oral cavity, anorectum, vulva, and vagina, but can arise in any of the mucosal membranes lining the gastrointestinal and urogenital tracts.[21]

Different subtypes of melanoma have been found to have very different genetic profiles, some of which have different therapeutic implications. In an analysis of 102 primary melanomas, the non-CSD subtype was found to have the highest proportion of *BRAF* mutations (56%) compared to CSD, acral, and mucosal subtypes (6%, 21%, and 3%, respectively).[22] On the other hand, incidence of *KIT* aberrations was 28%, 36%, and 39% in CSD, acral, and mucosal subtypes, respectively, but 0% in non-CSD subtypes. *NRAS* mutations were found in 5% to 20% of the subtypes.

By definition, the National Comprehensive Cancer Network (NCCN) practice guidelines cannot incorporate all possible clinical variations and are not intended to replace good clinical judgment or individualization of treatments. Exceptions to the rule were discussed among the panel members while developing these guidelines. A 5% rule (omitting specific recommendations for clinical scenarios that comprise less than 5% of all cases) was used to eliminate uncommon clinical occurrences or conditions from these guidelines. The NCCN Melanoma Panel strongly supports early diagnosis and appropriate treatment of melanoma, including participation in clinical trials where available.

Mucosal and uveal melanomas differ significantly from cutaneous melanoma in presentation, genetic profile, staging, response to treatment, and patterns of progression.[23-25] Ideally, mucosal and uveal melanoma should be treated as diseases distinct from cutaneous melanoma, with care tailored to the individual. The NCCN Guidelines for Melanoma do not include recommendations for the diagnostic workup or treatment of early-stage mucosal or uveal melanoma. Guidelines for initial diagnostic workup and treatment of mucosal melanoma of the head and neck can be found in the NCCN Guidelines for Head and Neck Cancers. For systemic therapy of stage IVB or IVC mucosal melanoma of the head or neck, however, the NCCN Guidelines for Head and Neck Cancers points to the NCCN Guidelines for Melanoma recommendations for systemic therapy for metastatic or unresectable disease. The NCCN Guidelines currently do not include recommendations for initial diagnosis and treatment of early-stage uveal melanoma or anogenital mucosal melanoma.

Delivery of High-Quality Cancer Care

A key component to delivery of high-quality cancer care is discussing with patients their options for diagnostic workup, treatment, and follow-up.[26] The goal of these conversations should be two-fold: 1) capturing all the case-specific information that should be considered when evaluating options, and 2) ensuring that the patient understands all the potential benefits and risks associated with different clinical approaches so they can make informed decisions. Adherence to the guidelines does not mean limiting decisions about patient care exclusively to NCCN-recommended guidelines, but that all the recommended options are *discussed* with the patients. The clinical team should document the rationale for the clinical approach selected. An essential feature of high-quality care is that clinical decisions are informed by a variety of case-specific factors (eg, patient characteristics and preferences, disease characteristics, medical history), such that for some patients the best clinical approach may not be an option listed in the guidelines. The guidelines include language such as “discuss and consider” and “consider and offer” to indicate situations in which conversations with the patient are especially important because the optimal option is not clear (eg, insufficient clinical data) and/or strongly depends on case-specific factors (eg, data show that the approach is beneficial only to a

subset of patients with specific features). Whereas “discuss and consider” indicates that the recommended option may be beneficial for some patients, “consider and offer” indicates that the recommended approach is likely beneficial for most patients.

Clinical Presentation and Preliminary Workup

Biopsy: NCCN Recommendations

Patients presenting with a suspicious pigmented lesion optimally should undergo an excisional biopsy (elliptical, punch or saucerization), preferably with 1- to 3-mm negative margins. The orientation of the excisional biopsy should always be planned with definitive treatment in mind (eg, a longitudinal orientation in the extremities, parallel to lymphatics). With the increasing use of lymphatic mapping and sentinel node biopsy, biopsies should also be planned so as not to interfere with this procedure. In this regard, wider margins for the initial diagnostic procedure should be avoided.

Excisional biopsy may be inappropriate for certain sites (including the face, palmar surface of the hand, sole of the foot, ear, distal digit, or subungual lesions) or for very large lesions. In these instances, a full-thickness incisional or punch biopsy of the clinically thickest portion of the lesion is an acceptable option. These procedures should provide accurate primary tumor microstaging, without interfering with definitive local therapy. If the initial biopsy is inadequate to make a diagnosis or to accurately microstage the tumor (based on evaluation by a dermatopathologist) for treatment planning, re-biopsy with narrow margin excision should be considered. Shave biopsy may compromise pathologic diagnosis and complete assessment of Breslow thickness. However, it is acceptable in a low suspicion setting. For example, a broad shave biopsy may help to optimize accurate diagnosis of lentigo maligna. Panelists recognized that melanomas are commonly diagnosed by shave biopsy during screening in a dermatologist office, and that any diagnosis is better than none even if microstaging may not be complete.

Diagnosis, Prognostic Factors, and Clinical Staging

In general, cutaneous melanomas are categorized as follows: localized disease with no evidence of metastases (stage I–II), regional disease (stage III), and distant metastatic disease (stage IV). The AJCC analyzed 38,918 patients to determine factors significantly predictive of survival for patients with cutaneous melanomas.[14,27-29] This and other studies have shown that in addition to patient-specific factors of age and gender, tumor-specific factors of Breslow tumor thickness, ulceration, and mitotic rate were found to be the three most important characteristics independently predictive of outcome by multivariate analysis.[14,28-34]

Mitotic rate is an indicator of tumor proliferation and is measured as the number of mitoses per mm^2. The latest AJCC Staging Manual recommended the “hot spot” technique for calculating the mitotic rate.[27,35] Several other studies have also confirmed the prognostic importance of mitotic rate in patients with primary cutaneous melanoma.[28-33,36-40] In the evidence-based derivation of the 2010 AJCC staging system, mitotic rate greater than or equal to 1 per mm^2 was independently associated with worse disease-specific survival (DSS), especially in patients with melanoma less than or equal to 1.0 mm thick.[14] As such, mitotic rate has replaced Clark level as a criterion for upstaging patients with melanomas less than or equal to 1.0 mm in thickness from IA to IB.

Reporting detection of microscopic satellites in the initial biopsy or wide excision specimen is also important for AJCC staging, as this defines at least N2c, stage IIIB disease. The 2013 College of American

Pathologists have defined a microsatellite as the presence of tumor nests greater than 0.05 mm in diameter, in the reticular dermis, panniculus, or vessels beneath the principal invasive tumor but separated from it by at least 0.3 mm of normal tissue on the section in which the Breslow measurement was taken.[41,42] It is usually not possible to detect microscopic satellites with less than a complete excisional biopsy.

The American Academy of Dermatology (AAD) Task Force recommends the inclusion of additional factors such as vertical growth phase (VGP), tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes (TIL), and regression in the report.[43,44] These factors are less consistently independently predictive of outcome.[31,32,45,46]

The AAD also recommends that pathologists should note cases of pure desmoplastic melanoma (as opposed to the presence of desmoplasia admixed with spindle cell and/or epithelioid cells) as this may impact decisions about further diagnostics and treatment.[43]

Some melanocytic proliferations can be diagnostically challenging. Examples include atypical melanocytic proliferation, melanocytic tumor of uncertain malignant potential, superficial melanocytic tumor of uncertain significance, atypical Spitz tumor, and atypical cellular blue nevus. These lesions are more frequently seen in younger patients, and when suspected, referral to a pathologist with expertise in atypical melanocytic lesions is recommended. In cases where melanoma is included in the differential diagnosis, the pathology report should include prognostic elements as for melanoma.

Molecular Characterization of the Primary Tumor

Comparative genomic hybridization (CGH) or fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) may be helpful in detecting the presence of selected gene mutations for histologically equivocal lesions. CGH is a more comprehensive technique than FISH that may offer higher sensitivity and specificity in identifying relevant copy number changes, as suggested by a small study on atypical Spitz tumors.[47]

In addition to CGH and FISH, a number of diagnostic or prognostic genetic tests for melanoma are in development.[48-52] One of these commercially available gene expression profiling tests was developed to help predict the biologic behavior of atypical melanocytic lesions with indeterminate histopathology (eg, melanocytic or Spitz tumors of uncertain malignant potential).[50] Although there is a tremendous clinical need for this technology, the challenges of developing a truly discriminant test are substantial. Even in the presence of sentinel lymph node metastasis these indeterminate neoplasms can demonstrate a strikingly benign biologic behavior, making it exceedingly difficult to define a true positive (fully malignant lesion).[53-58] Furthermore, as the very few events in this low-risk group tend to be late, long-term follow-up is required to validate the prognostic significance of this test.

Another currently commercially available gene expression profiling test is being marketed to supplement prognostic information derived from the primary tumor and sentinel lymph nodes.[48,49] This technique was developed to discriminate patients at low risk versus high risk for metastatic disease based on the differential expression of 28 genes. The gene set was developed from a relatively high-risk training set of patients and tested in a different relatively high-risk validation set of patients. This gene expression profile has been validated as independently predictive of outcome when compared to AJCC stage or sentinel lymph node status.[48,49] This test has not been directly evaluated in the context of all known prognostic characteristics of localized melanoma.[59] Furthermore, its independent prognostic value

has yet to be confirmed in a large population of patients with average- to low-risk melanoma.

Gene expression profiling for melanoma could be an enormously valuable contribution to understanding the biology of the disease. However, the difficulty of embracing gene expression profiling as an independent predictor of outcome is illustrated by the inconsistency of results across studies aimed at defining the most predictive gene sets for melanoma.[49,51,60-62] Comparison of the gene signatures identified in these studies show minimal overlap in specific genes thought to be predictive of outcome. The identification and validation of a prognostic gene expression profile is a complicated multi-step and often multi-study process, and there are many ways in which specifics of study design and methodology can impact the end result.[63-66] The lack of overlap in gene signatures identified as prognostic for melanoma is likely due to substantial differences in study design and methodology. Efforts to develop gene expression profiling prognostic assays for other types of cancer have also resulted in limited or partial overlap in the "gene signature" identified by different studies.[67-70]

Pathology of Nodal and Regional Disease

Among patients with nodal metastases (stage III), the clinical nodal status (nonpalpable vs. palpable) and the number of metastatic nodes are the most important predictors of survival.[71,72] The AJCC staging system has recognized this difference in prognosis among patients with pathologic stage III melanoma.[14] For patients with a positive sentinel lymph node, prognostic factors include number of positive nodes, tumor burden in the sentinel node, primary tumor thickness, mitotic rate and ulceration, and patient age.[28,73-80] For patients with clinically positive nodes, prognostic factors include number of positive nodes, extranodal extension, primary tumor ulceration, and patient age.[28,81-86]

In-transit metastasis is defined as intralymphatic tumor in skin or subcutaneous tissue more than 2 cm from the primary tumor but not beyond the nearest regional lymph node basin.[41] The presence of microsatellites, clinically evident satellites, and/or regional intransit disease is all part of the biologic continuum of regional lymphatic involvement, and these are all associated with a prognosis similar to that of patients with clinically positive nodes. This is recognized in the staging system with the designation of stage IIIC.

Clinical Characterization of Metastatic Disease

Among patients with distant metastatic melanoma (stage IV), the site of metastases is the most significant predictor of outcome. The three risk categories recognized by the AJCC are skin, soft tissue, and remote nodes (M1a); visceral-pulmonary (M1b); and visceral-nonpulmonary (M1c).[14,27] Elevated lactate dehydrogenase (LDH), likely a surrogate for overall tumor burden, is also an independent predictor of poor outcome in patients with stage IV disease and has been incorporated into the AJCC staging system; patients with distant metastases to any site and elevated LDH are in the highest risk category (M1c).[71,87,88] The prognosis for patients with metastatic melanoma has dramatically improved with the emergence of several effective systemic therapies associated with improved overall survival (OS) and long-term survival in some patients (See *Systemic Therapy for Advanced Melanoma*). It is unclear whether the factors prognostic for outcome will also change.

Molecular Characterization of Metastatic Disease

Several targeted therapies have been developed for patients with melanoma harboring specific mutations (See *Systemic Therapy for Advanced Melanoma,* sub-sections *BRAF-targeted Therapies* and *Other Targeted Therapies*). Patients with metastatic melanoma with activating mutations of *BRAF*, an intracellular signaling kinase in the mitogen activated protein kinase (MAPK) pathway,[89-91] have been

shown to be likely to respond to BRAF inhibitors.[92-95] Likewise, patients with metastatic melanoma with activating mutations in *KIT*, a receptor tyrosine kinase, have been shown to be more likely to respond to imatinib, a tyrosine kinase inhibitor, compared with patients without activating *KIT* mutations.[96-98] A number of tests have been developed for detecting *BRAF* and *KIT* mutations common in metastatic melanoma. The sensitivity and accuracy of these tests vary, and improved assays are in development.[99-110] For both *BRAF* and *KIT* mutations, studies have investigated the intra- and inter-tumoral homogeneity, and found that mutation status can change during disease progression, such that recurrences or metastases may have mutations not present in the primary tumor.[111-115] Pathologists are now strongly encouraged to test for and report the presence or absence gene mutations (*BRAF*, *KIT*) that may impact treatment options in patients with metastatic melanoma.

Pathology Report: NCCN Recommendations

For the pathology report, the NCCN Melanoma Panel recommends at a minimum the inclusion of Breslow thickness, ulceration status, mitotic rate (#/mm^2), deep and peripheral margin status (positive or negative), presence or absence of microsatellites, pure desmoplasia if present, and Clark level for nonulcerated lesions 1.0 mm or less where mitotic rate is not determined. Ideally, mitotic rate should be reported for all lesions, as it is emerging as an independent predictor of outcome. When pure desmoplastic melanoma is suspected, multidisciplinary consultation including an experienced dermatopathologist is recommended for determining staging and treatment options.

The panel agreed that recording of additional parameters identified by the AAD task force would be helpful, but not mandatory. CGH or FISH should be considered to detect the presence of selected gene mutations for histologically equivocal lesions. While there is interest in newer prognostic molecular techniques such as gene expression profiling to help differentiate benign from malignant neoplasms, or to help distinguish melanomas at low- versus high-risk for metastasis, routine (baseline) genetic testing of primary cutaneous melanomas (before or following sentinel lymph node biopsy [SLNB]) is not recommended outside of a clinical study.

For stage III patients, the NCCN Melanoma Panel recommends reporting the number of positive nodes, the total number of nodes examined, and the presence or absence of extranodal tumor extension. In addition, the panel recommends recording the size and location of tumor present in a positive sentinel node.

For stage IV patients, the clinician is responsible for reporting the number and sites of metastatic disease. In addition to histologic confirmation of metastatic disease whenever possible, pathologists are now strongly encouraged to test for and report the presence or absence of gene mutations (*BRAF*, *KIT*) that may impact treatment options in patients with metastatic melanoma. Because these inhibitors of BRAF or KIT are recommended only for patients with advanced disease, *BRAF* and *c-KIT* mutational analyses are clinically useful only for patients with advanced disease considering these molecular targeted therapies. In the absence of metastatic disease, testing of the primary cutaneous melanoma for *BRAF* mutation is not recommended.

Preliminary Workup: NCCN Recommendations

After the diagnosis of cutaneous melanoma has been confirmed, detailed personal and family history, including any personal history of prior melanoma or dysplastic nevi, should be obtained. In the physical examination of patients with invasive melanoma, physicians should pay special attention to the locoregional area and lymph node drainage

basin(s) of the established melanoma. A complete dermatologic examination is recommended for all patients with newly-diagnosed melanoma.

Patients can be clinically staged after histopathologic microstaging of the primary tumor, and a complete history and physical examination (H&P) as described above. Patients are staged according to the AJCC criteria. Patients with in-situ melanoma are stage 0. Patients with invasive (not in-situ) melanoma and clinically negative nodes are stage I-II. The NCCN Guidelines have further stratified clinical stage I patients into three groups based on risk of lymph node involvement.

Patients with palpable regional nodes, as well as those with in-transit disease or microsatellites are clinical stage III.

Patients with distant metastases are clinical stage IV, and should be further assigned to a substage by recording all sites of metastatic disease and the serum LDH (within normal limits or elevated).

Based on preliminary workup and clinical staging patients are stratified into one of six groups for further workup and treatment:

- Stage 0 (melanoma in situ); or stage IA or IB with thickness 0.75 mm or less, regardless of other features (eg, ulceration, mitotic rate)
- Stage IA with thickness 0.76 to 1.0 mm, with no ulceration, and mitotic rate 0 per mm^2
- Stage IB with thickness 0.76 to 1.0 mm with ulceration or mitotic rate greater than or equal to 1 per mm^2; or stage IB or II with thickness 1.0 mm thick, any feature (eg, with or without ulceration, any mitotic rate), and clinically negative nodes
- Stage III with clinically detected (palpable) positive nodes, microscopic satellitosis (from assessment of the primary lesion), and/or in-transit disease
- Stage IV (distant metastatic disease)

Further Workup and Pathologic Staging

Laboratory Tests and Imaging

There are several reasons to embark on a further imaging and diagnostic workup to determine the extent of disease in the melanoma patient. One is to establish a set of baseline images against which to compare future studies in a patient at risk for relapse. Another is to detect clinically occult disease that would affect immediate treatment decisions. A third reason is to define homogeneously staged patients for inclusion into clinical trials. Although patients greatly value the negative result of a cross-sectional imaging study, physicians need to be cautious about over interpreting the significance of the findings, recognizing that all tests have relatively insensitive lower limits of resolution. Finally, any test carries the very real possibility of detecting findings unrelated to the melanoma, findings that can lead to morbid invasive biopsy procedures, or at the very least substantial patient anxiety while awaiting results of interval follow-up studies.

The yield of routine blood work and imaging studies in screening patients with clinical stage I-II melanoma for asymptomatic distant metastatic disease is very low. Screening blood tests are very insensitive, and the findings of cross-sectional imaging for patients with clinical stage I-II are often nonspecific, with frequent false-positive findings unrelated to melanoma.[116-118]

The yield of imaging studies has been more extensively evaluated in the context of patients with stage III melanoma. In patients with a positive

SLN, the yield of cross-sectional imaging in detecting clinically occult distant metastatic disease ranges from 0.5% to 3.7%.[119-122] True positive findings are most often found in patients with ulcerated thick primary tumors and a large tumor burden in their sentinel nodes. In asymptomatic patients with clinically positive nodes, the yield of routine cross-sectional imaging is a bit higher than in patients with positive sentinel nodes, reported at 4% to 16%.[123-125] All of these series also report a significant incidence of indeterminate or false-positive radiologic findings that are unrelated to the melanoma.

These retrospective studies report minimum estimates, as it is very difficult to define a study population of truly “imaging-naïve” high-risk stage II and stage III patients. It is probable that, among the entire denominator of stage III patients, some would have been defined as stage IV based on imaging before the study cohort was assembled. Furthermore, as a substantial proportion of clinical stage III patients will ultimately develop distant metastases,[126] the inability of cross-sectional imaging studies to detect metastatic disease at diagnosis of stage III is a relatively poor predictor of future events.

PET scanning has attracted interest as a means of enhancing detection of subclinical metastatic disease. Most investigators have described very low yield and poor sensitivity in detecting metastatic disease in patients with clinically localized melanoma.[127-130] In patients with stage III disease, PET/CT scan may be more useful. In particular, PET/CT scans can help to further characterize lesions found to be indeterminate on CT scan, and can image areas of the body not studied by the routine body CT scans (ie, arms and legs).[131,132] A systematic review of 17 diagnostic studies documented PET sensitivity ranging from 68% to 87% and specificity ranging from 92% to 98% for stage III and IV melanoma compared to sensitivity ranging from 0% to 67% and specificity ranging from 77% to 100% for stage I and II melanoma.[133]

Another large meta-analysis suggested that PET/CT was superior over CT in detecting distant metastases.[134] Other recent studies in patients with stage III or IV melanoma have reported similar results, and indicated that additional information provided by PET/CT may impact treatment decisions in up to 30% of patients, with the greatest impact seen in surgical management.[132,135]

Another consideration for baseline imaging is the impact on early detection of central nervous system (CNS) metastases. Early detection and treatment of subclinical CNS metastases is important because 1) clinically symptomatic CNS metastases are associated with significant morbidity and poor survival, and 2) outcomes after treatment are markedly better in patients with lower CNS tumor burden and/or asymptomatic metastases.[126,136-144] Although CNS recurrence is rare in patients who present with stage I-IIIB melanoma (≤5%), patients with stage IIIC disease have an appreciable risk (11%).[126] Although the yield of baseline CNS imaging may be low, it may be useful for comparison with follow-up scans in patients at risk of CNS recurrence.

Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy

SLNB is a minimally invasive staging procedure developed to further risk-stratify patients with clinical stage I-II melanoma according to the presence or absence of subclinical nodal metastases. Patients with positive SLNB are at higher risk of recurrence, and might be candidates for complete lymph node dissection (CLND) and/or adjuvant systemic therapy.[145] The utility of SLNB for staging depends on a thorough understanding of 1) the technical aspects of the procedure that lead to successful identification and pathologic examination of a sentinel node; 2) the low rate of complications associated with the procedure; 3) the likelihood of sentinel node positivity; 4) the sensitivity of the test

(likelihood of false positives and false negatives); and 5) the prognostic significance of sentinel lymph node status.

Techniques of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy

SLNB is almost always performed at the time of initial wide excision; the validity of performing this technique after definitive wide excision has not been extensively studied. There is at least a theoretical concern that the relevant draining lymphatics could have been disturbed by the wide excision, especially if rotation flaps or skin grafts were used for reconstruction, degrading the accuracy of the SLNB procedure.

The technique for SLNB consists of preoperative dynamic lymphoscintigraphy, intraoperative identification using isosulfan blue or methylene blue dye, and a gamma probe to detect radiolabeled lymph nodes.[73,146-149] Many studies have reported high rates of successful sentinel lymph node detection using this robust technique (>95%).[19,73,146-149] SPECT scanning may enhance the accuracy of this technique in anatomically challenging regions, such as the head and neck, or when a faintly visible sentinel node might be otherwise overshadowed by the intense radioactivity at the primary injection site.[150,151]

Meticulous pathologic examination of all sentinel nodes is essential to maximize the probability of detecting all SLNs with microscopic disease. When micrometastases are not identified by routine hematoxylin and eosin (H&E) staining, serial sectioning and immunohistochemical staining (eg, with HMB-45 and/or Melan-A) has been shown to identify additional patients with positive sentinel nodes.[152-154] As the presence of even scattered clusters of melanoma cells in a sentinel node is clinically relevant, the AJCC was unable to determine a sentinel node tumor burden too low to report as metastatic disease.[27,155,156] On the other hand, the presence of bland or benign-appearing melanocytes should be interpreted with caution. These “nodal nevi” can masquerade as metastatic disease, when in fact long-term outcomes in patients with nodal nevi are similar to those of patients with negative SLNs.[157] When there is any doubt about the significance of abnormal melanocytes in a sentinel node, review by an experienced dermatopathologist is recommended.

Although the concept is simple, and the technical aspects of SLNB are very robust, with similar results reported from many centers around the world using innumerable variations of the basic technique, the successful identification and characterization of the sentinel node depends on dedicated and meticulous cooperation among nuclear medicine, surgery, and pathology.

Complications of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy

SLNB is associated with a low complication rate (5% in the Sunbelt Melanoma trial; 10% in MSLT-1).[158-165] Two prospective randomized trials have shown that the complication rate is significantly lower with SLNB compared with completion lymph node dissection.[158,159] The most common complications associated with SLNB are wound dehiscence and infection, seroma/hematoma, and lymphedema; other associated complications are nerve injury and thrombophlebitis, deep vein thrombosis, and hemorrhage.[158-160,162-167] Allergic reactions to the blue dye used in SLNB have also been reported.[159,161,162] Risk of complications, particularly lymphedema, is higher for SLNB of the groin compared with the axilla or neck [158,165,168]

Rates and Predictors of Sentinel Lymph Node Positivity

Depending on a variety of factors described below, 5% to 40% of patients undergoing SLNB will be upstaged from clinical stage I-II to pathologic stage III, based on subclinical micrometastatic disease in the SLN.[18,73,147-149,169-174] Multivariate analyses have identified factors

independently predictive of a positive SLN. The correlation between increased primary tumor thickness and SLN positivity is well established.[18,45,148,169,171,172,175-177] Due in part to the low probability of finding a positive sentinel node in patients with thin primary melanomas (≤1 mm), the utility of SLNB in this population is controversial and is discussed below in *SLNB in Thin (≤1 mm) Melanoma*.

In addition to Breslow thickness, other primary lesion characteristics (eg, Clark level, mitotic rate, ulceration, lymphovascular invasion, VGP, anatomic site, tumor infiltrating lymphocytes, regression) and patient characteristics (eg, sex, age) have been assessed for their association with SLN status in patients with primary melanomas thicker than 1 mm. For each of these factors, however, their prognostic value is unclear due to results varying between studies.[177-182] For example, results vary regarding the prognostic significance of patient age for predicting likelihood of SLN positivity, but most studies show higher risk of SLN involvement in younger patients.[18,45,148,171,175,176,183] An AJCC database analysis of patients with cutaneous melanoma, no clinically detectable LN metastases (n = 7756), and SLNB showed that age was an independent predictor of SLN positivity, with higher rates of SLN positivity in younger patients (<20 y), but that younger patients lived longer, nonetheless.[184] High age (>80 y) was associated with lower rates of SLN positivity, but nonetheless this group had lower survival rates. Analysis of a SEER database yielded similar results.[180]

MSLT-1: Prospective Randomized Trial on SLNB

MSLT-I, an international, multicenter, phase III trial, was initiated in 1994 to evaluate the impact of initial management with SLNB on the DSS of patients presenting with localized melanoma. Patients were treated by wide excision, followed by either SLNB (and immediate lymphadenectomy if SLN positive) or followed by observation of the nodal basin (and lymphadenectomy upon clinical detection of nodal metastasis). The final long-term results of this trial were recently reported, and provide the best available data regarding the utility of SLNB, as described in the following sections.[173]

Accuracy of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy

Both retrospective analyses and data from MSLT-I have been evaluated to determine the false negative rate of SLNB, or the probability of missing a positive sentinel node if present. The false-negative rate is strictly defined as the number of patients with nodal recurrences after negative SLNB (false negatives), divided by the total number of patients with nodal involvement, including false negatives and patients with a positive SLNB (true positives). Using this definition, MSLT-I and retrospective series have reported false-negative rates of up to 20%.[73,147,149,170,173,174,182,185]

Prognostic Value of the Sentinel Node

Retrospective analyses have indicated that among patients with clinically node negative localized melanoma undergoing SLNB, the status of the sentinel node is the most important prognostic factor, both for disease progression and DSS.[71,73,172,182,185,186] Primary tumor thickness is also an independent predictor of progression and survival;[71] however, and one study has shown that the prognostic value of SLN positivity is greater for patients with tumor thickness >1 mm.[187] The prognostic value of SLN status in patients with thin primary melanomas is discussed further in the next section.

Prospective data from MSLT-I confirm the prognostic value of SLN status in patients with primary tumors ≥1.2 mm thick; among patients screened with SLNB, DSS was significantly worse in those with versus without sentinel node involvement.[173] Sentinel lymph node status was also the strongest predictor of disease-free survival (DFS) by multivariate analysis.

Among patients with SLN positivity, the SLN burden (number of positive SLNs, size and location of tumor in the SLN[s]) is prognostic for recurrence and survival.[74-80]

Therapeutic Value of SLNB

SLNB has limited therapeutic value. Although MSLT-1 largely confirmed the known role of SLNB as a very important staging test, SLNB did not improve DSS compared with nodal basin observation, regardless of primary lesion thickness. SLNB did improve DFS by 7% and 10% for patients with intermediate thickness (1.2–3.5 mm) or thick (>3.5 mm) primary lesions, respectively. Improvements in DFS were due in large part to the higher rate of nodal relapse in the nodal basin observation group.

In a prespecified retrospective subset analysis of patients who developed nodal metastases from intermediate-thickness (1.2–3.5 mm) melanoma, MSLT-I confirmed a survival advantage to those with microscopic versus macroscopic disease at the time of detection and removal (10-year DSS for those detected by SLNB versus nodal basin observation: 62% vs. 41.5%, P = .006). A similar survival advantage was not seen in patients with thick (>3.5 mm) melanomas and positive nodes.

In summary, although SLNB improved survival for the subgroup of patients having both intermediate thickness primary lesions and lymph node involvement, the study population as a whole did not benefit because SLNB did not improve survival in other subgroups (patients with thick primary lesions and/or who did not develop lymph node metastasis).

The therapeutic value of SLNB for patients with thin melanomas (1.2 mm or less) was not specifically addressed in the MSLT-I trial.

Utility of SLNB in Patients with Unusual Presentations

SLNB in Thin (≤1 mm) Melanoma

Among patients with thin melanoma selected for SLNB, rates of SLN positivity are low, around 5% in most studies (Table 1). Primary tumor thickness is the single factor that most consistently predicts SLN positivity (Table 2), in large part because other high-risk features such as ulceration and high mitotic rate are seen so infrequently. A review by Andtbacka and Gershenwald[188] reported an overall SLN metastasis rate of 2.7% in patients with melanoma thinner than 0.75 mm. In patients with melanoma 0.75 to 1.0 mm thick, 6.2% of patients selected to undergo SLNB were found to have a positive SLN.

Other than thickness, individual studies have inconsistently identified additional factors to be predictive of a positive SLN among patients with thin melanoma.[188] These include Clark level, mitotic rate, ulceration, lymphovascular invasion, VGP, and TIL.[16,17,19,45,71,186,189-198] For thin melanomas the significance of tumor regression as a predictor is controversial, though most studies have reported no association.[17,191,192,195,199]

One multi-institutional review of 1250 patients with thin melanomas (≤1 mm) found that less than 5% of melanomas thinner than 0.75 mm had positive SLNs regardless of Clark level and ulceration status.[190]

However, another review found that for patients with thin melanomas and at least one risk factor (ulceration, Clark level IV, nodular growth, mitosis, regression, or age ≤40 years), the SLN positivity rate was as high as 18%.[200]

In patients with thin melanoma the prognostic value of SLNB results is unclear. A number of studies have associated SLN positivity with worse

disease-free or melanoma-specific survival in patients with thin primary melanomas,[186,191,201] while others have reported no association.[192,193]

Table 1. Rate of Positive SLN in Thin Melanomas (≤1 mm)

Study	Total Patients	Positive SLN	
	N	n	%
Statius Muller 2001[147]	104	7	6.7%
Rousseau 2003[148]	388	16	4.1%
Bleicher 2003[202]	272	8	2.9%
Olah 2003[149]	89	12	13%
Oliveira 2003[16]	77	6	7.8%
Borgognoni 2004[170]	114	2	1.8%
Stitzenberg 2004[195]	146	6	4.1%
Sondak 2004[18]	42	4	9.5%
Puleo 2005[196]	409	20	4.9%
Kruper 2006[171]	251	13	5.2%
Ranieri 2006[191]	184	12	6.5%
Cascinelli 2006[172]	145	6	4.1%
Nowecki 2006[174]	260	17	6.5%
Wong 2006[192]	223	8	3.6%
Wright 2008[186]	631	31	5.0%
Murali 2012[193]	432	29	6.7%
Mozzillo 2013[201]	492	24	4.9%
Venna 2013[189]	450	34	7.6%
Cooper 2013[203]	189	3	1.6%
Total	**4898**	**258**	**5.3%**

SLN, sentinel lymph node

Table 2. Effect of Thickness on Rate of Positive SLN in Thin Melanomas (≤1 mm)

	Primary Tumor Thickness			
	<0.75 mm		0.75–1.0 mm	
	Positive SLN		Positive SLN	
Study	n/N	%	n/N	%
Bleicher 2003[202]	2/118	1.7%	6/154	3.9%
Kesmodel 2005[19]	1/91[a]	1.1%	8/90[a]	8.9%
Puleo 2005[196]			20/409	4.9%
Ranieri 2006[191]	2/86	2.3%	10/98	10.2%
Wong 2006[192]	0/73	0%	8/150	5.3%
Wright 2008[186]	16/372	4.3%	15/259	5.8%
Vermeeren 2010[204]	0/39[b]	0%	5/39[b]	12.8%
Murali 2012[193]	3/113	2.7%	26/290	9.0%
Venna 2013[189]	7/170[c]	4.1%	27/280[c]	9.6%
Total	**31/1062**	**2.9%**	**125/1769**	**7.1%**

SLN, sentinel lymph node
[a]Subgroups were primary tumor thickness <0.76 mm, 0.76–1.0 mm; all had VGP
[b]Subgroups were primary tumor thickness ≤0.75 mm, 0.76–1.0 mm
[c]Subgroups were primary tumor thickness <0.8 mm, ≥0.8 mm

SLNB in Desmoplastic Melanoma

Although estimates vary across studies, rates of SLN positivity tend to be lower with pure desmoplastic melanoma compared with mixed desmoplastic or other types of melanoma.[205-214] Moreover, several studies have shown that among patients with desmoplastic melanoma, SLN positivity does not consistently correlate with DSS.[209,211,214] Variability in results may be due in part to lack of standardized criteria for defining pure desmoplastic melanoma.[215-218] Assignment may vary between pathologists and across institutions. In the setting of these conflicting reports, the role of SLNB in patients with pure desmoplastic melanoma remains controversial.

Biopsy of Palpable Lymph Nodes

Fine-needle aspiration (FNA), with or without ultrasound guidance, has been shown to have high sensitivity and specificity for detecting melanoma in enlarged lymph nodes (detected clinically or by imaging).[219-221]

Full Workup and Pathologic Staging: NCCN Recommendations

Practices among the NCCN Member Institutions vary greatly with respect to the appropriate workup of a melanoma patient. In the absence of compelling data beyond the retrospective series cited above, for the most part, recommendation for the appropriate extent of workup is based on non-uniform consensus within the panel.

Stage 0, I, and II

Workup

The panel stressed the importance of a careful physical examination of the primary site, the regional lymphatic pathways and lymph node basin, and the remainder of the skin. Although nodal basin ultrasound is not a substitute for SLNB, the procedure should be considered for patients with an equivocal regional lymph node physical exam prior to SLNB. Abnormalities or suspicious lesions on nodal basin ultrasound should be confirmed histologically.

Routine cross-sectional imaging (CT, PET/CT, or MRI) is not recommended for these patients. Despite the very low yield of cross-sectional imaging, there was increasing disagreement about what consensus-based recommendations should be made for clinically node negative patients at the higher risk end of the spectrum. There was uniform consensus that imaging studies were indicated to investigate specific signs or symptoms. Routine blood tests are not recommended for patients with melanoma in situ or stage I and II disease.

Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy

The NCCN Melanoma Panel does not recommend SLNB for patients with in situ melanoma (stage 0). The panel discussed at length the lower limit of probability of sentinel node positivity that should prompt a discussion of SLNB for stage I melanoma. According to data discussed above, Breslow thickness is the main factor associated with SLN positivity.

In general, the panel does not recommend SLNB for stage IA or IB lesions that are very thin (≤0.75 mm) unless there is considerable uncertainty about the adequacy of microstaging. Conventional risk factors such as ulceration, high mitotic rate, and lymphovascular invasion are very uncommon in melanomas 0.75 mm thick or less. In the rare event that a conventional high-risk feature is present, the decision about SLNB should be left to the patient and the treating physician. For patients with stage IA melanomas that are 0.76 to 1.0 mm thick without ulceration, and with mitotic rate 0 per mm^2, SLNB should be considered in the appropriate clinical context.

SLNB should generally be discussed and offered for patients with higher-risk stage IB (>1 mm thick or 0.76–1.0 mm thick with ulceration or mitotic rate ≥1 per mm^2) or stage II melanoma.

Any discussion of the SLNB procedure in patients with stage I or II melanoma should reflect what is known about the prognostic value of SLNB on various clinical endpoints, its defined accuracy and false negative rate, the potential morbidity of the procedure, and what (if anything) will be done differently once the SLN status is known.

Meticulous pathologic examination of all sentinel nodes is mandatory. When micrometastases are not identified by routine H&E staining, serial sectioning and immunohistochemical staining should be performed.

There is no sentinel node tumor burden too low to report as metastatic disease, including even scattered clusters of melanoma cells. On the other hand, the presence of bland or benign-appearing melanocytes should be interpreted with caution. When any doubt is present, review by an experienced dermatopathologist is recommended.

In patients who otherwise would be candidates for SLNB, the decision to not perform SLNB may be based on significant patient comorbidities or individual patient preference. There is controversy regarding the diagnostic criteria for, the probability of a positive sentinel node in, and the prognostic significance of the sentinel node in pure desmoplastic melanoma. Clinicians may consider forgoing SLNB on confirmed pure desmoplastic melanoma. Multidisciplinary consultation including a dermatopathologist is recommended for determining staging and treatment options.

The validity of SLNB in accurately staging patients after prior wide excision is unknown. As such, wide excision before planned SLNB is discouraged, although patients may be considered for the procedure on an individual basis if they present for that discussion after initial wide excision.

The panel discussed the appropriate management of clinically negative lymph nodes in patients at risk for regional metastases, in the event that SLNB is unavailable. Based on the results of three prospective randomized trials, the panel does not recommend routine elective lymph node dissection for this group. Wide excision alone or referral to a center where lymphatic mapping is available are both acceptable options in this situation. While nodal basin ultrasound surveillance would seem to be another reasonable option in this setting, its value has not been defined in prospective studies.

Stage III Workup

Stage III Sentinel Node Positive

Most panel members acknowledged the low yield of screening CT or PET/CT scans in patients with a positive sentinel lymph node. Based on the results of the studies reported in the literature and the absence of conclusive data, there was consensus that cross-sectional imaging could be considered at baseline for staging (category 2B) or to assess specific signs or symptoms (category 2A).

Stage III with Clinically Positive Node(s)

For patients presenting with clinical stage III disease who have clinically positive node(s), all panel members believe it is appropriate to confirm the suspicion of regional metastatic disease, preferably with FNA, or with core, incisional, or excisional biopsy of the clinically enlarged lymph node. If FNA is non-diagnostic in the setting of high clinical suspicion, excisional biopsy, planned with therapeutic lymph node dissection (TLND) in mind, is appropriate. Clearly, in patients without an antecedent history of melanoma, this would have been the initial diagnostic test. At a minimum, a pelvic CT scan is recommended in the setting of inguinofemoral lymphadenopathy to rule out associated pelvic or retroperitoneal lymphadenopathy. Most of the panel also endorsed baseline cross-sectional imaging for staging purposes and to evaluate specific signs or symptoms.

Stage III In-transit

For the small group of patients presenting with stage III microsatellitosis or in-transit disease, the workup outlined above for clinical stage III nodal disease, including histologic confirmation of the in-transit metastasis, and cross-sectional imaging, is appropriate.

SLNB may be considered for patients with resectable solitary in-transit stage III disease (category 2B recommendation). However, while SLNB

may be a useful staging tool, its impact on the OS of these patients remains unclear. Likewise for patients with microsatellitosis, while SLN positivity would upstage the disease to N3, stage IIIC, its significance in treatment decisions has not been clearly defined.

Since patients with stage IIIC have an appreciable risk of symptomatic CNS recurrence, and symptomatic CNS metastasis are associated with significant morbidity and poor survival, baseline CNS imaging should be considered in these high-risk patients.

Stage IV Workup

For patients presenting with stage IV distant metastatic disease, all panel members agree it is appropriate to confirm the suspicion of metastatic disease with either FNA or core, incisional, or excisional biopsy of the metastases. Genetic analyses (eg, *BRAF* or *KIT* mutation status) are appropriate for patients being considered for treatment with targeted therapy, or if mutational status is relevant to eligibility for participation in a clinical trial. To ensure that adequate metastatic material is available for mutational analysis, biopsy (core, excisional, or incisional) is preferred if initial therapy is to be systemic and archival tissue is not available. However, the panel also recognized that brain metastases are typically treated without histologic confirmation.

Panelists encourage baseline chest/abdominal/pelvic CT with or without PET/CT in patients with stage IV melanoma. Because patients with metastatic melanoma have a high incidence of brain metastases, brain MRI or CT scan with contrast should be performed at presentation with stage IV disease. Brain MRI is also recommended if patients have even minimal symptoms or physical findings suggestive of CNS involvement, or if results of imaging would affect decisions about treatment.

Although LDH is not a sensitive marker for detecting metastatic disease, the panel recognizes its prognostic value. It is recommended that serum LDH be obtained at diagnosis of stage IV disease. Other blood work may be done at the discretion of the treating physician.

Treatment of Primary Melanoma

Wide Excision

Surgical excision is the primary treatment for melanoma. Several prospective randomized trials have been conducted in an effort to define optimal surgical margins for primary melanoma (Table 3).

In an international prospective study carried out by WHO, 612 patients with primary melanomas not thicker than 2.0 mm were randomized to wide excision with 1 cm or ≥3 cm margins.[222,223] At a median follow-up of 90 months, local recurrence, DFS and OS rates were similar in both groups. Similarly, Swedish and French randomized trials confirmed that survival was not compromised by narrower margins in melanomas thinner than 2 mm.[224,225]

A multicenter European trial randomized 936 patients with melanoma thicker than 2.0 mm to wide excision with 2 or 4 cm margins.[226] The 5-year OS rate was similar in the two groups. This is in keeping with previous trials that found no survival benefits with margins wider than 2 cm for thicker lesions.[227,228] A systematic review and meta-analysis of the first three trials shown in Table 3 reported that surgical excision margins of at least 1 cm and no more than 2 cm are adequate.[229]

A recent update on the UK-based prospective trial of 1- versus 3-cm margins in patients with melanomas greater than 2 mm thick showed that at a median follow-up of 8.8 years, wider margin was associated with statistically significantly improved melanoma-specific survival (see Table 3 footnote).[230] OS was not significantly different between the

treatment groups. Although this is the only prospective trial that has shown a wider margin to be associated with a survival advantage, this is not practice-changing finding. The current recommendations are for 2-cm margins in this population, and this trial did not demonstrate superiority of 3-cm over 2-cm margins.

Recent large retrospective analyses are generally supportive of the margin recommendations that were based on prospective randomized trials.[231-236]

Table 3. Studies That Evaluated Surgical Margins of Wide Excision of Melanoma

Study	Year	N	Follow-up (years)	Thickness (mm)	Margin (cm)	LR	OS
WHO[222,223]	1991	612	8	≤2	1 vs. ≥3	NS	NS
Sweden[224]	2000	989	11	>0.8–2.0	2 vs. 5	NS	NS
Intergroup[227]	2001	468	10	1–4	2 vs. 4	NS	NS
France[225]	2003	326	16	≤2	2 vs. 5	NS	NS
UK[230,237]	2016	900	8.8	>2	1 vs. 3	NS	NS[a]
Sweden[226]	2011	936	6.7	>2	2 vs. 4	NS	NS

LR, local recurrence; OS, overall survival; NS, non-significant
[a]Analysis after a median follow-up of 5.7 years showed no significant difference in overall survival or melanoma-specific survival, but analysis after a median follow-up of 8.8 years showed significantly better melanoma-specific survival for patients with 3-cm vs. 1-cm excision margins (unadjusted HR 1.24 [95% CI 1.01–1.53]; *P* = .041) but no significant improvement in overall survival (unadjusted HR 1.14 [95% CI, 0.96–1.36]; *P* = .14).

Management of lentigo maligna and in situ melanoma may present unique problems because of the characteristic, yet unpredictable, subclinical extension of atypical junctional melanocytic hyperplasia, which may extend several centimeters beyond the visible margins.[238-240] In a prospective study of 1,120 patients with melanoma in situ treated by Mohs surgery, 9-mm surgical margins resulted in removal of 99% of melanomas while 6-mm margins removed 86%.[241] Retrospective analyses have also shown that >5 mm margins are often needed for complete histologic clearance of melanoma in situ, particularly for the lentigo maligna subtype.[240,242-244] Mohs micrographic surgery or staged excision with or without immunohistochemical staining aimed at complete surgical excision with meticulous margin control have demonstrated high local control rates in lentigo maligna.[245-247]

Alternatives to Excision: Topical Imiquimod or Radiation

Although surgical excision remains the standard of care for in situ melanoma, it is sometimes not feasible due to comorbidity or cosmetically sensitive tumor location. Topical imiquimod has emerged as a treatment option, especially for lentigo maligna.[248-264] Topical imiquimod was associated with high rates of clinical and histologic clearance (70%–100%) and low recurrence rates (0%–4%) in most studies, whether used as first-line treatment (as monotherapy or prior to excision) or second-line treatment for incompletely excised lentigo maligna, or adjuvant therapy for lesions excised with narrow margins. However, long-term, comparative studies are still needed.

Radiotherapy has also been used selectively for lentigo maligna. In a systematic review of retrospective studies reporting outcomes for patients with lentigo maligna treated with definitive primary RT, there were 18 recurrences in a total of 349 assessable patients (5%), after a median follow-up of 3 years, and disease progressed to lentigo maligna melanoma in 5 cases (1.4%).[265] There were 8 in-field recurrences (5 lentigo maligna, 3 lentigo maligna melanoma) out of 171 assessable patients (4.7%), and 5 marginal recurrences out of 123 assessable patients (4.1%). The retrospective studies used a variety of radiation protocols, including superficial RT and Grenz rays, but there were no

clear trends to indicate the optimal approach. Another large retrospective study (not included in the aforementioned meta-analysis) tested Grenz ray radiation in a mixed population of patients with lentigo maligna and early lentigo maligna melanoma.[266] Complete clearance without relapse was observed in 83% of 350 patients who received RT as primary therapy, and in 90% of 71 patients who received RT after partial excision.

Since tumor border delineation for lentigo maligna is smaller on clinical exam than with Wood lamp or digital epiluminescence microscopy, collaboration with a dermatologist who can perform these procedures is necessary to help prevent these marginal failures.[267]

NCCN Recommendations

The clinical/surgical margins discussed below refer to those taken at the time of surgery and do not necessarily correlate with gross pathologic/histologic margins measured by pathologists.

For in situ melanoma, a measured margin of 0.5 to 1 cm around the visible lesion should be obtained. For large in situ lentigo maligna melanoma, surgical margins greater than 0.5 cm may be necessary to achieve histologically negative margins. In the absence of prospective clinical trials testing margins for standard excision, this margin range is recommended based on panel consensus, data from retrospective studies, and results from the large prospective study described above that showed that increasing Mohs microsurgery margins from 6 mm to 9 mm significantly improved the rate of complete histologic clearance. More exhaustive histologic assessment of margins such as staged excision for lentigo maligna melanoma should be considered. For selected patients with positive margins after optimal surgery, topical imiquimod or RT can be considered as non-standard options (category 2B).

For melanomas 1.0 mm or less, wide excision with a 1-cm margin is recommended (category 1). Wide excision with a 1- to 2-cm margin is recommended for melanomas measuring 1.01 to 2 mm in thickness (category 1). For melanomas measuring more than 2 mm in thickness, wide excision with 2-cm margins is recommended (category 1). Surgical margins may be modified to accommodate individual anatomic or cosmetic considerations. The panel recognized that 1- to 2-cm margins might be acceptable in anatomically difficult areas where a full 2-cm margin would be difficult to achieve.

Lymph Node Dissection

Completion Lymph Node Dissection After Positive SLNB

Traditionally, all patients with a positive SLNB have been advised to proceed to CLND. This is in part an extension of the observation that, in historical prospective trials, among patients with a positive node, survival was better in those patients where the node was removed when clinically occult by elective lymph node dissection rather than when clinically apparent by TLND.[268] There are a number of other theoretical reasons for recommending CLND to this patient population. These include the known probability of residual positive non-sentinel lymph nodes (NSLNs), the prognostic value of additional positive NSLNs, improved regional nodal basin control after CLND, the lower morbidity of CLND rather than TLND, and the potential to improve long-term DSS by early aggressive nodal basin intervention. Arguments against CLND include the cost and morbidity of the procedure,[269-274] and the fact that the procedure has never been demonstrated to offer clinical benefit to this group of patients, a group already defined as at increased risk of systemic disease based on the presence of their positive SLNB. Over the last 25 years, much has been learned about the natural history of patients with a positive sentinel node to inform many of the points cited above. More importantly, two pivotal prospective randomized trials have

been conducted to directly address the impact of CLND on a number of these clinical endpoints.[275,276]

Likelihood of Non-Sentinel Lymph Node Positivity

Among patients with a positive sentinel node, published studies have revealed additional positive non-sentinel nodes in approximately 20% of the CLND specimens (Table 4). Factors most predictive of additional non-sentinel node involvement include the largest size of the SLN metastasis,[77,79,172,277-289] the number of SLNs involved,[79,155,278,283,290] the distribution of metastasis in the SLN (subcapsular vs. parenchymal),[172,291,292] and primary tumor characteristics of thickness[277,278,281,285-288,293,294] and ulceration.[155,281,283,293,294] Several scoring systems have been developed to predict the likelihood of positive non-sentinel nodes based on SLN biopsy findings, primary tumor, and patient characteristics,[288,295-299] although the utility of each of these systems has been debated based on subsequent analyses.[80,281,283,300,301]

Table 4. Rates of Positive Non-Sentinel Lymph Nodes

Study	Patients with CLND, n	Patients with Positive NSLN, n (%)
McMasters 2002 [302]	272	45 (16%)
Dewar 2004[291]	146	24 (16%)
Sabel 2005[278]	221	34 (15%)
Kettlewell 2006[303]	105	34 (32%)
Cascinelli 2006[172]	176	33 (19%)
Govindarajan 2007[279]	127	20 (16%)
Gershenwald 2008[288]	343	48 (16%)
Cadili 2010[77]	606	142 (24%)
Leung 2013[293]	329	79 (24%)
Wevers 2013[295]	130	30 (23%)
Pasquali 2014[304]	1,538	353 (23%)
Bertolli 2015[285]	146	23 (16%)
Rutkowski 2015[287]	473	132 (28%)
Kim 2015[79]	111	13 (12%)
Total	**4723**	**1010 (21%)**

CLND, complete lymph node dissection; NSLN, non-sentinel lymph node

Prognostic Value of Complete Lymph Node Dissection

A number of retrospective studies have evaluated the prognostic value of NSLN involvement in patients who had a CLND after a positive SLN (no palpable lymph nodes). Compared to those without NSLN involvement detected by CLND, those with positive NSLN(s) have higher rates of recurrence[80,273,293] and poorer DFS,[305] melanoma-specific survival, and OS.[80,172,287,293,304-306] In fact, in the studies that evaluated the clinical importance of NSLN positivity by multivariate analysis, it was consistently one of the most important independent predictor of DSS.[273,293,304-306] Other factors identified to be independently associated with recurrence and survival include the number of positive

NSLNs[81,273,287] as well as the non-CLND factors of the primary tumor (site,[273] Breslow thickness,[80,287,301] and ulceration[80,273,287]), the nodal basin involved,[273] and the SLN burden (number of positive SLNs, size and location of tumor in the SLN[s]).[77,79,80,301]

The challenge of using the probability of NSLN positivity as a rationale to proceed to CLND is that patients with a positive NSLN are at much higher risk for distant metastases. This is a population that intuitively may be much less likely to benefit from additional treatment of the regional nodal basin.

Therapeutic Value of CLND

The impact of completion lymph node dissection on regional control and survival in the setting of a positive SLN has not been clearly demonstrated. Results from a few retrospective studies in patients with positive SLNB have shown that treatment with CLND versus observation may be associated with improved recurrence-free survival, but is not significantly associated with improved OS or melanoma-specific survival.[307-309] Two ongoing trials are designed to assess the therapeutic value of CLND for patients with positive sentinel lymph nodes (but no palpable nodes).

DeCOG-SLT is a phase III prospective randomized trial (https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/record/NCT02434107) in which melanoma patients with a positive SLNB were randomized to undergo immediate CLND (n = 241) or observation with nodal basin ultrasound surveillance (n = 242). At a mean follow-up of 34 months, CLND was not associated with any improvement in recurrence-free survival, distant-metastasis-free survival, or melanoma-specific survival.[275] An interesting subset analysis in this trial suggested that CLND was not associated with clinical benefit in patients with either high or low SLN tumor burden.

MSLT-II is a much larger international prospective randomized trial in which patients with a positive SLNB were randomized to undergo either immediate completion lymph node dissection or nodal basin ultrasound surveillance (clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT00297895). This trial, which has completed accrual, should further clarify the issue of whether CLND has an impact on outcome.

Therapeutic Lymph Node Dissection

In patients with clinically involved lymph nodes but no distant disease, TLND is associated with 5-year survival rates of 30% to 50%, depending on number of lymph nodes involved, extracapsular extension, and high-risk features of the primary tumor (Breslow thickness, ulceration, site).[71,81,82,310-317] At present, there is no non-surgical therapy that has been shown to provide similar results (for survival).

Palliative Lymph Node Dissection

On occasion, lymph node dissection may be indicated for patients with distant metastatic disease in order to achieve regional nodal basin control.

Elective Pelvic Lymph Node Dissection

Among patients with positive inguinofemoral nodes and no clinical or radiologic evidence of positive pelvic nodes, there is some controversy as to the role of elective ileo-obturator lymph node dissection.[310,318-321] In these patients, the probability of clinically occult positive pelvic nodes is increased when there are clinically positive inguinofemoral nodes, three or more inguinofemoral nodes involved, or when Cloquet's node is positive.[322-327] Again, the impact of elective pelvic lymphadenectomy on survival in this specific patient cohort is unknown.[328]

Morbidity of Lymph Node Dissection

The value CLND for providing prognostic information and regional control must be weighed against morbidity of the procedure. Many studies have reported complication rates for between 40% to 60%,[269,329] but others have reported lower rates, between 20% to 40%.[158,159,271] Potential complications associated with CLND include wound dehiscence or infection, hematoma/seroma, neuropathy, lymphocele formation, and lymphedema.[158,159,269-272,311,317,329-331] Lymphedema and neuropathy can be persistent postoperative problems.[270-272,331] Most studies report lymphoedema rates between 20% to 30%, but some studies have reported lymphedema in up to 50% of patients.[86,269,271,272,331] Risk factors for complications during or after lymph node dissection include obesity and increased age.[331,332] The risk and severity of complications may depend on the location of the nodal basin undergoing lymph node dissection, with the groin being the highest risk location, especially for lymphedema.[158,271,274,317,331]

Technical Aspects of Lymph Node Dissection

CLND consists of an anatomically thorough dissection of the involved nodal basin. The extent of lymph node dissection is often modified according to the anatomic area of lymphadenopathy. There is some controversy on how best to define an adequate lymph node dissection. One measure of the completeness of a regional lymph node dissection is the number of lymph nodes examined. There is not uniform agreement on the number of lymph nodes needed to define an optimal CLND in a given lymph node basin.

It is unknown whether the extent of lymph node dissection can safely be modified according to the indication for the lymph node dissection (CLND due to positive sentinel lymph node, TLND for palpable lymph node(s), palliative lymph node dissection regional control in patients with distant metastatic disease) to limit the morbidity of the procedure. A number of investigators have attempted to evaluate this issue.[269,284,333-338]

NCCN Recommendations

If the sentinel node is negative, regional lymph node dissection is not indicated. For patients with stage III disease based on a positive SLN, a CLND of the involved nodal basin should be discussed and offered, in the context of all of the points raised above, including the probability of a positive NSLN, the prognostic value of the NSLN status, the morbidity of the procedure, and the fact that one prospective randomized controlled trial has shown no benefit in any clinically relevant endpoint. The impact of CLND on plans for adjuvant therapy or clinical trial enrollment should also be considered.

Patients presenting with clinically positive nodes without radiologic evidence of distant metastases should undergo wide excision of the primary site (if present) and CLND of the involved nodal basin. In the setting of inguinal lymphadenopathy, a pelvic dissection is recommended if the PET/CT or pelvic CT scan reveals iliac and/or obturator lymph node involvement (category 2A) or if a positive Cloquet's lymph node is found on intraoperative frozen section (category 2B). Pelvic dissection also should be considered for clinically positive inguinal-femoral nodes or if three or more inguinofemoral nodes are involved (category 2B). For primary lesions in the head and neck with clinically or microscopically positive lymph nodes in the parotid gland, a superficial parotidectomy alone is insufficient and the panel recommends appropriate neck dissection of the draining nodal basins.[339]

However, the NCCN panel felt that available retrospective evidence to date was insufficient to mandate that a specific number of nodes be

required to deem a lymph node dissection adequate for any designated lymph node basin. As a measure of quality control to ensure adequacy of lymphadenectomy, the committee recommended that the operative note fully describe the anatomic boundaries of the lymph node dissection.

Adjuvant Systemic Therapy for Melanoma

For adjuvant treatment of melanoma in patients rendered free of disease by surgery, most traditional chemotherapy approaches have proven to be ineffective. Adjuvant interferon (IFN), particularly high-dose IFN, has been widely used in patients with melanoma, and as described below, a large body of clinical evidence has amassed. Results from recent and ongoing trials support two new types of adjuvant treatment for melanoma: 1) biochemotherapy, a combination of high-dose IFN, interleukin-2 (IL-2), and chemotherapy; and 2) immune checkpoint inhibitors.[340,341] Prospective clinical trials are evaluating targeted therapies as well as regimens combining multiple types of therapy (eg, IFN, chemotherapy, immune checkpoint inhibitors, targeted therapies) for use as adjuvant treatment for melanoma.[342-357]

Low-Dose and Intermediate-Dose Interferon

Low-dose adjuvant IFN typically has been administered subcutaneously at 3 MU/d for 3 d/wk. Various intervals and durations of low-dose IFN have been compared with observation in patients with fully resected non-metastatic melanoma at high-risk for recurrence (Table 5). In these trials patients with stage III in-transit disease were either explicitly excluded or very unlikely to have been included. Prospective randomized trials have shown that low-dose adjuvant IFN was not associated with statistically significant improvements in survival, and with a few notable exceptions also did not provide statistically significant improvement in relapse-free survival (Table 5). Intermediate-dose IFN, defined as 5 to 10 MU/d subcutaneously (SC) for 3 to 5 d/wk, has also been compared with observation as adjuvant therapy for resected, high-risk melanoma. As with low-dose IFN, prospective randomized studies showed that intermediate-dose adjuvant IFN did not improve survival, and results for relapse-free survival were inconsistent across trials (Table 5).

Table 5. Low-Dose or Intermediate-Dose Adjuvant Interferon

Trial[a]	References	IFN Dose[b]	IFN type	Patients, n		Statistically Significant Impact of IFN	
				IFN	Obs	Relapse-free Survival[c]	Survival[d]
Italian Skin Cancer Foundation[e]	Rusciani 1997[358]	Low	2b	84	70	Yes; $P < .0001$[f]	No
Austrian Malignant Melanoma Group	Pehamberger 1998[359]	Low[g]	2a	143	150	Yes; $P = .02$	No
French Cooperative Group on Melanoma	Grob 1998[360]	Low	2a	244	243	Yes; $P = .035$	Trend: $P = .059$
Scottish Melanoma Group Study	Cameron 2001[361]	Low	2b	49	47	Overall: No 2-y rate: Yes; $P < .05$	No
WHO Melanoma Programme	Cascinelli 2001[362]	Low	2a	225	219	No	No
AIM HIGH – UK Coordinating Committee on Cancer Research	Hancock 2004[363]	Low	2a	338	336	No	No
EORTC 18871 and DKG-80-1	Kleeberg 2004[364]	Very low	2b	240	244	No	No
ECOG 1690	Kirkwood 2000[365] Kirkwood 2004[366]	Low	2b	215	212	No	No
EORTC 18952	Eggermont 2016[367]	Intermediate	2b	1109	279	No[h]	No[h]
DeCOG trial	Garbe 2008[368]	Low	2a	148	148	Yes; $P = .018$	Yes; $P = .005$
Nordic IFN trial	Hansson 2011[369]	Intermediate	2b	571	284	Yes; $P = .034$[i]	No

IFN, interferon; NR, not reported; Obs, observation

[a]All prospective, randomized, multicenter studies comparing adjuvant interferon with observation in patients with fully resected non-metastatic cutaneus melanoma at high-risk for recurrence.

[b]Low-dose IFN regimen: 3 MU SC 3 x/wk, for various intervals and durations; very-low-dose IFN regimen: 1 MU SC every other day; intermediate-dose IFN regimens: 10 MU SC 3–5 x/wk for 4 weeks, then 5–10 MU SC 3 x/wk.

[c]Relapse-free survival, relapse-free interval, recurrence-free survival, disease-free survival, progression-free survival, or metastasis rate.

[d]Overall survival or melanoma-specific survival.

[e]Included only stage I and II.

[f]No significant improvement for patients with stage I or Breslow thickness <1.5 mm.

[g]IFN regimen: 3 MU SC daily for 3 weeks, then 3 x/wk.

[h]Subgroup analyses showed that the longer IFN regimen (25 months) was associated with statistically significant improvement ($P < .001$) in relapse-free survival, distant metastasis-free survival, and overall survival for patients with ulcerated primary lesions.

[i]Exploratory subset analysis showed that largest effects were in patients with highest disease burden before resection (stage III, more involved lymph nodes), and non-ulcerated primary tumor.

High-Dose Interferon and Pegylated Interferon

High-dose IFN generally includes one month of IV induction with 20 MU/m^2/d for 5 d/wk followed by 11 months of intermediate-dose subcutaneous maintenance IFN with 10 MU/m^2/d for 3 d/wk. This regimen has been evaluated in five large prospective randomized clinical trials in patients with fully resected non-metastatic melanoma at high risk for recurrence (Table 6). The smallest of these trials, ECOG E2696, was the only one to specifically allow recruitment of patients with in-transit disease. Results from these trials vary, but nonetheless suggest that high-dose adjuvant IFN can provide statistically significant improvement in relapse-free and sometimes OS, at least at early time-points. However, both of these effects appear to diminish with longer-follow-up (Table 6). The variability of results suggests that clinical benefit from adjuvant high-dose IFN may be limited to a subset of patients, but it remains unclear which if any subsets of patients are most likely to benefit. Of note, ECOG 1690 showed that high-dose but not low-dose IFN significantly improved relapse-free survival compared with observation (Tables 5 and 6).[365]

In an attempt to reduce toxicities associated with adjuvant high-dose IFN, randomized trials have compared different dose schedules and durations.[370-375] Results differ across trials, however, so it is unclear which schedules, if any, provide greater clinical benefit than the standard regimen.

Pegylated IFN was also tested as an adjuvant therapy with potentially better risk-benefit profile. The EORTC 18991 phase III randomized trial compared pegylated IFN-alfa-2b with observation in 1256 patients with completely resected stage III melanoma (without distant or in-transit metastases). The pegylated IFN regimen included induction with 6 µg/kg SC per week for 8 weeks followed by maintenance with 3 µg/kg SC per week for an intended duration of five years.[376] Pegylated IFN improved recurrence-free survival compared with observation (4-year recurrence-free survival: 45.6% vs. 38.9%, P = .01); however, there was no statistically significant effect on OS. Based on these data, pegylated IFN alfa received approval by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) in 2011 as an adjuvant therapy option for patients with melanoma involving regional lymph nodes. After extended follow-up, however, the effect on recurrence-free survival had only borderline statistical significance (7-year recurrence-free survival: 39.1% vs. 34.6%; HR, 0.87; 95% CI, 0.76–1.00; P = .055).[377] There were no statistically significant effects on distant metastasis-free survival (DMFS) and OS. Subset analysis showed that patients more likely to benefit from pegylated IFN were those with microscopic nodal metastasis (not clinically palpable) either limited to 1 node or associated with an ulcerated primary lesion.

Table 6. High-Dose Interferon[a]

Trial[b]	References	IFN type	Patients, n		Median Follow-up	Statistically Significant Impact of IFN	
			IFN	Obs		Relapse-free Survival[c]	Survival[d]
ECOG 1684	Kirkwood 1996[378] Kirkwood 2004[366]	2b	143	137	6.9 y 12.6 y	Yes; *P* = .0023 Yes; *P* = .02	Yes; *P* = .0237 No
ECOG 1690	Kirkwood 2000[365] Kirkwood 2004[366]	2b	215	212	4.3 y 6.6 y	Yes; *P* = .05 Trend; *P* = .09	No No
ECOG 1694	Kirkwood 2001[379] Kirkwood 2004[366]	2b	440	440[e]	1.3 y 2.1 y	Yes; *P* = .0027 Yes; *P* = .006	Yes; *P* = .0147 Yes; *P* = .04
ECOG E2696	Kirkwood 2001[379] Kirkwood 2004[366]	2b	72[f]	35[f]	1.9 y 2.8 y	Yes; *P* = .03 No	No No
Sunbelt Trial	McMasters 2016[380]	2b	112	106	5.9 y	No	No

IFN, interferon; NR, not reported; Obs, observation

[a]High-dose IFN regimen: 20 MU/m^2/d IV for 5 d/wk for 4 weeks, then 10 MU/m^2/d SC for 3 d/wk for 48 weeks.

[b]All prospective, randomized, multicenter studies comparing adjuvant interferon with observation in patients with fully resected cutaneus non-metastatic melanoma at high risk for recurrence.

[c]Relapse-free survival for ECOG trials, disease-free survival for Sunbelt Trial.

[d]Overall survival or melanoma-specific survival.

[e]Control was GM2-KLH21 vaccine (GMK) instead of observation.

[f]Treatment arms: A, GMK + High-dose IFN alfa-2b (n = 36); B: GMK alone; then GMK + high-dose IFN alfa-2b (n = 36); C: GMK alone (n = 35); *P* = .03 for relapse-free survival from B versus C using Cox regression analysis.

Biochemotherapy

For patients with completely resected high-risk stage III disease, biochemotherapy may be an appropriate adjuvant treatment option. Biochemotherapy may be generally defined as any regimen that includes both chemotherapy and immunotherapy, usually IFN and/or IL-2. Adjuvant biochemotherapy with cisplatin, vinblastine, dacarbazine, IL-2, and IFN was compared with high-dose IFN alfa-2b monotherapy in the SWOG S0008 phase 3 randomized trial.[340] Eligible patients had fully resected stage III cutaneous melanoma, including all except for the lowest risk substage, stage IIIA-N1a (non-ulcerated primary tumor with micrometastasis in one sentinel lymph node). Patients were more likely to complete the 9-week biochemotherapy course versus the 52-week course of IFN-alfa-2b (80% vs. 43% completion rate, *P* < .001). After a median follow-up of 7.2 years, patients treated with biochemotherapy showed improved median recurrence-free survival of 4.0 years compared with 1.9 years for high-dose IFN alfa-2b (HR, 0.75 with 95% CI, 0.58–0.97; *P* = .03). Median OS and 5-year OS rate were not significantly different between the two treatment groups. Although the overall percent of patients who experienced grade 3–5 adverse events (AEs) was similar between treatment arms (76% for biochemotherapy vs. 64% for IFN-alfa-2a), the toxicity profiles for each regimen were different. IFN-alfa-2a was associated with significantly higher rates of liver enzyme elevations, and biochemotherapy was associated with

significantly higher rates of hypotension and hematologic, gastrointestinal, and metabolic toxicities.

High-dose Ipilimumab

Immune checkpoint inhibitors, a relatively new class of therapies, target molecules involved in T-cell activation to promote immune responses needed to fight cancer (See *Checkpoint Immunotherapy Treatment Administration* section below). Ipilimumab, a monoclonal antibody directed to the immune checkpoint receptor CTLA-4, has been shown to significantly improve PFS and OS in patients with unresectable or metastatic melanoma (See Ipilimumab: Efficacy section below), and originally received FDA approval in 2011 for treatment of patients with metastatic melanoma. Based on its efficacy for treating metastatic disease, the phase 3 double-blind, randomized, multicenter, international EORTC 18071 trial compared adjuvant high-dose ipilimumab (10 mg/kg) to placebo in patients with completely resected stage III melanoma. Eligible patients included those with stage IIIA disease (if N1a, at least one metastasis >1 mm), or with stage IIIB-C disease but no in-transit metastases. All patients had their primary tumor excised with adequate margins and complete regional lymphadenectomy, but none had received systemic therapy for melanoma.[341] The trial demonstrated improved recurrence-free survival: median 26.1 months with ipilimumab versus 17.1 months with placebo (HR stratified by stage = 0.75; *P* = .0013).[341,381] Based on these results, the FDA approved high-dose ipilimumab for adjuvant treatment of patients with cutaneous melanoma with pathologic involvement of regional lymph nodes >1 mm diameter who have undergone complete resection, including total lymphadenectomy.[381] The approved indication mostly mirrors the trial inclusion criteria, but also includes patients with stage III in-transit disease and those who had received prior systemic therapy for melanoma.[341,381]

Adjuvant ipilimumab was tested and FDA approved with a prolonged high-dose regimen: 10 mg/kg every 3 weeks for 4 doses, followed by 10 mg/kg every 12 weeks for up to 3 years or until documented disease recurrence or unacceptable toxicity.[341,381] In contrast, for treatment of unresectable or metastatic disease, the recommended ipilimumab dose is much lower (3 mg/kg) and the treatment duration much shorter (every three weeks for a total of four doses).[381] Ipilimumab is associated with a variety of immune-related adverse events (irAEs), and the frequency and severity of these toxicities has been shown to increase with dose.[382-385] A meta-analysis including 1265 patients from 22 clinical trials found that the risk of developing an irAE (any grade) was three-fold higher with ipilimumab 10 mg/kg versus 3 mg/kg.[383]

In EORTC 18071, grade 3–4 AEs were more common with ipilimumab versus placebo (54% vs. 25%), as were irAEs (grade 3: 37% vs. 2%; grade 4: 6% vs. <1%).[341] Fatal ipilimumab-related AEs occurred in 5 patients (1%), and included colitis with gastrointestinal perforation (n = 3), myocarditis (n = 1), and multi-organ failure with Guillain-Barre syndrome (n = 1).

NCCN Recommendations

For patients with node-negative, early-stage melanoma who are at risk for recurrence (stage IB or stage II, ≤1.0 mm thick with ulceration or mitotic rate ≥1 per mm^2, or >1.0 mm thick), postoperative management options include participation in a clinical trial or observation. For patients with node-negative stage IIB or IIC disease, postoperative treatment options include participation in a clinical trial, observation, or high-dose IFN alfa (category 2B).

For all patients with stage III melanoma, postoperative management options include participation in a clinical trial and observation. For those with completely resected stage III melanoma, additional postoperative

management options may include high-dose or pegylated IFN, biochemotherapy, or high-dose ipilimumab. Selection of an active adjuvant treatment for these patients depends on many factors, including patient preference, patient age and comorbidities, and risk of recurrence.

Interferon

Due to the inconsistency of results, NCCN does not recommend use of low-dose or intermediate-dose IFN.

Adjuvant high-dose and pegylated IFN are both appropriate options for patients with completely resected stage III disease. This recommendation is category 2A for patients with either positive sentinel nodes or clinically positive nodes. There is panel consensus that high-level evidence supports IFN therapy for improving relapse-free survival in these patients, but that the effect of IFN on OS did not achieve statistical significance with long-term follow-up. Adjuvant high-dose IFN is a potentially toxic therapy that is not being used in all institutions, but panelists agree that it still may have a role in certain settings. The clinical trials cited above included very few patients with in-transit disease. Hence, adjuvant IFN is a category 2B recommendation for patients with completely resected stage III in-transit disease. Decisions about adjuvant IFN treatment should be made on an individual basis, after a thorough discussion with the patient about the potential benefits and side effects of therapy. If the decision is made to use adjuvant IFN, the best available evidence suggests that options include using either high-dose IFN with a planned duration of up to a year, or pegylated IFN with a planned duration of up to five years.

High-dose Ipilimumab

Based on results of EORTC 18071, adjuvant high-dose ipilimumab is included as an adjuvant treatment option for select patients. NCCN acknowledges high-dose ipilimumab monotherapy as an adjuvant treatment option for 1) resected stage IIIA with metastases >1 mm; 2) resected stage IIIB-C; or 3) resected nodal recurrence. Enthusiasm for this approach is tempered by the high rates of severe toxicities associated with the recommended adjuvant dose and duration of treatment. The decision to recommend a course of adjuvant ipilimumab should be informed by careful consideration of a patient's individual risk recurrence and their ability to tolerate and manage toxicities. The subset of patients with stage IIIA disease in this trial was small; the benefit of high-dose adjuvant ipilimumab in this particular subset is less well defined. CLND was required for ipilimumab treatment in the trial; however, it is not clear that patients opting out of CLND should necessarily be excluded from consideration of this option, as ipilimumab has demonstrated efficacy in treating metastatic disease, including nodal metastases.

Biochemotherapy

Based on the results of SWOG S0008, biochemotherapy is another adjuvant option for patients with completely resected stage III disease. Although the trial included some patients with stage III sentinel node-positive disease and patients with stage III in-transit disease, the panel voted against including biochemotherapy as an adjuvant treatment option for these pathways based the toxicity and limited benefit restricted to recurrence-free survival but not OS.

Adjuvant Radiation Therapy

Adjuvant Radiation for Desmoplastic Neurotropic Melanoma

Adjuvant radiation therapy (RT) is rarely necessary following adequate excision of a primary melanoma. One exception may be desmoplastic neurotropic melanoma (DNM), which tends to be locally aggressive. In a retrospective series of 128 patients with DNM (84% stage II), patients

who did and did not receive adjuvant radiation had a similar incidence of local failure (7% with RT vs. 6% without) despite worse prognostic features in the radiated group (thicker tumors, deeper Clark level invasion, and narrower excision margins).[218] The authors concluded that radiation should be considered for patients with inadequate margins, which in this series occurred predominately in the head and neck region. A multicenter retrospective analysis in 277 patients with primary stage I-III desmoplastic melanoma treated with wide excision with or without SLNB showed that adjuvant RT was associated with improved local control, particularly in patients with positive excision margins or primary melanoma with Breslow thickness >4 mm or located in the head and neck region. [386] Another retrospective study of patients with resected recurrent desmoplastic melanoma (n = 130) also showed that adjuvant RT was associated with improved local control but not DMFS.[387] The association of RT with improved local control was particularly evident in those with pure desmoplastic melanoma or those with perineural invasion. The utility of RT for local control of desmoplastic melanoma is further supported by the results from another single-institution retrospective analysis (n = 95) showing a trend toward improved relapse-free survival in patients who received RT in addition to surgery.[388] Results from these four and one smaller retrospective study[389] suggest that adjuvant RT improves local control in patients with desmoplastic melanoma, a hypothesis that is being tested in an ongoing phase III trial comparing adjuvant RT with observation following resection of neurotropic melanoma of the head and neck (NCT00975520).[390]

Adjuvant Radiation for Preventing Nodal Relapse

Radiation has a role in controlling nodal relapse in patients at risk. The largest retrospective review investigating the role of RT was performed by Agrawal et al.[391] Six hundred fifteen patients were evaluated who met the specific criteria portending a “high risk” of regional nodal relapse, based on lymph node number, size, location, and extracapsular extension. At a median follow-up of 5 years, regional recurrence occurred in only 10% of the patients selected to receive adjuvant RT, compared to 41% of the non-radiated patients. Adjuvant radiation was associated with improved locoregional control on multivariate analysis ($P < .0001$). Of note, treatment-related morbidity was significantly increased with RT (5-year rate of 20% vs. 13%, $P = .004$), particularly lymphedema. Subsequent smaller retrospective analyses have also shown that adjuvant RT after surgery is associated with improved nodal basin control in patients with who are at high risk of regional recurrence.[392,393] One retrospective analysis suggested that the benefit of RT for regional control may be associated with doses of at least 50 Gy.[394] Interpretation of these results should take into consideration selection bias and many other potential forms of bias inherent in retrospective studies.

The only prospective randomized phase III trial of adjuvant nodal basin RT versus observation in patients at risk for nodal relapses recently reported final results. This trial included 250 patients with nonmetastatic disease and palpable lymphadenopathy at diagnosis or as an isolated palpable site of relapse.[395] Eligible patients were required to have an LDH <1.5 times the upper limit of normal, as well as ≥1 parotid, ≥2 cervical or axillary or ≥3 groin positive nodes, a maximum nodal diameter ≥3 cm in neck, ≥4 cm in the axilla or groin, or nodal extracapsular extension.[396] Patients were treated with lymphadenectomy followed by either adjuvant radiation (48 Gy in 20 fractions) to the nodal basin or observation.[395] After a mean of follow-up of 73 months, lymph node field recurrence was significantly less frequent in the adjuvant radiation group (HR = 0.54; 95% CI, 0.33–0.89; $P = .021$) for all nodal basins.[395] Although not primary endpoints,

relapse-free survival and OS showed no statistically significant differences for patients treated with adjuvant RT versus observation. Adjuvant radiation was associated with frequent grade 2 to 4 toxicities primarily affecting the skin or subcutaneous tissue, but also including pain, nerve damage, and joint AEs.

Various fractionation schemes for postoperative adjuvant radiation have been evaluated in retrospective studies.[386,397-401] Hypofractionated radiotherapy appears to be equally as effective as standard fractionation. These studies have shown moderate toxicity associated with adjuvant RT. While some doses/schedules may be better tolerated, prospective analyses are needed to establish the optimal regimen.

Adjuvant Radiation for Brain Metastases

Adjuvant radiation is also used after surgery for melanoma brain metastases. Prospective randomized trials have compared adjuvant whole-brain radiation therapy (WBRT) with observation, given after surgery or stereotactic radiosurgery (SRS) in patients with brain metastases from various types of cancer.[402-408] All but one of these studies showed that adjuvant WBRT reduces intracranial recurrence, and some studies also show improved duration of functional independence and reduced mortality due to intracranial progression and neurologic causes. However, these trials included very few patients with melanoma—likely less than 60 patients all together—and did not report results specifically from patients with melanoma. The largest of these prospective randomized trials included 18 patients with melanoma, and showed that adjuvant WBRT after resection or SRS reduced intracranial progression but did not lead to statistically significant improvements in OS or duration of functional independence.[408] A few retrospective studies have reported outcomes for patients with brain metastases from melanoma treated with adjuvant WBRT after either surgery or SRS, but data from these analyses are insufficient for evaluating the clinical value of adjuvant WBRT for patients with melanoma.[409,410] Further study in a prospective randomized trial setting is needed to assess the impact of WBRT on melanoma brain metastases, especially in the context of emerging data supporting the use of systemic therapy in patients with melanoma brain metastases.

There are no good prospective randomized trials testing adjuvant SRS following surgery for patients with brain metastases from melanoma, but SRS is being increasingly used in an effort to reduce the risk of neurocognitive toxicities associated with WBRT.

NCCN Recommendations

Most patients with in situ or early-stage melanoma will be cured by primary excision alone. However, patients with desmoplastic melanomas, especially those with extensive neurotropism, are at high risk for local recurrence, especially if margins are suboptimal. Adjuvant radiation following surgery may be considered to improve local control.

Adjuvant RT may be considered for select patients with clinically positive nodes and features predicting a high risk of nodal basin relapse. The NCCN panel discussed at length the value of adjuvant RT in patients at high risk of recurrence. Panelists agreed that high-level evidence indicates that adjuvant RT is useful in delaying or preventing nodal relapse. However, some institutions argued that the increased incidence of late RT-related toxicity could potentially outweigh the benefit of reducing nodal basin recurrence. This, coupled with the statistically insignificant trend towards worse OS in the RT arm resulted in substantial heterogeneity of opinion among panel members as to the role of adjuvant nodal basin RT. Patient characteristics that suggest potential use of radiation are those used as entry criteria in the phase III trial described above.[396] The use of adjuvant RT for these patients is a

category 2B recommendation, reflecting nonuniform panel consensus on its value. Careful patient selection based on location, size, number of positive nodes, and gross (instead of histologic) extranodal extension is critical. The benefits of adjuvant RT must be weighed against the increased likelihood of long-term skin and regional toxicities that can affect quality of life. Consideration should be given to potential interactions between radiation and systemic therapy.

The current data regarding adjuvant RT, either WBRT or SRS, for resected brain metastases are insufficient to formulate a specific recommendation. Adjuvant RT should be considered for these patients on a case-by-case basis. With the advent of more effective systemic therapy, melanoma patients are living longer than in the past, and may be more susceptible to the long-term neurocognitive toxicity of WBRT.

For adjuvant therapy of recurrent disease, see *Treatment of Recurrence*.

Treatment for Stage III In-transit Disease

The tumor burden, time course of appearance, and duration of in-transit disease is variable. In some patients, in-transit lesions remain confined to a region of the body for many years. This may occur in isolation or in combination with other sites of metastatic disease. A major concern in patients in which in-transit disease occurs in isolation is the high probability of subsequent development of visceral metastasis. Therapies for isolated in-transit disease can be organized as:

1) Local therapy: Local treatments reduce the morbidity of in-transit lesions but have a low/variable effect on the appearance of new lesions.
2) Regional therapy: Regional therapies treat the entire lymphatic basin and may not only eliminate visible tumors but also prevent outgrowth of new lesions in the region.
3) Systemic therapy: Systemic treatments have antitumor effects on existing in transit lesions and may help delay/prevent further regional or subsequent systemic recurrence.

Many different treatment options, mostly locoregional, are available to patients presenting with stage III in-transit metastases. The choice of therapy depends on the patient's health status and tumor burden, defined by the size, location, and number of tumor deposits. Since the tempo of spread of in-transit disease is not always known at presentation, it may be reasonable to start with conservative local therapies and move to regional/systemic therapy if response to local therapy is short-lived.

Local Therapy

Excision to clear margins is the mainstay of treatment for limited resectable in-transit metastasis. Although in-transit disease has a high probability of clinically occult regional nodal involvement, and a positive sentinel node in the presence of in-transit metastasis portends a more ominous prognosis, the impact of SLNB on outcome remains unknown.[411]

For patients for whom resection is not feasible, prior resections have been unsuccessful, or who refuse surgery, non-surgical local approaches for treating stage III in-transit melanoma include intralesional injections, local ablation therapy, topical imiquimod, and RT.

Intralesional Injections

A variety of agents have been tested as intralesional injections for melanoma. Key results from those showing he most promise are summarized in Table 7.

Talimogene Laherparepvec

Intralesional or perilesional injection of melanoma metastases with granulocyte macrophage colony-stimulating factor (GM-CSF) has shown modest response rates or stable disease in several small clinical studies.[412-415] These studies and others led to the development of talimogene laherparepvec (T-VEC), an agent that uses a modified herpes simplex virus to induce tumor cell lysis and to deliver localized expression of GM-CSF to injected lesions.[416] A recent phase 3 trial in select patients with unresectable stage IIIB-IV melanoma randomized subjects to intralesional injection T-VEC versus subcutaneous injection of GM-CSF.[417] Patients were required to have at least one cutaneous, subcutaneous, or nodal lesion or aggregation of lesions >10 mm in diameter, bidimensionally measurable disease, and limited distant metastatic disease (with specific definitions). T-VEC produced clinically significant durable response rates (DRRs) in injected tumors, and a bystander effect on some uninjected non-visceral and visceral tumors (Table 7).[418] At a median follow-up of 44 months (range 32–59 months), patients treated with T-VEC compared with GM-CSF showed a higher DDR (16.3% vs. 2.1%, $P < .001$) and overall response rate (26.4% vs. 5.7%, $P < .001$; complete response in 11% vs. <1%).[417]

Exploratory subset analyses showed that the effect of T-VEC on response was greater for patients with less advanced disease. Patients with stage IIIB or IIIC disease had a DRR of 33% with T-VEC compared with 0% for GM-CSF. For patients with stage IV-M1a disease, the effect of T-VEC on DRR was smaller (16.0% vs. 2.3%). For patients with stage IV-M1b or -M1c disease, however, the effects of T-VEC on DRR and OS were small and not statistically significant. The effect of T-VEC on DRR was far more profound in patients with previously untreated metastatic disease (23.9% vs. 0%) than for those with previously treated metastatic disease (9.6% vs. 5.6%).

For T-VEC, common toxicities (treatment-emergent in ≥20%, any grade) were fatigue, chills, pyrexia, nausea, flu-like illness, injection-site pain, and vomiting.[417] Treatment-related toxicities of grade 3-4 occurred in 11% of patients, and included injection-site reactions (eg, cellulitis, pain, peripheral edema) and systemic toxicities (fatigue, vomiting, and other flu-like symptoms).

Interleukin-2

Intralesional injection with IL-2 is supported by a number of clinical studies (Table 7). The complete response rate in IL-2 injected lesions may be as high as 70%. Although response rates are higher in cutaneous lesions, good response rates have been observed in subcutaneous lesions as well.[419] Intralesional injection of IL-2 is far less toxic than high-dose IV IL-2. Grade 1-2 adverse effects are common but manageable, and grade 3-4 toxicities are extremely rare.[419-421] Intralesional IL-2 is usually associated with an injection site inflammatory reaction with local swelling, erythema, pain, and sometimes necrosis. Common systemic effects include fever and other flu-like symptoms (chills, fatigue, nausea, and emesis, and sometimes stomach pain, diarrhea, and headache) that are usually mild and often respond to analgesics.[419,420,422]

Less Common Intralesional Injection Agents

IFN has been used as an intralesional injection agent for treating in-transit melanoma, although there is very little published evidence to support this approach (case reports and one small retrospective study[423]).

Intralesional Bacillus Calmette-Guérin (BCG) has been shown to provide at least transient complete or partial responses in most injected lesions, with much higher response rates in cutaneous versus subcutaneous metastases (Table 7).[424-426] Although initial response rates are high for injected lesions, intralesional BCG is associated with a number of significant local and occasional systemic adverse effects.[425-427] BCG injection has been largely supplanted by other local injection options and is rarely used in clinical practice.

Rose Bengal, a photosensitizing dye, is an investigational agent in development as another method for chemoablation of melanoma metastases by intralesional injection (using PV-10, a 10% w/v Rose Bengal saline solution).[428,429] It has similar activity to other intralesional agents, but is not currently available outside of the clinical trial setting (NCT02288897).

Table 7. Intralesional Injection

Injection Agent	Key Published Clinical Studies	Response Rates	
		Injected Lesions	Uninjected Lesions
Talimogene laherparepvec (T-VEC)	• Phase III trial[417,418]	≥50% decrease in size: 64%	• ≥50% decrease in size: • 32% of non-visceral • 15% of visceral
Interleukin-2	• >5 non-comparative studies, including several phase II trials[419,420] and retrospective/observational analyses[430-433] • 2014 systematic reviews and meta-analysis[421]	CR: 67%–96% •80% for dermal •73% for subcutaneous	No responses seen in two phase 2 trials
Bacillus Calmette-Guérin (BCG)	• >10 prospective pilot/retrospective studies[a] • 1 prospective randomized study[426]	CR: •90% for dermal •45% for subcutaneous	Occasional responses observed
Rose Bengal	• Phase I trial[428] • Phase II trial[429]	OR: 46%–58%	OR: 27%

CR, complete response, defined as the percent of lesions that disappeared; NR, not reported; OR, objective response, defined as the percent of lesions showing partial or complete response.
[a]Most included fewer than 30 patients. See Krown et al. 1978,[425] Morton et al. 1974,[434] and Table 5 in Tan et al. 1993,[424] a pooled analysis of 15 studies.

Other Local Therapies

Local Ablation

The efficacy of laser ablation, primarily carbon dioxide laser ablation, for treatment of melanoma metastases, is reported in a number of non-comparative retrospective analyses (15–100 patients/study).[435-441] Ablation can be effectively achieved with minimal toxicity,[435,437,438,441] but this technique has largely been supplanted by more contemporary approaches.

Topical Therapy

In patients with in-transit/locally metastatic disease, case reports suggest that imiquimod monotherapy can provide partial and complete responses in patients with cutaneous metastases, but is less likely to be effective on deep dermal or subcutaneous metastases.[442-446] Other studies have shown that imiquimod used in combination with another local therapy can provide high rates of durable response in patients with locally metastatic melanoma.[444,447-453]

Topical immunotherapy using diphencyprone (DPCP), also known as diphenylcyclopropenone, has been studied in patients with in-transit melanoma, either alone or in combination with other concomitant therapies. As with topical imiquimod, supporting evidence for this approach comes primarily from case studies reporting remarkable responses in some patients.[454-461] One retrospective study included 50 patients with in-transit cutaneously metastatic melanoma treated for at least one month with DPCP.[462] Complete clearance of cutaneous disease was observed in 46% of patients, and another 38% showed partial response. DPCP is not FDA approved for this indication but may be available in the context of clinical trials.

Radiation

RT may be used for selected patients with unresectable symptomatic regional recurrences for whom there are no better options. A wide variety of dose schedules has been employed. See *Palliative Radiation Therapy*.

Regional Therapy: Isolated Limb Perfusion and Infusion

For patients with regionally recurrent melanoma not suitable for local or topical therapy, regional administration of cytotoxic chemotherapy with either isolated limb perfusion (ILP) or isolated limb infusion (ILI) is designed to administer high doses to an affected extremity while avoiding toxicities associated with systemic drug exposure. These approaches also allow delivery of chemotherapy under hyperthermic conditions, suggested by some studies to improve efficacy of cytotoxic agents,[463-468] but also associated with increased toxicity.[469,470] These approaches are limited to patients with regional metastases confined to an extremity.

ILP, the first of these techniques to be developed, was introduced in the late 1950s and has been refined and modified to improve response rates and minimize toxicities.[471,472] Although other agents have been used for ILP, and many have yet to be tested, melphalan (L-phenylalanine mustard) is the cytotoxic agent most commonly used, often in combination with either actinomycin D or TNF-alfa.[472-475] Response rates after ILP have improved as the method has been refined. A large systematic review (n = 2018 ILPs, 22 trials) found that for patients with unresectable stage IIIB-IIIC metastatic melanoma of the limbs, studies published between 1990 and 2008 reported a median overall response rate of 90% (range 64%–100%) and a median complete response rate of 58% (range, 25%–89%).[474] Median complete response rate varied somewhat depending on the agents used, ranging from 47% with single-agent melphalan, 45% to 65% for melphalan/actinomycin D combination, and up to 70% with melphalan/TNF-alfa combination.[474] These response rates are mostly derived from retrospective series, and the differences reported depend on definitions of response often spanning decades and on patient selection factors. The reported differences in response rates may not be clinically significant. For example, a prospective randomized clinical trial directly comparing hyperthermic ILP with single-agent melphalan to combination melphalan and TNF-alfa did not show a significant difference in response rate.[476] TNF-alfa is currently unavailable for use in the United States.

Disadvantages to ILP include the technical complexity and invasiveness of the procedure, which make it challenging (or contraindicated) in elderly and frail patients, and difficult to use again in the same patient in the event of recurrence or progression.[477] This approach should only be performed in centers with the expertise to manage both the procedure and the potential complications.

In the 1990s ILI was developed as a simpler and less invasive approach,[478] amenable to repeated applications,[479] and safe for use in elderly patients.[480] Melphalan is commonly used for ILI, often with actinomycin D.[481] Addition of papaverine for cutaneous vasodilation has been shown to increase response rate but also the risk of regional toxicity.[482,483] ILI is associated with lower rates of toxicity and morbidity compared with ILP, but retrospective comparisons of response and survival with ILP versus ILI have shown varying results.[482,484-488] An analysis of seven studies, including 576 patients, primarily with stage III disease, treated with melphalan/actinomycin D combination via ILI, showed an overall response rate of 73%, with complete response in 33% (range, 26%–44% across studies), partial response in 40% (33%–53%), and stable disease in 14%.[481] A smaller pooled analysis of two additional studies (N = 58), one a non-comparative phase II study (NCT00004250), showed similar overall response rates for stage IIIB versus stage IIIC disease (48% vs. 40%), and similar 5-year survival rates (38% vs. 52%).[489] Complete responses were achieved in 25% of patients, partial responses in 20%.

NCCN Recommendations

Treatment in the context of a clinical trial is the preferred option for in-transit disease. For those with a single or a small number of resectable in-transit metastases, complete surgical excision with histologically negative margins is preferred, if feasible. In the patient undergoing curative resection of a solitary in-transit metastasis, SLNB can be considered (category 2B).

If a complete surgical excision to clear margins is not feasible, treatment in the context of a clinical trial is generally the preferred option. Other local, regional, or systemic therapies can be considered. If the patient has a limited number of in-transit metastases, particularly dermal lesions, which are not amenable to complete surgical excision, intralesional local injections should be considered. Patients with least one cutaneous, subcutaneous, or nodal lesion or aggregation of lesions >10 mm in diameter, may be appropriate candidates for intralesional injection with T-VEC. Intralesional injection with T-VEC is a recommended option for patients with unresectable stage III in-transit disease based on improved durable and overall response rate compared to injection with GM-CSF alone. If T-VEC is not available, intralesional injection with IL-2 is another option, as is injection with BCG or IFN. All of these options are category 2B recommendations.

Based on non-comparative studies, laser ablation, topical imiquimod, or RT are category 2B options that may help for palliation or to establish regional control for selected patients with unresectable in-transit disease. Topical imiquimod can be considered as an option in very low-volume cutaneous metastases.

For patients with multiple regional in-transit metastases confined to an extremity, regional chemotherapy by hyperthermic perfusion or infusion is an option. Although ILP and ILI can be technically challenging, they can result in high initial and durable regional response rates when administered properly.

With the advent of more effective systemic therapy, this approach is increasing be considered as a first-line treatment option for regionally

recurrent melanoma. See *Systemic Therapy for Advanced Melanoma* for treatment options.

Given the number of options available, clinical judgment and multidisciplinary consultation is often helpful to determine the order of therapies.

Treatment for Distant Metastatic Disease (Stage IV)

Systemic Therapy for Advanced Melanoma

The therapeutic landscape for metastatic melanoma is rapidly changing with the recent development of novel agents, which have demonstrated better efficacy than traditional chemotherapy. The first generation of novel targeted and immunotherapy agents (ie, vemurafenib, dabrafenib, ipilimumab) demonstrated significantly improved response rates and outcomes compared with conventional therapies. Subsequently, a number of ongoing or recently completed phase II and phase III trials testing new immunotherapies, targeted therapies, and combination regimens have yielded noteworthy results.[93,417,490-501] A second generation of effective agents and combination regimens are now available for treatment of advanced unresectable or metastatic melanoma.

Checkpoint Immunotherapy

The immune system may be capable of identifying and destroying certain malignant cells, a process called immunosurveillance. Conditions or events that compromise the immune system can lead to cancer cells escaping immunosurveillance.[502-504] Once cancer cells have escaped immunosurveillance and have begun to proliferate, their genetic and phenotypic plasticity enables them to develop additional mechanisms by which the nascent tumor can evade, thwart, or even exploit the immune system.[502-504] Immunotherapies are aimed at augmenting the immune response to overcome or circumvent the immune evasion mechanisms employed by cancers and tumors. Some of the most effective immunotherapies target immune checkpoints exploited by cancers to decrease immune activity. For example, activation of T helper cells upon binding to antigens on the antigen-presenting cell (APC) can be modulated by other receptor-ligand interactions between the two cells. Cytotoxic T lymphocyte antigen-4 (CTLA-4) and programmed cell death protein 1 (PD-1) are two examples of receptors on T-cells that upon ligand binding trigger a signalling cascade that inhibits T-cell activation, limiting the immune response.[505-508] Antibodies against these receptors (eg, ipilimumab, nivolumab, pembrolizumab) prevent receptor-ligand interaction, removing the inhibition of T-cell activation and 'releasing the brake' on the immune response.[509-511]

Ipilimumab

Ipilimumab is a monoclonal antibody directed against the immune checkpoint receptor CTLA-4. Two phase III trials in patients with unresectable stage III or stage IV melanoma support the use of ipilimumab for advanced disease (Table 8). Results from these trials showed that ipilimumab improved response rates, response duration, PFS, and OS in patients with previously treated or previously untreated advanced disease.[512,513] Most importantly, extended follow-up showed that ipilimumab resulted in long-term survival in approximately 20% of patients (5-year OS: 18% vs. 9% for dacarbazine),[514] consistent with findings from phase II trials.[515,516,517] Safety results from these trials showed that ipilimumab is associated with a substantial risk of irAEs, including grade 3-4 events (Table 8) and drug-related deaths (7 in CA184-002).[512] Even higher rates of grade 3-4 irAEs were observed in patients treated with ipilimumab in CA184-024 (Table 8), possibly due to the high dose used (10 mg/kg), or due to combination therapy with dacarbazine, or both.[513] Combination therapy with ipilimumab and

dacarbazine therefore is not used in clinical practice, and the FDA-recommended dose of ipilimumab is 3 mg/kg rather than 10 mg/kg.[381] Immune-related AEs associated with ipilimumab and other checkpoint inhibitor regimens are detailed in the *Toxicity of Checkpoint Immunotherapies* section.

Given that treatment options may be limited for heavily pretreated patients who have progressed after checkpoint inhibitor therapy, it is noteworthy that reinduction therapy with ipilimumab was administered to a small number of patients in CA180-002 who had progressed after showing initial clinical benefit (responses or stable disease lasting ≥3 months). Disease control (CR, PR, or SD) was achieved upon ipilimumab reinduction in most of these patients (20/31).[512,518] The frequency and types of ipilimumab-related irAEs seemed similar for reinduction as for initial treatment, and patients who experienced toxicities during the initial round of therapy did not necessarily experience the same irAEs upon reinduction.[518]

Although the pivotal phase III ipilimumab trials excluded patients with active CNS metastases, results from an open-label, phase II study (CA184-042; Table 8) showed a modest CNS disease control rate and acceptable toxicity in patients with brain metastases.[136]

Table 8. Ipilimumab Trials in Advanced Melanoma[a]

Trial		Patients		Treatment Arms	Response[c]			PFS[d]	OS[d]	Grade 3-4 irAEs[e]
Name and References	Phase Design	Tx Naive[b]	CNS Mets		Rate	Onset	Duration			
CA184-002 NCT00094653[512]	III RDB	None	12%[f]	• Ipi + gp100 (n = 403)	6% *P* = .04	3.3	17%[g]	2.8 *P* < .05[h]	10.0 *P* < .001	10%–15%
				• Ipi (n = 137)	11% *P* = .001	3.2	60%[g]	2.9 *P* < .001[h]	10.1 *P* = .003	
				• gp100 (n = 136)	2%	2.7	0[g]	2.8	6.4	3%
CA184-024 NCT00324155[513]	III RDB	100%	None	• DTIC + ipi (n = 250)	15% *P* = .09	NR	19.4 *P* = .03	NR *P* = .0006[g]	11.2 *P* < .001	38%
				• DTIC + pbo (n = 252)	10%	NR	8.1	NR	9.1	4%
CA184-042 NCT00623766[136]	II OL	≥71%	100%	• Ipi, ASX[i] (n = 51)	10%	NR	NR	1.4	7.0	NR
				• Ipi, Sx[i] (n = 21)	5%	NR	NR	1.2	3.7	NR

ASX, patients with asymptomatic brain metastases; CNS Mets, percent of patients with central nervous system metastases at baseline; CR, complete response; DTIC, dacarbazine; gp100, gp100 peptide vaccine; ipi, ipilimumab; irAEs, immune-related adverse events; Sx, patients with symptomatic brain metastases; NR, not reported; OL, open-label; pbo, placebo; R, randomized; RDB, randomized, double-blind; Tx, treatment.

[a]Unresectable stage III or stage IV melanoma.

[b]Percent of patients with previously untreated advanced disease.

[c]Response rate is the percentage of patients who achieved complete or partial response. Time to onset is the median time to response, given in months. Response duration is given as the median, in months, unless otherwise indicated. P values are for comparisons with the control arm.

[d]Median PFS and OS are given in months. Median duration, P value, and HR were determined using the Kaplan-Meier method.

[e]Percent of patients who experienced any type of treatment-related irAE of grade 3 or 4.

[f]Patients with active CNS metastases were excluded from the trial.

[g]Percent of patients with response duration >24 months.

[h]Although median PFS was similar across arms. P values for PFS and OS refer to differences in Kaplan-Meier survival distributions.

Anti-PD-1 Agents

While anti CTLA 4 therapy seems to interfere primarily with the feedback mechanism at the interface between T cell and antigen-presenting dendritic cell, anti-PD-1 inhibitors are thought to interfere primarily with the feedback mechanism at the interface of T cell and tumor cell.[519]

Pembrolizumab

Randomized trials in patients with unresectable stage III or stage IV metastatic disease have shown that pembrolizumab (monotherapy), like nivolumab, improves response and PFS compared with chemotherapy or ipilimumab (monotherapy), and is associated with lower risk of AEs (Table 9).[500] Results from KEYNOTE-006 showed that pembrolizumab also improved OS compared with ipilimumab.[500] The efficacy and safety of pembrolizumab did not appear to be significantly affected by the dose level (2 mg/kg vs. 10 mg/kg) and frequency (every 2 weeks [Q2W] or every three weeks [Q3W]), and all the regimens tested in these trials improved response and outcomes compared with controls.[495,500,520]

[i]Results were reported for patients with asymptomatic versus symptomatic brain metastases.

Table 9. Pembrolizumab Trials in Advanced Melanoma[a]

Trial		Patients			Treatment Arms	Response[d]			PFS[e]	OS[e]	Grade 3-4 AEs[f]
Name and References	Phase Design	Tx Naive[b]	*BRAF* V600 Mut	Brain Mets[c]		Rate	Onset	Duration			
KEYNOTE-001 NCT01295827[520]	I R, OL, E	None[g]	18%	9%	• Pembro 2 mg/kg (n = 89)	26%	2.8	ND	5.1	58%	15%
					• Pembro 10 mg/kg (n = 84)	26%	2.8	ND	3.2	63%	8%
KEYNOTE-002 NCT01704287[495]	II R, OL	None[g]	23%	NR	• Pembro 2 mg/kg (n = 180)	21% *P* < .0001	3	ND	2.9[i] *P* < .0001	ND	11%
					• Pembro 10 mg/kg (n = 181)	25% *P* < .0001	3.5	ND	2.9[i] *P* < .0001	ND	14%
					• Chemo[h] (n=179)	4%	3	37	2.7	ND	26%
KEYNOTE-006 NCT01866319[500]	III R, OL	34%	36%	9%	• Pembro Q2W (n = 279)	34% *P* < .001	2.8	8.3	5.5 *P* < .001	74% *P* < .0005	13%
					• Pembro Q3W (n = 277)	33% *P* < .001	2.8	ND	4.1 *P* < .001	68% *P* = .0036	10%
					• Ipi (n = 278)	12%	2.9	ND	2.8	58%	20%

BRAF V600 Mut, percent of patients with a mutation in *BRAF* at V600; Chemo, chemotherapy; CNS Mets, percent of patients with central nervous system metastases at baseline; E, expansion; ipi, ipilimumab; Mut, mutated; ND, not determined because longer follow-up is needed; NR, not reported; OL, open label; pembro, pembrolizumab; Q2W, every 2 weeks; Q3W, every 3 weeks; R, randomized.

[a]Unresectable stage III or stage IV melanoma.

[b]Previously untreated advanced disease.

[c]Patients with active CNS metastases were excluded from the trials.

[d]Response rate is the percentage of patients that achieved complete or partial response. Time to onset is the median time to response, given in months. Response duration is given as the median, in months, unless otherwise indicated. P values are for comparisons with the control arm.

[e]Median PFS is given in months. OS is given as 1-year rate. Median duration, P value and HR were determined using the Kaplan-Meier method.

[f]Percent of patients who experienced any type of treatment-related AE of grade 3 or 4.

[g]All were previously treated with ipilimumab and progressed; patients with *BRAF* mutations were also previously treated with BRAF or MEK inhibitors, or both.

[h]Investigator's choice chemotherapy.

[i]Median PFS and HRs varied by method of assessment; for all analyses $P < .0001$.

Nivolumab

Two phase III clinical trials have demonstrated nivolumab efficacy in previously untreated unresectable stage III or stage IV melanoma (Table 10). Results from Checkmate 066 showed that nivolumab improved response rate, PFS, and OS compared with chemotherapy. The percent grade 3-4 AEs was lower with nivolumab compared to chemotherapy.[496] Remarkably, the survival curve suggests that nivolumab may lead to long-term survival in at least 50% of patients. Results from Checkmate 067 showed that nivolumab (monotherapy) improved response rate and PFS compared with single-agent ipilimumab, and was associated with lower toxicity.[492]

The results of Checkmate 066 and 067 demonstrated that in the first-line setting nivolumab is a better option than chemotherapy or ipilimumab for patients with unresectable or metastatic disease. An ongoing trial, Checkmate 037, has shown that nivolumab also improves response rate compared with chemotherapy in patients with previously treated unresectable stage III or stage IV melanoma (Table 10).[490] Safety results suggest that nivolumab may be better tolerated than chemotherapy in heavily pretreated patients with advanced disease.[490] Further follow-up is needed to verify whether nivolumab improves PFS or OS in patients with previously treated advanced disease.

Table 10. Nivolumab Trials in Advanced Melanoma[a]

Trial		Patients				Response[d]			PFS[e]		OS[e]		Grade 3-4 AEs[f]
Name and References	Phase Design	Tx Naive[b]	BRAF V600 Mut	CNS Mets[c]	Treatment Arms	Rate	Onset	Duration					
CheckMate 066 NCT01721772[496]	III RDB	100%	0%	3.6%	• Nivo (n = 210)	40% *P* < .001	2.1	ND	5.1	*P* < .001	73%	*P* < .001	12%
					• DTIC (n = 208)	14%	2.1	6	2.2		42%		18%
CheckMate 067 NCT01844505[492]	III RDB	100%	32%	3.6%	• Nivo + ipi (n = 314)	57% *P* < .001	2.8	ND	11.5	*P* < .001	ND		55%
					• Nivo (n = 316)	44% *P* < .001	2.8	ND	6.9	*P* < .001	ND		16%
					• Ipi (n = 315)	19%	2.8	ND	2.9		ND		27%
CheckMate 069 NCT01927419[499]	II RDB	100%	23%	3%[g]	• Nivo + ipi (n = 95)	59% *P* < .001	~3	ND	8.5-ND[i]	*P* < .001	ND		54%
					• Ipi (n = 47)	11%	~3	ND	2.7-4.4[i]		ND		24%
CheckMate 037 NCT01721746[490]	III R, OL	0%	22%	19%[g]	• Nivo (n = 272)	31%	2.1	ND	4.7	NS	ND		9%
				14%[g]	• Chemo[h] (n = 133)	8%	3.5	3.5	4.2		ND		31%

BRAF V600 Mut, percent of patients with a mutation in *BRAF* at V600; Chemo, chemotherapy; CNS Mets, percent of patients with central nervous system metastases at baseline; CR, complete response; DTIC, dacarbazine; ipi, ipilimumab; nivo, nivolumab; PR, partial response; ND, not determined because longer follow-up is needed; NS, not statistically significant; OL, open-label; RDB, randomized, double blind.

[a]Unresectable stage III or stage IV melanoma.

[b]Previously untreated advanced disease.

[c]Patients with active CNS metastases were excluded from the trials.

[d]Response rate is the percentage of patients that achieved complete or partial response. Time to onset is the median time to response, given in months. Response duration is given as the median, in months, unless otherwise indicated. P values are for comparisons with the control arm.

[e]Median PFS is given in months. OS is given as 1-year rate. Median duration, P value, and HR were determined using the Kaplan-Meier method.

[f]Percent of patients who experienced any type of treatment-related AE of grade 3 or 4.

[g]Patients with a history of brain metastases.

[h]Investigator's choice chemotherapy: single-agent dacarbazine or carboplatin/paclitaxel combination.

[i]Reported separately for patients with *BRAF* V600 mutation and *BRAF* wild-type disease.

Anti-CTLA-4/Anti-PD-1 Combination Therapy

As shown in Table 10, results from two randomized trials demonstrated that ipilimumab/nivolumab combination therapy significantly improved response and PFS compared with ipilimumab monotherapy in patients with previously untreated unresectable stage III or stage IV disease.[492,499] Further follow-up is needed to determine whether nivolumab/ipilimumab combination therapy improves OS compared with single-agent ipilimumab. Both these trials also showed substantially increased toxicity with immune checkpoint combination therapy versus monotherapy.

Anti-PD-1 Therapy in Patient Subpopulations

BRAF Mutation Status

Subgroup analyses in the Checkmate and KEYNOTE trials showed that both patients with *BRAF* mutant tumors and those with *BRAF* wild-type tumors derived clinical benefit from anti-PD-1 therapy compared with controls (single-agent ipilimumab or chemotherapy).[490,492,495,500] Likewise, subgroup analyses in CheckMate 067 and 069 showed improved efficacy with nivolumab/ipilimumab combination therapy compared with ipilimumab monotherapy regardless of *BRAF* mutation status.[492,499]

PD-L1 Expression

To determine whether the PD-1 ligand (PD-L1) could be used to identify candidates for anti-PD-1 therapy, PD-L1 expression was assessed in tumor samples from patients in the CheckMate and KEYNOTE trials, and expression level cutoffs were chosen to divide patients into "PD-L1 positive" and "PD-L1 negative" subgroups.[490,492,496,499,521] Across trials results showed that for *both* subgroups, anti-PD-1 monotherapy provided clinical benefit compared with controls (single-agent ipilimumab or chemotherapy), and nivolumab/ipilimumab combination therapy improved efficacy compared with ipilimumab. The apparent prognostic value of PD-L1 may have been limited by the expression assays and cutoffs used in these studies. Although PD-L1 expression continue to be developed, in current form they are not sufficiently reproducible, widely available, nor discriminative for screening patients with melanoma.

Brain Metastases

In the CheckMate and KEYNOTE trials, 3% to 19% of patients had brain metastases (Tables 9 and 10). Ongoing trials have been designed to specifically address the safety and efficacy of anti-PD-1 in patients with melanoma brain metastases.[522-524]

Before or After Anti-CTLA-4 Therapy

Ongoing studies are aimed at determining the efficacy of sequential monotherapy with ipilimumab and PD-1 inhibitor. Preliminary results from a randomized phase II trial show similar safety but improved response for patients treated with nivolumab followed by ipilimumab compared with patients who received these therapies in the reverse order.[525]

Checkpoint Immunotherapy Treatment Administration

The ipilimumab treatment regimen of 3 mg/kg every three weeks for four doses is well supported by clinical trial data and approved by the FDA.[381,512,513] For anti-PD-1 agents, however, there are fewer data to support the optimal dose and duration of treatment. Tables 11 through 13 summarize the treatment dosing and duration used in the pivotal trials supporting anti-PD-1 agents for use in unresectable or metastatic melanoma. The FDA-recommended dosing regimen for single-agent nivolumab matches that used in all 3 phase III trials shown in Table 11: 3 mg/kg every 2 weeks until disease progression or unacceptable toxicity.[490,492,496,526] The FDA-recommended dosing for pembrolizumab is 2 mg/kg every 3 weeks until disease progression or unacceptable toxicity.[527] The FDA-recommended dosing regimen for nivolumab/ipilimumab combination therapy is nivolumab 1 mg/kg followed by same-day ipilimumab 3 mg/kg, every 3 weeks for 4 doses; then single-agent nivolumab 3 mg/kg every 2 weeks until disease progression or toxicity.[381,526]

Although the product labels for nivolumab and pembrolizumab indicate that treatment should continue until disease progression or unacceptable toxicity,[526,527] the published trials allowed shorter or longer treatment in certain situations. Discontinuation is common among patients treated with anti-PD-1 therapy, and hence clinical experience with treatment beyond one year is currently limited. For the trials listed

in the tables, results published thus far (median follow-up <2 years) show discontinuation rates of 45% to 77% in patients treated with anti-PD-1 therapy. In the KEYNOTE-002 study, pembrolizumab was administered for a maximum of 24 months. Further follow-up should indicate whether anti-PD-1 treatment beyond two years is needed to maintain disease control. Studies are needed to explore this question and test whether switching to lower-frequency maintenance therapy is sufficient to maintain long-term clinical benefit.

Table 11. Nivolumab Treatment Regimens

Trial	Dosing	Treatment Duration
CheckMate 066[496]	3 mg/kg Q2W	• Until disease progression or unacceptable toxicity. • Patients who had clinical benefit could opt for treatment beyond progression, provided they had not experienced substantial AEs.
CheckMate 067[492]		
CheckMate 037[490]		

Table 12. Pembrolizumab Treatment Regimens

Trial	Dosing	Treatment Duration
KEYNOTE-002[495]	2 mg/kg or 10 mg/kg Q3W	• Until disease progression or unacceptable toxicity. • Patients with PD at 12-week scan could opt to continue until confirmation of PD at next scan.
KEYNOTE-006[500]	10 mg/kg Q2W or Q3W	• Until disease progression, unacceptable toxicity, or 24 months. • Patients with CR lasting ≥6 months could discontinue after an additional 2 treatments.

Table 13. Ipilimumab/Nivolumab Combination Treatment Regimens

Trial	Dosing	Treatment Duration
CheckMate 067[492]	1 mg/kg nivo + 3 mg/kg ipi (same day), Q3W for 4 doses; then 3 mg/kg nivo monotherapy Q2W	• Until disease progression or unacceptable toxicity. • Patients who had clinical benefit could opt for treatment beyond progression, provided they had not experienced substantial AEs.
CheckMate 069[499]		

Ipi, ipilimumab; nivo, nivolumab; Q2W, once every 2 weeks; Q3W, once every 3 weeks

Toxicity of Checkpoint Immunotherapies

Immunotherapy-associated AEs tend to be inflammatory or autoimmune in nature, often due to reduction in self-tolerance, proliferation of activated T-cells, and pro-inflammatory reactions (release of cytokines) in normal (non-cancerous) organs and tissues.[528-534] The immune system is active throughout the body, and irAEs can occur in any organ.[528,535] Unlike chemotherapy, which directly kills or damages cells, immunotherapy acts indirectly by altering complex multi-step immune

processes. Therefore, it is not surprising that for immunotherapy the incidence and severity of toxicities may not correlate well with dose; rather than reducing dose, withholding or discontinuing treatment is often the recommended method for AE management.

Most of the treatment-related AEs associated with ipilimumab, nivolumab, and pembrolizumab are autoimmune in nature (Table 14). For ipilimumab alone or in combination with anti-PD-1, the most common AEs are cutaneous toxicities (rash, pruritus, and vitiligo), gastrointestinal toxicities (diarrhea/colitis), and fatigue. Aside from these 3 types of toxicities, the most common high-grade toxicities observed in clinical trials are endocrinopathies (eg, hypophysitis, hypo- or hyperthyroidism), and hepatitis (eg, elevated ALT/AST).[381] However, retrospective analyses suggest that clinical trial results may have underestimated the frequency of endocrinopathies.[533,536,537] Other less common toxicities of concern are also shown in Table 14. Many of these toxicities are more frequent with combination ipilimumab plus anti-PD-1 regimens. Gastrointestinal and cutaneous AEs tend to manifest earlier in treatment, whereas the onset tends to be later for endocrinopathies and other rarer toxicities of concern (eg, hepatic, renal, and respiratory; Table 15).

AE rates with anti-PD-1 monotherapy are lower than for ipilimumab single-agent or in combination with anti-PD-1 inhibitor (Table 14). Fatigue and arthralgia are the most frequent AEs in patients treated with anti-PD-1 monotherapy.[492,495,496,500] Pneumonitis and nephritis, although occurring in less than 5% of patients treated with anti-PD-1 monotherapy, may be more common with anti-PD-1 versus ipilimumab monotherapy. Safety guidelines in the FDA labels for nivolumab and pembrolizumab both include specific warnings regarding pneumonitis and nephritis.[381,526,527,538]

Safety data from randomized clinical trials have shown that single-agent nivolumab or pembrolizumab are associated with less toxicity compared with ipilimumab monotherapy (Table 14). Although the proportion of patients who experienced treatment-related AEs of any grade was similar with anti-PD-1 agents (monotherapy) versus ipilimumab, treatment-related AEs associated with anti-PD-1 monotherapy were less likely to be grade 3-4 (Table 14), and less likely to lead to treatment discontinuation.[492,500]

Although there are no data from prospective randomized trials directly comparing nivolumab versus pembrolizumab, these agents appear to have similar safety profiles (Table 14). Both anti-PD-1 monotherapies were associated with notably less diarrhea and pruritus but more hypothyroidism compared with ipilimumab.[492,500]

Safety results from randomized phase II-III trials showed that combination therapy with nivolumab and ipilimumab was associated with higher rates of toxicity compared with single-agent ipilimumab or nivolumab (Table 14).[492,499] Ipilimumab/nivolumab combination therapy increased the total number of patients with treatment-related AEs of any grade, and notably increased the occurrence of grade 3-4 AEs (Table 14) and AEs leading to treatment discontinuation (36% vs. 8%, 15%). For all the toxicities commonly observed with immune checkpoint inhibitors, grade 3-4 AEs occurred more frequently with combination therapy compared with either monotherapy (Table 14).

Table 14. Checkpoint Immunotherapies: Treatment-Related Toxicities[a,b]

Study:	CheckMate 067 and 069[492,499]						KEYNOTE-006[500]			
Agent:	Ipilimumab		Nivolumab[b]		Ipilimumab + Nivolumab		Ipilimumab		Pembrolizumab	
Grade:	3–4	Any	3–4	Any	3–4	Any	3–5	Any	3–5	Any
All types	24–27%	86–93%	16%	82%	54–55%	91–96%	20%	73%	10–13%	73–80%
Diarrhea	6–11%	****	2%	**	9–11%	*****	3%	**	1–3%	**
Colitis	7–9%	*	1%		8–17%	**	6%	*	1–2%	
Rash	≤2%	***	1%	***	5%	****	1%	*	0	*
Pruritus	<1%	****	0	**	1–2%	****	<1%	***	0	*
Vitiligo	0	*	<1%	*	0	*	0		0	*
Fatigue	≤1%	****	1%	***	4–5%	****	1%	**	<1%	**
Nausea	1–2%	**	0	*	1–2%	***	<1%	*	<1%	*
Vomiting	<1%	*	<1%	*	1–3%	**	0	*	<1%	
Decreased appetite	<1%	*	0	*	<1%	**	0	*	0	*
Pyrexia	<1%	**	0	*	1–3%	**	0		0	
Arthralgia	0	*	0	*	<1%	*	1%	*	<1%	*
Myalgia	0[b]	*	NR	NR	0[b]	*	<1%		<1%	*
Asthenia	0[b]	*	NR	NR	0[b]	*	1%	*	<1%	*
Headache	<1%	*	0	*	≤2%	*	0		0	
Dyspnea	0	*	<1%		1–3%	*	<1%		<1%	
Elevated ALT/AST	≤2%		1%		6–11%	**	1%		<1%	*
Hypophysitis	2–4%	*	<1%		2%	*	1%		<1%	
Elevated lipase (pancreatitis)	2%[b]		NR	NR	9%[b]	*	NR	NR	NR	NR
Hypothyroidism	0	**	0	*	<1%	**	0		<1%	*
Hyperthyroidism	0		0		≤1%	*	<1%		0	*
Pneumonitis	≤2%		<1%		1–2%	*	<1%[c]		<1%[c]	
Nephritis	0[b,d]		NR	NR	1%		0[d]		0[d]	

The percent of patients affected by specific AEs (any grade) was rounded to the nearest 10%, then assigned one asterisk (*) for every 10% of patients effected.
NR, not reported.
[a]Aside from nephritis, specific AEs listed occurred in ≥10% of patients for at least one checkpoint immunotherapy regimen.
[b]Data available from only one of two trials.
[c]Any cause (not only treatment related).
[d]Nephritis includes elevated blood creatinine and renal failure.

Table 15: Kinetics and Characteristics of Immune-Related Adverse Events Associated with Ipilimumab[a]

	Time to Onset[b,d]	Time to Resolution[b,d]	IrAE Resolution Rate[c,d]	IrAE Management Techniques Employed[d]
Gastrointestinal (diarrhea, colitis) 383,385,539-547	Median: 3 to 8 weeks 540,542 Range: <3 to 20 weeks 539,540,542,547-549	Median: 3 to 8 weeks 385,492,499,541,542 Range: <1 to 34 weeks 542,547	88-100% 385,492,499,540,542,544,545	• Ipilimumab stopped • Corticosteroids (IV, oral) • Infliximab for refractory cases • Budesonide • Antidiarrheals, antiemetics, antacids • Hydration (IV) • Colectomy for extremely serious or persistent cases
Cutaneous (rash, pruritus, vitiligo) 383,541,543-545	Range: ≤4 to 10 weeks 383,545	Median: 3.3 to 12.4 weeks 492,499,541	74-85% 492,499,544,545	• Ipilimumab stopped • Corticosteroids (topical, oral) • Antihistamines
Endocrine (hypophysitis, hypothyroidism, hyperthyroidism) 383,533,536,537,542,543,545,550-552	Median: 8.4 to 11 weeks 536,537 Range: 5 to 36 weeks 536,542,545,550-552	Median: 10.5 to 15 weeks[536] Range: 1 to 92 weeks 385,536,542,545	25-29%[e,383,492] By axes[f]: 0/28 (0%) for adrenal insufficiency to 19/24 (79%) for enlarged pituitary[536,551,552]	• Ipilimumab stopped • Corticosteroids (IV) • Hormone replacement therapy
Hepatic (elevated ALT/AST) 385,541-543,545,550,553-555	Range: <3 to 11.6 weeks 542,545,550,553,555	Range: 4 to 26 weeks 385,492,541,545,553,555	23/24 (96%) 385,492,545,550,553,555	• Ipilimumab stopped • Corticosteroids • Immunosuppressive therapies (tacrolimus, mycophenolate, antithymocyte globulin) for refractory cases • Cotrimoxazole and valganciclovir prophylaxis against opportunistic infection during immunosuppressant treatment
Renal (elevated creatinine, renal failure)[556,557]	Range (n=6): 6 to 12 weeks[556]	Median (n=3): 4.6 weeks 492	8/8 (100%) 492,556	• Ipilimumab stopped • Corticosteroids
Respiratory (pneumonitis, dyspnea, cough)[542,549]	Range (n=8): 4.7 to 35.6 weeks[542]	Range: 1.4 to 24 weeks 492,499,542,549	11/14 (79%) 492,499,542,549	• Corticosteroids (IV, oral) • Cotrimoxazole IV • IgG for humoral immune defect

[a]Combined results from small sets of patients from clinical trials, retrospective analyses, or case studies
[b]For time to onset and time to resolution, median(s) provided are from studies with at least 10 patients with the irAE of interest, and ranges include data from studies with fewer patients. The number of patients with the irAE of interest (n) is provided for data based on fewer than 10 patients.
[c]Resolution rate was defined as the percent of patients with "significant improvement" or improvement to grade 1 or lower out of the total number of patients in which the irAE was actively managed and sufficient follow-up was available. For common irAEs, management and resolution data were available for larger sample sizes (ie, 2 or more studies with ≥10 patients with the irAE of interest), so the range of resolution rates is reported. For rarer irAEs for which the data on management and resolution are more limited, data from multiple smaller studies were combined to report the total number of patients in which the irAE resolved (n) out of the total number of patients in in which the irAE was actively managed and sufficient follow-up was available (N).
[d]Management techniques listed were used in studies that reported on irAE resolution, and may include methods that are no longer recommended. Data on irAE resolution is based on patients whose irAEs that were managed using some or all of the methods listed.
[e]Resolution rates from studies reporting the percent of patients for whom all their endocrinopathies resolved.
[f]Resolution rates from studies reporting separately on different signs, including pituitary enlargement and specific hormonal insufficiencies.

Management of Immune-related Toxicities

Much of the management of irAEs associated with checkpoint immunotherapies has evolved in centers using these agents in the context of clinical trials. Aside from one randomized controlled trial testing prophylactic budesonide (described below), management recommendations are based on published expert opinion or results from small sets of patients from clinical trials, retrospective analyses, or case studies. Table 15 shows combined results from publications reporting irAE management techniques used and the observed resolution rate and timing. These studies found that with the exception of endocrinopathies, most irAEs resolved when managed by withholding ipilimumab and administering corticosteroids.[383,540,542-545,553,556] Although oral corticosteroids have been shown to reverse ipilimumab-associated diarrhea and colitis, results of a phase II placebo-controlled randomized trial showed that prophylactic oral budesonide does not reduce the incidence of moderate to severe diarrhea (grade ≥2) or any other irAE in patients receiving ipilimumab (10 mg/kg every 3 weeks) for unresectable stage III or stage IV metastatic melanoma.[558,559]

Reports indicate that many high-grade or refractory irAEs have been successfully managed using high-dose oral or IV corticosteroids, and that immunosuppressants have been used successfully in some particularly challenging cases of gastrointestinal and hepatic irAEs.[540,545-547,549,560,561] Based on a growing number of case reports, the immunosuppressant infliximab can provide rapid improvement in patients with serious or steroid-refractory colitis.[383,539-543,546-549,561-563] For many cases reported only one dose of infliximab was needed to dramatically improve symptoms.[546-549,561-563] Several immunosuppressants have been used in attempts to manage high-grade liver toxicities: tacrolimus, mycophenolate, 6-mercaptopurine, and antithymocyte globulin.[541,542,553-555] Case reports have shown that administering mycophenolate plus steroids can reverse ipilimumab-associated severe (grade ≥3) hepatotoxicity.[541,542,553]

Endocrinopathies associated with ipilimumab have proved more difficult to manage, and require hormone replacement therapy in addition to corticosteroids (Table 15). Compared with other irAEs associated with ipilimumab, endocrinopathies were less likely to fully reverse and took longer to resolve.[533,536,537,551] Patients with endocrinopathies frequently required ongoing hormone replacement,[383,533,536,550,551] emphasizing the importance of early detection to minimize long-term sequelae. Endocrinopathies often presented as headache, fatigue or asthenia, but sometimes presented with a variety of other symptoms.[383,533,537,543,545,551,564] Affected areas are often the hypothalamic-pituitary-

adrenal axis, thyrotropin axis, and gonadal axis, and were frequently associated with enlargements of the pituitary gland detected by MRI[383,533,536,537,542,551,552].

BRAF-targeted Therapies

Approximately half of patients with metastatic cutaneous melanoma harbor an activating mutation of *BRAF*, an intracellular signaling kinase in the MAPK pathway.[89-91] Most *BRAF*-activating mutations occurring in melanomas are at residue V600, usually V600E but occasionally V600K or other substitutions.[90,565] BRAF inhibitors have been shown to have clinical activity in melanomas with *BRAF* V600 mutations. Inhibitors of MEK, a signalling molecule downstream of BRAF, may potentiate these effects. Recent efficacy and safety data from large randomized trials testing BRAF and MEK inhibitors have significantly impacted the recommended treatment options for patients with *BRAF*-mutation positive advanced melanoma.

BRAF Inhibitor Monotherapy

Vemurafenib and dabrafenib were developed to inhibit BRAF with mutations at V600.[566-568] For patients with previously untreated stage IV or unresectable stage III melanoma, phase III trials (BRIM-3, BREAK-3) have shown that monotherapy with either of these agents improves response rates, PFS, and OS compared with chemotherapy (dacarbazine; Tables 16–18). For both vemurafenib (Table 16) and dabrafenib (Table 17), efficacy in patients with previously-treated advanced disease, including patients who received prior ipilimumab, is supported by single-arm open-label trials (NCT00949702, BREAK-2) showing response rates, median PFS, and median OS similar to those from the phase III trials (BRIM-3, BREAK-3). Phase III trial results show that time to response for BRAF inhibitors (median ~1.5 months) was shorter than with chemotherapy (Table 17), and when compared to data from other trials, appears to be shorter than for checkpoint immunotherapy (median 2.1–3.5 months; Tables 8–10 and 16–18). Responses to BRAF inhibitor monotherapy were relatively short lived, however, with median duration ~5 to 7 months (Tables 16–17). Likewise, PFS and OS Kaplan-Meier curves for vemurafenib and dabrafenib show little or no decline during the first few months of treatment (~1.5 months for PFS, ~3 months for OS), and then abruptly begin to decline.[93,94] Both dabrafenib and vemurafenib have been tested in non-comparative trials (NCT01307397, BREAK-MB) as single-agent therapy in patients with asymptomatic brain metastases (Table 16–17). Response rates for vemurafenib (24%)[494] and dabrafenib (31%–38%, Table 17) were lower than for patients without brain metastases, but are nonetheless notable in the context of this difficult to treat population.

Table 16. Vemurafenib Monotherapy in Advanced Melanoma[a]: Key Trials

Trial		Patients			Treatment Arms	Response[c]			PFS[d]		OS[d]		AEs by Grade[e]		
Name and References	Phase Design	Tx Naive[b]	*BRAF* V600E (K)	Brain Mets		Rate	Onset	Duration					3	4	5
BRIM-3 NCT01006980[92,93]	III R, OL	100%	91% (9%)[f]	NR[g]	• Vem (n = 337) • DTIC (n = 338)	48% 5% *P* < .001	1.5 2.7	NR NR	6.9 1.6	*P* < .0001	13.6 9.7	*P* = .0008	65% 33%	6% 9%	2% 2%
NCT01307397[494]	IV OL	50%	All[h]	23%[g]	• Vem (N = 3222)	34%[i]	NR	7.3	5.6		12.0		45%	3%	3%
NCT00949702[a569]	II OL	None	92% (8%)[f]	<1%	• Vem (N = 132)	53% (40%)	NR	6.7	6.8		15.9		60%	4%	<1%

BRAF V600 Mut, percent of patients with a mutation in *BRAF* at V600; Brain Mets, percent of patients with brain metastases at baseline; DTIC, dacarbazine; Mets, metastases; NR, not reported; R, randomized; OL, open label; vem, vemurafenib.

[a]Unresectable stage III or stage IV melanoma; NCT00949702 included only stage IV melanoma.

[b]Previously untreated advanced disease.

[c]Response rate is the percentage of patients that achieved complete or partial response. Time to onset is the median time to response, given in months. Response duration is given as the median, in months, unless otherwise indicated. P values are for comparisons with the control arm.

[d]Median PFS is given in months. OS is given as 1-year rate. Median duration, P value, and HR were determined using the Kaplan-Meier method.

[e]Percent of patients with AE of any cause (treatment or otherwise). None of these trials reported rates for treatment-related AEs.

[f]Two patients (<1%) had *BRAF* V600D.

[g]Patients with active CNS metastases were excluded from the trials.

[h]All treated patients had a *BRAF* V600 mutation.

[i]Response rate was 24% for patients with brain metastases

[f]Data in parentheses indicate the percent of patients with *BRAF* V600K mutation.

Table 17. Dabrafenib Monotherapy in Advanced Melanoma[a]: Key Trials

Trial		Patients			Treatment Arms	Response[c]			PFS[d]	OS[d]	Grade 3-4 AEs[e]
Name and References	Phase Design	Tx Naive[b]	*BRAF* V600E (K)	Brain Mets		Rate	Onset	Duration			
BREAK-2 NCT01153763[570]	II OL	16%	83% (17%)[f]	0%	Dab (n = 92)	59% (13%)	1.3	5.2 (5.3)	6.3 (4.5)	13.1 (12.9)	27%
BREAK-3 NCT01227889[94,95]	III R, OL	100%	100%	0%	Dab (n = 187) DTIC (n = 163)	50% 5%	1.5 NR	5.5 ND	5.1 2.7 *P* < .0001	18.2 15.6 HR = 0.76	53%[g] 44%[g]
BREAK-MB NCT01266967[571]	II OL	52%	81% (19%)[f]	100%[h]	Dab (n = 172)	31-38% (0-28%)	NR	4.6-6.5[i] (2.9-3.8[i])	3.7-3.8 (1.9-3.7)	7.2-7.6 (3.8-5.0)	22%

BRAF V600 Mut, percent of patients with a mutation in *BRAF* at V600; Brain Mets, percent of patients with brain metastases at baseline; dab, dabrafenib; DTIC, dacarbazine; ND, not determined because longer follow-up is needed; NR, not reported; OL, open label; R, randomized.

[a]Stage IV melanoma; BREAK-3 also included unresectable stage III.

[b]Previously untreated advanced disease.

[c]Response rate is the percentage of patients that achieved complete or partial response. Time to onset is the median time to response, given in months. Response duration is given as the median, in months, unless otherwise indicated. P values are for comparisons with the control arm.

[d]Median PFS is given in months. OS is given as 1-year rate. Median duration, P-value and HR were determined using the Kaplan-Meier method.

[e]Percent of patients who experienced any type of treatment-related AE of grade 3 or 4.

[f]Data in parentheses the percent of patients with *BRAF* V600K mutation.

[g]Percent of patients with AEs of grade 2 or greater. Rates of adverse events of grade ≥3 were not reported.

[h]Patients with active CNS metastases were excluded from the trial.

[i]Intracranial duration of response.

BRAF/MEK Inhibitor Combination Therapy

Despite high initial response rates, half of the patients treated with BRAF-targeted monotherapies relapse within around 6 months, due to development of drug resistance.[94,569,572] Alternate methods for targeting the MAP kinase pathway are being explored as options for overcoming resistance to BRAF inhibitor therapy. Trametinib and cobimetinib are oral small-molecule inhibitors of MEK1 and MEK2, signaling molecules downstream of BRAF in the MAP kinase pathway. Results from a phase III randomized trial (NCT01245062) showed that in patients with *BRAF*-mutated metastatic melanoma not previously treated with BRAF inhibitors, trametinib improves PFS and OS compared with chemotherapy.[572] Although trametinib response rate (22%) was significantly better than chemotherapy (8%, *P* = .01), it was lower than response rates for vemurafenib (48%, 53%) and dabrafenib (50%) from phase II-III trials.[569 92,94] Moreover, in an open-label, phase II study, trametinib failed to induce objective responses in 40 patients previously treated with a BRAF inhibitor.[573]

Although MEK inhibitor monotherapy has limited utility for treating advanced metastatic melanoma, phase III trials have now demonstrated that combination therapy with a BRAF and MEK inhibitor has better efficacy than BRAF inhibitor monotherapy for previously untreated unresectable or metastatic disease (Table 18).[491,497,501] When compared with either single-agent dabrafenib or single-agent vemurafenib, combination therapy with dabrafenib and trametinib improved response rate, duration of response, PFS, and OS.[491,497] Likewise, combination

therapy with vemurafenib and cobimetinib improved response and PFS compared with single-agent vemurafenib.[501] Further follow-up is needed to determine whether vemurafenib/cobimetinib also improves OS.

Few clinical data are available regarding the efficacy of BRAF/MEK inhibitor combination therapy in patients with previously treated advanced melanoma. Results from phase I/II studies (Table 18) showed that in patients who had progressed on previous BRAF inhibitor treatment, dabrafenib/trametinib combination therapy were associated with a relatively poor response rate and duration, PFS, and OS, (although similar time to response) compared with patients who had not received prior BRAF inhibitor treatment.[498,574] A subset analysis in one of these studies (NCT01072175) showed that patients who had rapidly progressed on first-line BRAF inhibitor therapy (time to progression <6 months) derived little or no clinical benefit from second-line BRAF/MEK inhibitor combination therapy compared with patients whose resistance to first-line BRAF inhibitor monotherapy occurred at ≥6 months (response rate: 0% vs. 25%; median PFS: 1.8 months vs. 3.9 months, P = .018).[498]

Table 18. BRAF/MEK Inhibitor Combination in Advanced Melanoma[a]: Key Trials

Trial		Patients			Treatment Arms	Response[c]			PFS[d]		OS[d]		AEs Grade ≥3[e]
Name and References	Phase Design	Tx Naive[b]	*BRAF* V600E (K)	Brain Mets		Rate	Onset	Duration					
BRIM-7[574,575] NCT01271803	Ib OL	49%	93% (7%)	NR[f]	Vem + cobi, dose escalation: • BRAFi naïve (n = 63) • Prior vem[g] (n = 33)	 87% 15%	 1.4 1.5	 12.5 6.7	 13.8 2.8		 28.5 8.4		NR[h]
NCT01072175[498]	I/II OL	None[i]	86% (14%)	14%	• Dab + tram (n = 71)	14%	NR	7.8	3.6		10-11.8		51%
COMBI-d[491] NCT01584648	III RDB	100%	85% (15%)	NR[f]	• Dab + tram (n = 211) • Dab + pbo (n = 212)	69% 53%	*P* = .0014	NR NR	12.9 10.6	11.0 8.8	*P* = .0004	25.1 18.7	*P* = .0107	32%[j] 32%[j]
COMBI-v[497] NCT01597908	III R, OL	100%	90% (10%)	NR[f]	• Dab + tram (n = 352) • Vem (n = 352)	64% 51%	P < .001	NR NR	13.8 7.5	11.4 7.3	*P* < .001	ND 17.2	*P* = .005	52% 63%
Co-BRIM[501] NCT01689519	III RDB	100%	70% (11%)[k]	1%[f]	• Vem + cobi (n = 247) • Vem + pbo (n = 248)	68% 45%	*P* < .001	~1.8 ~1.8	ND 7.3	9.9 6.2	*P* < .001	81%[l] 73%[l]	*P* = .046	65% 59%

BRAF V600 Mut, percent of patients with a mutation in *BRAF* at V600; Brain Mets, percent of patients with brain metastases at baseline; BRAFi naïve, patients without prior BRAF inhibitor treatment; Dab, dabrafenib; cobi, cobimetinib; Mets, metastases; NR, not reported; OL, open label; pbo, placebo; R, randomized; RDB, randomized double blind; tram, trametinib; vem, vemurafenib.

[a]Unresectable stage III or stage IV melanoma.
[b]Patients with previously untreated advanced disease.
[c]Response rate is the percentage of patients that achieved complete or partial response. Time to onset is the median time to response, given in months. Response duration is given as the median, in months, unless otherwise indicated. P values are for comparisons with the control arm.
[d]Median PFS and median OS are given in months. Median durations, P value, and HR are per Kaplan-Meier analysis. P values and HRs are for comparisons with the control arm.
[e]Percent of patients with AE of any cause (treatment or otherwise).
[f]Patients with active brain metastases were excluded from the trial.
[g]Patients who had recently progressed on vemurafenib.
[h]AE rates depended on dose.
[i]All patients progressed on prior BRAF inhibitor.
[j]Treatment-related AEs.
[k]All patients had *BRAF* V600 mutation, but for 20% the exact mutation was unknown.
[l]Median OS was not reached for either arm; rates show the 9-month survival rate.

BRAF and MEK Inhibitor Safety

In phase III trials common toxicities associated with BRAF inhibitor monotherapy (vemurafenib or dabrafenib) were fatigue, arthralgia or myalgia, pyrexia and chills, cutaneous events, alopecia, and cutaneous AEs (Table 19).[93,94,491,497,501] Skin complications occurred with notable prevalence, severity, and variety, including not only rash, pruritus, and

photosensitivity, but also keratoacanthomas, cutaneous squamous cell carcinomas (cSCC), papillomas, hyperkeratoses, and actinic keratoses (Table 19). Safety analyses of phase III trials showed that the risk of toxicity (all grade, grade 3–4) was similar for BRAF/MEK inhibitor combination therapy compared with single-agent BRAF inhibitor therapy (Table 19). For each phase III trial comparing BRAF/MEK inhibitor combination therapy with single-agent BRAF inhibitor therapy, Table 19 shows rates for the most common AEs. As expected, BRAF/MEK inhibitor combination therapy increased the occurrence of some of the most common toxicities, but the specific toxicities affected depends on the particular BRAF/MEK inhibitor combination and BRAF inhibitor monotherapy being compared. Of note, consistent across all phase III trials and other studies, BRAF/MEK inhibitor combination therapy was associated with *lower* rates of alopecia and hyperproliferative cutaneous AEs compared with BRAF inhibitor monotherapy (Table 19).[576] Cross-trial comparisons suggest that diarrhea, elevated ALT/AST, elevated creatinine kinase, rash, and photosensitivity were more prevalent with vemurafenib/cobimetinib combination therapy, whereas pyrexia was more prevalent with dabrafenib/trametinib combination therapy (Table 19).

Table 19: BRAF and MEK Inhibitors: Toxicities[a]

Studies:	COMBI-d[a,491]				Combi-v[497]				Co-BRIM[501]			
Agent:	Dabrafenib		Dabrafenib/ Trametinib		Vemurafenib		Dabrafenib/ Trametinib		Vemurafenib		Vemurafenib/ Cobimetinib	
Grade:	3[b]	Any	3[c]	Any	3[d]	Any	3[e]	Any	3-4[g]	Any	3-4[h]	Any
All types	30%	90%	32%	87%	57%	99%	48%	98%	58%	87%	63%	96%
Systemic AEs:												
Fatigue	<1%	*** ~	2%	***	2%	*** ~	1%	***	3%	*** ~	4%	***
Asthenia					1%	** ~	1%[f]	**				
Arthralgia/Myalgia	0	** ~	<1%	**	4%	***** >	1%	**	5%	**** >	2%	***
Hypertension					9%[f]	** <	14%	***				
Headache	0	** ~	0	**	<1%	** <	<1%[f]	***				
Pyrexia	2%	*** <<	7%	*****	1%	** <<	4%	*****	0	** ~	2%	***
Chills	<1%	* <	0	***	0	* <<	1%	***				
Gastrointestinal AEs:												
Vomiting	<1%	* ~	<1%	*	1%	** <	1%	***	1%	* <	1%	**
Nausea	<1%	** ~	0	**	1%	**** ~	<1%	****	1%	** <	1%	****
Diarrhea	1%	* ~	<1%	**	<1%	**** >	1%	***	0	*** <<	6%	******
Constipation					0[f]	*	0	*				
Cough					0	* <	0	**				
Elevated ALT/AST	<1%	<	2-3%	*	3-4%[f]	** >	1-3%[f]	*	6%	** <	8-11%	**
Elevated creatinine kinase					<1%	* >	0%		0	<<	10%	***
Peripheral edema	0	<	1%	*	<1%	* ~	<1%	*				
Alopecia	0	*** >>	0	*	<1%	**** >>	0	*	0	*** >	0	*
Cutaneous AEs:												
Rash	<1%	** ~	0	**	9%	**** >>	1%	**	5%	**** ~	6%	****
Pruritus	0	* ~	0	*	<1%	** >	0	*				
Dry skin	0	* ~	0	*	<1%	** >	0	*				
Photosensitivity reaction					<1%	** >>	0		0	** <	2%	***
Hyperkeratosis	<1%	*** >>	0	*	1%	*** >>	0		2%	*** >	0	*
Hand-foot syndrome	<1%	*** >>	<1%	*	<1%	*** >>	0					
Skin papilloma	0	** >	0		1%	** >>	0					
cSCC and keratoacanthomas	9%	* >	3%		17%[f]	** >>	1%		5-8%	* >	1%	

The percent of patients affected by specific AEs (any grade) was rounded to the nearest 10%, then assigned one asterisk (*) for every 10% of patients effected. Symbols show the whether the percent of patients experiencing the AE was similar in both arms (~), greater in one arm (> or <), or much greater in one arm (>> or <<).

[a]AE rates shown are for all AEs, regardless of whether or not they were treatment related, except for COMBI-d, for which rates of treatment-related events were reported.
[b]Grade 4 events occurred in 3 patients: thrombocytopenia, febrile neutropenia, and hypokalemia. A grade 5 event occurred in 1 patient: bile duct adenocarcinoma.
[c]A grade 4 event occurred in 1 patient: pancytopenia.
[d]Grade 5 events occurred in 3 patients (<1%): acute coronary syndrome, cerebral ischemia, and pleural infection (n=1 each).
[e]Grade 5 events occurred in 3 patients (<1%): cerebral hemorrhage (n=2) and brain stem hemorrhage (n=1).
[f]One patient experienced a grade 4 adverse event of this type.
[g]Grade 5 events occurred in 3 patients (1.3%): fatigue (and progressive disease; n=1), cardiac failure (n=1), and pulmonary embolism (n=1).
[h]Grade 5 events occurred in 6 patients (2.3%): fatigue and asthenia (n=1), cardiac arrest (n=1), cerebral hemorrhage (and progressive disease, n=1), hemiparesis (and progressive disease, n=1), pneumonia (n=1), and not specified (n=1).

Other Targeted Therapies: Imatinib

KIT (commonly known as *c-KIT*) mutations have been associated most commonly with mucosal and acral subtypes of melanoma.[22] Phase II studies testing imatinib, an inhibitor of mutated c-*KIT*, in patients with *KIT*-mutated or *KIT*-amplified metastatic melanomas demonstrated 20% to 30% overall response rate and 35% to 55% disease control rate.[96-98] Unfortunately, most of these responses were of limited duration. These phase II studies included a significant portion of patients with non-cutaneous melanoma (46%–71% mucosal). The results show trends toward better response in mucosal melanoma compared with acral/CSD subtypes, and toward better response for patients with *KIT* mutations versus amplifications alone.[97,98] Like BRAF inhibitors, patient selection by molecular screening is essential to identify patients who might potentially benefit; previous studies on unselected patients yielded no meaningful responses.[577,578]

Biochemotherapy

Biochemotherapy is the combination of chemotherapy and biological agents. In phase II-III trials, biochemotherapy (dacarbazine or temozolomide, cisplatin, and vinblastine or nitrosourea, plus IFN-alfa and IL-2) produced overall response rates of 21% to 64% and CR rates of 7.5% to 21% in patients with metastatic melanoma.[579-589] A small phase III randomized trial comparing sequential biochemotherapy (dacarbazine, cisplatin, and vinblastine [CVD] with IL-2 and IFN administered on a distinct schedule) with CVD showed biochemotherapy improved response rates (48% vs. 25%) and survival (median 11.9 months vs. 9.2 months).[590] In a phase III randomized intergroup trial (E3695), biochemotherapy (CVD plus IL-2 and IFN alpha-2b) produced a slightly higher response rate and progression free-survival than CVD alone, but it was not associated with either improved quality of response or OS, and was substantially more toxic.[591] Biochemotherapy should not be administered in centers that do not have substantial clinical experience and infrastructure to manage toxicities. Additional attempts to decrease toxicity of biochemotherapy by administering subcutaneous outpatient IL-2 did not show a substantial benefit of biochemotherapy versus chemotherapy alone.[585,592,593] A meta-analysis also showed that although biochemotherapy improved overall response rates, there was no survival benefit for patients with metastatic melanoma.[594]

Interleukin-2

High-dose IL-2 has been used extensively to treat metastatic melanoma in first-line and second-line settings. Although overall response rates are modest (<20%), those that achieve a complete response (<10%)

tend to have extremely durable responses and high rates of long-term survival [595-597] Thus, although median OS is usually 11 to 12 months, approximately 10% of patients achieve long-term survival (>5 years).[595,597-599] In one retrospective analysis of 305 patients who received IL-2 monotherapy for previously treated measurable metastatic disease, complete response was achieved in 4%, with median duration of response >176 months (range, 12 months to >253 months).[595] Of the 12 patients with CR, 10 survived at least 13 years.

High-dose IL-2 is associated with significant toxicities. Safe and effective administration requires careful selection of patients, close monitoring, and adherence to administration and AE management protocols.[600] High-dose IL-2 therapy should be restricted to institutions with medical staff experienced in the administration and management of these regimens.

Cytotoxic Therapy

Common cytotoxic agents being used in patients with metastatic melanoma include dacarbazine,[601,602] temozolomide,[595-597,602,603] and paclitaxel with or without carboplatin.[604-608] These have demonstrated modest response rates less than 20% in first-line and second-line settings.

Traditional paclitaxel formulation is solvent-based. Albumin-bound paclitaxel, also known as *nab*-paclitaxel, is a solvent-free formulation bound by stable albumin particles that has lower toxicity and higher bioavailability. This formulation yielded response rates of 22% to 26% in phase II trials among chemotherapy-naïve patients with metastatic melanoma.[609,610]

Little consensus exists regarding optimal standard chemotherapy for patients with metastatic melanoma, which most likely reflects the low level of activity of older FDA-approved agents.[611,612]

Palliative Radiation Therapy

Contrary to common perception that melanoma is radio-resistant, radiation often achieves palliation of symptomatic metastatic disease.[613-615] Clinically significant regression of radiated lesions of up to 60% has been reported in carefully-selected patients.[616,617]

SRS is gaining importance in the management of CNS metastases from melanoma. Retrospective studies have shown 1-year local tumor control rates from 72% to 100% for patients with limited CNS disease, but lower rates for patients with multiple or large (>2 cm) tumors.[618-623] With the increasing use of stereotactic radiation, the value of WBRT in patients with melanoma brain metastases is increasingly unclear and controversial. Virtually all the information available about the impact of RT for melanoma brain metastases comes from retrospective studies. It is almost impossible to separate out the impact of patient selection from the effect of treatment. Results from recent retrospective studies comparing patients who received SRS versus those who received WBRT are especially compromised by selection bias because WBRT is more likely to be used in patients with more extensive disease.[623,624] In clinical practice, the use of SRS in patients with a limited number of small brain tumors is gaining wider acceptance because studies have demonstrated late adverse effects of WBRT on cognitive function.[407,625-627] Prospective randomized studies are needed to determine the best approach to radiation for melanoma brain tumors.

Combining Radiation with Systemic Therapy

Some systemic therapy regimens may increase toxicity when given concurrently with radiation. A number of case studies have reported that

BRAF inhibitors vemurafenib and dabrafenib have radiosensitizing effects,[628-636] and a retrospective analysis by Hecht and colleagues[637] found that 57% of 70 patients receiving concomitant therapy experienced acute or late toxicities. Case reports indicate that radiosensitization reactions can also occur in patients treated with RT and subsequent BRAF inhibition.[634-636] Radiodermatitis was the most common of these toxicities, with acute events (grade ≥2) occurring in 36% of patients treated with concomitant RT plus dabrafenib or vemurafenib.[637] Acute dermatitis has also been reported in patients treated with WBRT and BRAF inhibitor therapy (either concurrent or sequential).[632,633] In the retrospective study by Hecht and colleagues,[637] BRAF inhibitor therapy was associated with increased risk of acute dermatitis among patients treated with WBRT (44% vs. 8%; $P = .07$). In contrast, a retrospective study by Gaudy-Marqueste and colleagues[638] found no evidence of radiodermatitis in 30 patients who received SRS and BRAF inhibitor therapy. A variety of other toxicities have been reported to be associated with RT plus BRAF inhibitor treatment; those reported in more than one patient include follicular cystic proliferation (13%), hearing disorder (4%), and dysphagia (2%).

Results from retrospective studies suggest that for patients with metastatic melanoma (including brain metastases), combining checkpoint immunotherapy (ipilimumab or nivolumab) with radiation of CNS or non-CNS metastases does not significantly increase the risk of toxicity.[139,639-645] However, multiple retrospective studies on ipilimumab and one on nivolumab failed to show that adding checkpoint immunotherapy provided additional clinical benefit in patients receiving RT for brain metastases, at least in terms of response rates and OS.[139,639,640,643,646] Several analyses found that concurrent or close proximity of RT and systemic therapy treatment improved response rates and OS, although results are inconsistent regarding the optimal order of administration.[639,641,644,647] Abscopal responses in non-irradiated tumors have been observed, but prospective trials are needed to confirm these effects because the delayed kinetics of ipilimumab response complicate interpretation of retrospective data.[641,648-650]

NCCN Recommendations

Multidisciplinary tumor board consultation is encouraged for patients with stage IV metastatic melanoma. Treatment depends on whether disease is limited (resectable) or disseminated (unresectable) as outlined below.

Resection, if feasible, is recommended for limited metastatic disease. In selected patients with a solitary site of visceral metastatic melanoma, a short period of observation or systemic treatment followed by repeat scans may be appropriate to rule out the possibility that the visceral metastasis is the first of many metastatic sites, and to better select patients for surgical intervention. Following observation or treatment, patients with resectable solitary sites of disease should be reassessed for surgery. If completely resected, patients with no evidence of disease (NED) can be observed or offered adjuvant treatment on clinical trial. There is panel consensus that adjuvant IFN alpha monotherapy outside of a clinical trial is inappropriate for resected stage IV disease. Alternatively, limited metastatic disease can be treated with systemic therapy either in the context of a clinical trial (preferred) or as a standard of care. Residual disease following incomplete resection for limited metastases is treated as described below for disseminated disease.

Disseminated disease can be managed by systemic therapy, clinical trial, intralesional injection with T-VEC, or best supportive care (see the NCCN Guidelines for Palliative Care). In addition, symptomatic patients

may receive palliative resection and/or radiation. A number of options are available for systemic therapy.

First-line Systemic Therapy

For first-line therapy of unresectable or metastatic disease, recommended treatment options include checkpoint immunotherapy, BRAF-targeted therapy for patients with *BRAF*-mutated disease, or clinical trial.

Checkpoint immunotherapy options in this setting include anti-PD-1 monotherapy with pembrolizumab (category 2A) or nivolumab (category 1) or nivolumab/ipilimumab combination therapy (category 2A). Checkpoint inhibitors have been shown to be effective regardless of *BRAF* mutation status. The NCCN Panel considers all recommended checkpoint immunotherapy options appropriate for both *BRAF* mutant and *BRAF* wild-type metastatic disease. There is interest in PD-L1 as a predictive biomarker for response to anti-PD-1 therapy, but to date it has not been discriminant enough to be used to inform treatment decisions in clinical practice.

Although ipilimumab is FDA approved for treatment of unresectable or metastatic melanoma, including both treatment-naïve and previously treated disease, single-agent ipilimumab monotherapy is no longer an NCCN-recommended first-line therapy option due results from the CheckMate 067 phase III trial showing improved outcomes with anti-PD-1 monotherapy or nivolumab/ipilimumab combination therapy compared with ipilimumab monotherapy.

Selection between Anti-PD-1 monotherapy and nivolumab/ipilimumab combination therapy should be informed by the consideration that although combination therapy has been shown to provide somewhat better PFS, it is associated with a much higher risk of serious immune-mediated toxicities. Treatment selection should therefore be informed by consideration of the patient's overall health, medical history, concomitant therapies, comorbidities, and compliance with proactive monitoring and management of AEs.

For patients with *BRAF*-mutant metastatic disease, BRAF-targeted therapy first-line options include BRAF/MEK inhibitor combination therapy with dabrafenib/trametinib or vemurafenib/cobimetinib, or single-agent BRAF inhibitor therapy with vemurafenib or dabrafenib. All of these regimens are category 1 based on results from phase 3 trials in the first-line setting (ie, BRIM-3, BREAK-3, COMBI-d, COMBI-v, CoBRIM). Both vemurafenib and dabrafenib are FDA approved as single-agent therapy for treatment of patients with metastatic or unresectable melanoma with *BRAF* V600E mutation as detected by an FDA-approved test.[651,652] Dabrafenib/trametinib and vemurafenib/cobimetinib combination therapy regimens are FDA approved for the treatment of patients with unresectable or metastatic melanoma with *BRAF* V600E or V600K mutations, as detected by and FDA-approved test.[652-654] The Cobas 4800 *BRAF* V600 mutation test, a test for detecting the *BRAF* V600E mutation, received FDA approval as a companion diagnostic for selecting patients for treatment with vemurafenib. The THxID BRAF Kit, a test for detecting *BRAF* V600E or V600K mutations, received FDA approval as a companion diagnostic for selection of patients for treatment with dabrafenib and trametinib. The NCCN Panel recommends that *BRAF* mutational status should be tested using an FDA-approved test or by a facility approved by Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments (CLIA). The NCCN panel recommends that tissue for genetic analysis be obtained from either biopsy of a metastasis (preferred) or from archival material. The NCCN panel considers single-agent BRAF inhibitor monotherapy and BRAF/MEK inhibitor combination therapy as appropriate treatment

options for metastatic disease with any type of activating *BRAF* mutation (includes V600E, V600K, V600R, V600D, and others). Although trametinib is FDA approved for single-agent use to treat patients with unresectable or metastatic melanoma with *BRAF* V600E mutation,[654] trametinib monotherapy is no longer an NCCN-recommended treatment option due to relatively poor efficacy compared with BRAF inhibitor monotherapy and BRAF/MEK inhibitor combination therapy. Among the recommended BRAF-targeted therapy options, the BRAF/MEK inhibitor combination is preferred over BRAF inhibitor monotherapy based on results from phase III trials in the first-line setting showing improved outcomes and similar risk of toxicity (COMBI-d, COMBI-v, and CoBRIM).

For patients with documented *BRAF* V600 mutations, selection between first-line checkpoint immunotherapy and BRAF-targeted therapy can be difficult given the lack of comparative phase III clinical trials. Clinical trials are underway to address unanswered questions regarding the optimal sequencing and/or combination of these agents. The recommendation for first-line systemic therapy should be informed by the tempo of disease, and the presence or absence of cancer-related symptoms. Given that responses to checkpoint immunotherapy can take longer to develop, BRAF-targeted therapy may be preferred in cases where the disease is symptomatic or rapidly progressing or the overall health of the patient appears to be deteriorating. Patients with low-volume, asymptomatic metastatic melanoma may be good candidates for checkpoint immunotherapy, as there may be time for a durable antitumor immune response to emerge. Safety profiles and AE management approaches differ significantly for BRAF-targeted therapy versus checkpoint immunotherapy; treatment selection should therefore be informed by consideration of the patient's overall health, medical history, concomitant therapies, comorbidities, and compliance.

Second-line or Subsequent Therapy

For patients who progress on first-line therapy or achieve maximum clinical benefit from BRAF-targeted therapy (if *BRAF* mutated), options for second-line therapy depend on ECOG performance status. Patients with poor performance (PS 3-4) should be offered best supportive care. Patients with PS 0-2 have a variety of options depending on their *BRAF* status and treatment history. Based on the positive results from phase III trials supporting the recommended first-line therapies, these checkpoint immunotherapy and BRAF-targeted therapy regimens have been incorporated into the guidelines in the setting of second-line or subsequent therapy for qualifying patients: nivolumab, pembrolizumab, nivolumab/ipilimumab combination, dabrafenib, vemurafenib, dabrafenib/trametinib, or vemurafenib/cobimetinib combination. Due to lack of phase III trial data in patients with previously treated metastatic disease, however, these regimens are category 2A (rather than category 1) recommended options for second-line or subsequent systemic therapy. As described in previous sections, results from phase II or phase IV trials in patients with previously-treated advanced disease support second-line or subsequent systemic therapy for some of these options (eg, vemurafenib, dabrafenib, pembrolizumab).

In addition to the checkpoint immunotherapy regimens recommended for first-line, second-line, and subsequent treatment of metastatic disease, single-agent ipilimumab is an option in patients who have received prior systemic therapy for metastatic disease. This recommendation is based on the results from the pivotal phase III trial (CA184-002) in patients with previously-treated unresectable stage III or stage IV melanoma.

Of the recommended options for second-line and subsequent therapy, the NCCN panel recommends considering only those agents that are not the same or of the same class as agents the patient received

previously. Patients treated with ipilimumab who experience stable disease of three months' duration after week 12 of induction or partial response or CR, who subsequently experience progression of melanoma, may be offered re-induction with up to four doses of ipilimumab at 3 mg/kg every three weeks. Although anti-CTLA-4 (ipilimumab) and anti-PD-1 (nivolumab, pembrolizumab) agents are both checkpoint immunotherapies, they are not considered the same class of agent because they target different molecules. For patients who previously received ipilimumab, subsequent treatment with anti-PD-1 therapy is a recommended option, and vice versa. Patients who previously progressed or achieved maximal response on BRAF inhibitor therapy are unlikely to benefit from BRAF/MEK inhibitor combination therapy. Likewise, patients who progressed or achieved maximal response on BRAF/MEK inhibitor combination therapy are unlikely to respond to BRAF inhibitor monotherapy or to a different BRAF/MEK inhibitor combination. For patients who have progressed on checkpoint immunotherapies (and BRAF-targeted therapy if *BRAF* mutated), additional options to consider for second-line or subsequent therapy include high-dose IL-2, biochemotherapy (category 2B), cytotoxic agents, and imatinib for tumors with activating mutations of c-*KIT*. It is not known which of these options may provide benefit, as data supporting these approaches largely predate the development checkpoint inhibitor and BRAF-targeted therapies.

Immune Checkpoint Inhibitor Administration

Ipilimumab is FDA approved for treatment of unresectable or metastatic melanoma at a dose of 3 mg/kg of body weight, administered every 3 weeks for a total of 4 doses, consistent with the dosing regimen in the phase III trials described.[381] NCCN Member Institutions recommend the use of ipilimumab at the FDA-approved dose and schedule.

As described above, FDA-recommended dosing regimens indicate that treatment should continue until disease progression or unacceptable toxicity for all 3 of the approved regimens containing anti-PD-1 agents: nivolumab, pembrolizumab, and nivolumab/ipilimumab combination therapy. Due to the lack of data with long-term anti-PD-1 treatment, the optimal treatment duration is unknown. In the absence of unacceptable toxicity, it is common practice to continue anti-PD-1 therapy until maximal response. Although there is no standard definition for maximal response, it is commonly defined as no additional tumor regression on at least 2 consecutive scans taken at least 12 weeks apart. Treatment after maximal response is controversial. Continuing anti-PD-1 treatment for one 12-week cycle after maximal response has been achieved is not uncommon in clinical practice. NCCN-recommended dosing regimens are listed in Table 20.

Table 20. NCCN Recommended Dosing Regimens

Therapy	Recommended Regimen
Ipilimumab	3 mg/kg Q3W for up to 4 doses
Nivolumab monotherapy	3 mg/kg Q2W for up to 2 years
Nivolumab combination therapy (with ipilimumab)	1 mg/kg Q3W for 4 doses, then 3 mg/kg Q2W for up to 2 years
Pembrolizumab	2 mg/kg Q3W for up to 2 years

Safety

Management of Immune-related Toxicities

Much of the management of irAEs has evolved in centers using these agents in the context of clinical trials. As such, the following recommendations for management of irAEs represent a consensus of experienced experts rather than evidence-based guidelines.

Treatment-related AEs occur in a high percentage of patients treated with anti-CTLA-4 or anti-PD-1 agents, and grade 3-4 related AEs occur

in as many as 20% of patients receiving single-agent therapy and in ~50% receiving ipilimumab monotherapy or nivolumab/ipilimumab combination therapy. Careful selection of patients and AE monitoring and management are therefore critical to safe administration of all of these agents. Among other factors, patient selection should take into consideration age, comorbidities (eg, disease processes whose manifestations might be confused with immune-related toxicities), concomitant medications (eg, immunosuppressive therapies), and overall performance status. Patients with underlying autoimmune disorders are generally excluded from treatment with checkpoint immunotherapies.

The product labels for ipilimumab, nivolumab, and pembrolizumab provide specific guidelines for monitoring and management of irAEs.[381,526,527] Clinicians need to educate themselves about the pattern of toxicities and recognition of these toxicities, as well as management strategies. Formal training programs are strongly recommended, along with careful and frequent consultation of 1) the relevant package inserts; 2) other FDA-approved materials with detailed descriptions of the signs and symptoms of irAEs associated with ipilimumab and detailed protocols for management; and 3) standard institutional protocols for monitoring and managing irAEs.[381,655]

There are two broad categories of irAE monitoring and management: one for ipilimumab-containing regimens and one for anti-PD-1 monotherapy.

Ipilimumab-containing Regimens

Close monitoring of potentially lethal irAEs in patients receiving ipilimumab is essential.[538] In addition to proactive questioning of symptoms, patient and nursing education and frequent communication with the care team are essential for identifying and effectively managing irAEs.

A recommended management approach for many moderate to severe irAEs is withholding or discontinuing treatment and administering systemic corticosteroids. Diarrhea is the most common grade 3-4 irAE associated with checkpoint immunotherapy; severe cases were treated by high-dose corticosteroids. For severe enterocolitis that does not respond to systemic corticosteroids (within 1 week), the NCCN panel recommends infliximab 5 mg/kg; a single dose is sufficient to resolve severe colitis in most patients.[381,526,547 Merrill, 2014 #1858,548,549,561-563] Budesonide is not recommended for prophylactic treatment of enterocolitis. Infliximab may be used as a second-line approach for managing other types of severe steroid-refractory irAEs. For severe hepatotoxicity refractory to high-dose corticosteroids, the addition of mycophenolate is recommended instead of infliximab. This recommendation is based on the concern for possible hepatotoxicity from infliximab.[656] While patients are on combination agent immune suppression therapy (eg, prednisone plus mycophenolate), they may be at risk for opportunistic infection, and should be considered for pneumocystis prophylaxis (See NCCN Guidelines for Cancer-Associated Infections, INF-6). Immune-mediated dermatitis sometimes responds to topical corticosteroids, but systemic steroids may be needed for reactions that do not respond to topical application.[526] The NCCN panel also recommends referral or consultation with a dermatologist or provider experienced in cutaneous irAEs.

Endocrinopathies often require hormone replacement therapy, even after corticosteroids have been tapered off.[341,381,383,499,512,526,527,544] Clinicians should actively screen for symptoms of hypophysitis because the signs are subtle, often presenting as headache or asthenia.

Anti-PD-1 Monotherapy

AE monitoring and management for patients receiving anti-PD-1 monotherapy is similar to that for ipilimumab-containing regimens. As noted above, the frequency of grade 3-4 AEs requiring management is lower with anti-PD-1 monotherapy compared with ipilimumab-containing regimens. For patients with preexistent hypophysitis due to ipilimumab, anti-PD-1 therapy may be administered if patients are on appropriate physiologic replacement endocrine therapy.

Management of BRAF Inhibitor Toxicities

For patients on BRAF inhibitor therapy, the panel recommends regular dermatologic evaluation with referral to a dermatologist to monitor for skin complications. Although dabrafenib is not associated with significant photosensitivity, regular skin evaluation and referral to a dermatologist is still recommended as secondary skin lesions can develop. Fever is common in patients receiving dabrafenib and should be managed by treatment discontinuation and use of anti-pyretics such as acetaminophen and/or NSAIDs. After resolution of fever, resumption of dabrafenib or dabrafenib/trametinib at reduced dose may be tried. Patients treated by vemurafenib or dabrafenib should also be educated to report joint pain and swelling.

Management of Interleukin-2 and Biochemotherapy Toxicities

Caution is warranted in the administration of high-dose IL-2 or biochemotherapy due to the high degree of toxicity reported. Some patients may attempt biochemotherapy for palliation or to achieve a response that may render them eligible for other therapies. In any case, if such therapy is considered, the NCCN panel recommends patients to receive treatment at institutions with relevant expertise. Contraindications for IL-2 include inadequate organ reserve, poor performance status, and untreated or active brain involvement. Additionally, panelists raised concerns over potential synergistic toxicities between ipilimumab and high-dose IL-2 therapy, especially in the gastrointestinal tract.

Treatment of Patients with Brain Metastases

For patients with brain metastases, treatment of the CNS disease usually takes priority in an effort to delay or prevent intratumoral hemorrhage, seizures, or neurologic dysfunction. Treatment of melanoma brain metastases is based on symptoms, number of lesions present, and location of the lesions, as described in the NCCN Guidelines for Central Nervous System Cancers. SRS and/or WBRT may be administered either as the primary treatment or as an adjuvant following surgical resection. Compared with WBRT, SRS may have better long-term safety and allow earlier documentation of stable CNS disease, thus allowing earlier access to systemic agents and clinical trials that require stable CNS disease. For patients with *BRAF* mutation who present with systemic and CNS disease, BRAF or BRAF/MEK inhibitor systemic therapy is sometimes offered as first-line therapy, with radiation used as consolidation as needed. After treatment of the brain, options for management of extracranial sites are the same as for patients without brain metastases. Ipilimumab therapy is associated with the potential for long-term disease control outside the CNS.

In patients with both brain and extracranial metastases, systemic therapy may be administered during or after treatment of the CNS disease, with the exception of high-dose IL-2, which has low efficacy in patients with previously untreated brain metastases and which may worsen edema surrounding the untreated metastases. There is disagreement on the value of IL-2 therapy in patients with small brain metastases but no significant peritumoral edema; IL-2 may be considered in selected cases (category 2B). Interactions between RT and systemic therapies need to be very carefully considered as there is

potential for increased toxicity, particularly with concurrent or sequential BRAF-targeted therapy and radiation.

Follow-up

In the absence of clear data, opinions vary widely regarding the appropriate follow-up of patients with melanoma. There is debate about the appropriate surveillance methods and frequency of exams or other tests. As yet, there are no data to support that pre-symptomatic detection of visceral metastasis improves patient outcomes. While the obvious immediate clinical goal for ongoing surveillance of patients with NED is for identification of relapse or a second primary melanoma, it is important to consider the long-term impact of ongoing surveillance in terms of improved survival, patient quality of life, and exposure to risks associated with some surveillance methods.[657-659]

Surveillance Modalities

Modalities that have been tested for follow-up in melanoma patients include patient self-exam or reporting of symptoms, clinical physical exam, blood tests, and various imaging modalities (eg, chest x-ray, ultrasound, CT, PET/CT, MRI). The utility of these modalities has been evaluated in retrospective and observational studies terms of the proportion of lesions (recurrences and second primary melanomas) detected by the surveillance methods employed. These studies have shown that most recurrences are detected by the patient or during physical exam in the clinic. The proportion of recurrences detected by patients varies across studies (17%–67%), as does the proportion of recurrences detected by physician's physical exams (14%–55%), but clearly both of these modalities are essential for effective surveillance during follow-up.[660-666] Imaging tests detected 7% to 49% of recurrences.[126,660,662-666] Imaging methods that detected recurrences included CT scanning, lymph node ultrasound, chest x-ray, or abdominal ultrasound; detection by brain MRI or other imaging methods was rare.[660,662,664-666] Even in prospective trials where laboratory tests were conducted regularly, detection of recurrence by blood work results was extremely rare.[126,664]

Recurrences detected by patients or physician clinical exams are usually local, regional satellite or in-transit, or nodal, and less commonly distant.[126,664] Recurrences detected by imaging, on the other hand, are more likely distant and nodal; local or in-transit recurrences are rarely detected by imaging.[126,664] These findings, combined with the low percentage of recurrences identified by imaging some studies,[660,662,665,666] suggest that imaging can be used sparingly for surveillance, especially in patients who present with early-stage melanoma who are less likely to recur with systematic disease.

Imaging Methods: Sensitivity, Selectivity, and Safety

Studies on medical imaging have reported low yield, significant false positivity (often associated with increased patient anxiety and medical costs related to further work-up), and risks of cumulative radiation exposure.[657,658,667-673] A large meta-analysis compared ultrasound imaging, CT, PET, and PET/CT for the staging and surveillance of patients with melanoma.[134] Data from 74 studies containing 10,528 patients were included. For both staging and surveillance purposes, ultrasound was found to be associated with the highest sensitivity and specificity for lymph node metastases, while PET/CT was superior for detecting distant metastases. The safety of CT and PET/CT is a significant concern, however, because large population-based studies have shown that cumulative radiation exposure from repeated CT and nuclear imaging tests may be associated with an increased risk of cancer.[658,659,674]

Nodal basin ultrasound has emerged as a modality for surveillance in patients who are eligible for, but do not undergo, SLNB or in whom the procedure is not technically successful or feasible. Surveillance ultrasound is often used in patients with a positive sentinel node who have elected not to undergo CLND. This approach has been demonstrated to be safe in one prospective randomized trial that compared nodal basin ultrasound surveillance to CLND in patients with a positive sentinel node.[275] Results from a similar but much larger trial is eagerly awaited. [276]

Patterns of Recurrence

In order to design an efficient and effective follow-up schedule, the overall stage-specific risk of relapse, median time to initial relapse, and the likely location of recurrences must be understood.

Stage-specific Probability of Recurrence

The likelihood of recurrence is dependent on the stage of the primary disease at presentation. With increasing stage at first presentation, risk of recurrence increases and the distribution of recurrences changes.[126,661,664,675,676] Recurrence rates for completely excised melanoma in situ are sufficiently low that patients are considered cured following excision, with the exception that certain subtypes may recur locally (ie, lentigo maligna).[243,244,246,677]

For patients who present with stage I-II melanoma and who are rendered free of disease after initial treatment, recurrences are distributed as follows: approximately 15% to 20% are local or in/transit, ~50% in regional lymph nodes, and 29% at distant metastatic sites.[675,676] In patients who present with stage III melanoma, recurrences are more likely to be distant (~50%), with the remainder divided between local sites and regional lymph nodes.[126] Increasing stage III substage at initial presentation is associated with a greater proportion of distant recurrences.

Timing of Recurrence

In general, earlier stage melanoma recurs less often, but over a longer time period, while later stage melanoma recurs more often and over a shorter time period. For all stages of melanoma, the risk of recurrence generally decreases with time (from diagnosis), although it does not reach zero at any time.[126,661,662,664,676] Studies indicate that the risk of recurrence plateaus at between 2% to 5%.[126,661,678,679] Late recurrence (more than 10 years after diagnosis) is well documented, especially for patients initially presenting with early-stage melanoma.[678-680] Data from several studies suggest that the time it takes for the risk of recurrence to reach its low plateau depends on the stage of disease at first presentation. In a retrospective study of patients who initially presented with stage I melanoma (N = 1568), 80% of the 293 recurrences developed within the first 3 years, but some recurrences (<8%) were detected 5 to 10 years after the initial treatment.[661] A prospective study found that for patients with stage I or II at initial presentation, the risk of recurrence reached a low level by 4.4 years after initial diagnosis.[664] For patients initially presenting with stage III disease, the risk of recurrence reached low levels after only 2.7 years.[664] A retrospective study in patients initially presenting with stage III disease calculated the time until the risk of relapse dropped to 5% or less, and found that this time shortened as the substage at presentation increased (from stage IIIA to IIIC).[126] Recurrences to distant sites occur over a longer timeframe than local or regional recurrences, and all types of recurrence (local, regional, and distant) develop more quickly in patients who had more advanced disease at initial presentation.[126,676] Nonetheless, over 95% of observed regional nodal and distant recurrences were detected within 3

years for stage IIIA and IIIB melanoma, and within 2 years for IIIC melanoma.[126]

In summary, patients who have more advanced disease at first presentation are more likely recur, and will recur more quickly. Patients with less advanced disease at presentation are less likely to recur, and will recur more slowly, with especially long delays associated with development of recurrences at distant sites. In patients who have already had one recurrence, subsequent recurrences tend to occur at progressively shorter intervals.[676]

Risk of Developing a Second Primary Melanoma

Patients cured of an initial primary melanoma are at increased risk for developing a second primary melanoma. Although rates vary, most studies have reported that ~2% to 10% of patients with first primary melanomas develop second primary melanomas.[661,664,681-684] The risk of developing a second primary melanoma generally decreases with time from diagnosis of the first primary melanoma.[685] About one third of second primary melanomas are identified at the same time or within the first 3 months of the diagnosis of the first melanoma,[681] and about half are diagnosed within the first year.[682] For patients who have already developed 2 primary melanomas, the risk of developing a third is higher (16% by 1 year, 31% by 5 years).[682] Second primary melanomas are likely to occur at the same body region as the original lesion,[684] and are usually thinner than the original lesion,[682,686] possibly due to increased clinical surveillance. The probability of developing a second primary melanoma is increased by the presence of atypical/dysplastic nevi and a positive family history of melanoma.[682,686]

Long-term Impact of Surveillance

It is difficult to document the effect of intensive surveillance on the outcome of patients with melanoma. A structured follow-up program could permit the earlier detection of recurrent disease at a time when it might be more amenable to potentially curative treatment. This rationale for follow-up is particularly appropriate for patients at risk for a second primary melanoma, patients who have not undergone SLNB at risk for nodal recurrence, or in those patients with a positive sentinel node who elected not to undergo completion lymphadenectomy.

Several other reasons for a structured follow-up program include provision of ongoing psychosocial support, identification of familial kindreds, screening for second non-melanoma primary malignancies, patient education, and documentation of the results of treatment.[686-688]

Survival after Recurrence

Earlier detection of recurrence is assumed to be beneficial because lower tumor burden and younger age are associated with improved treatment response rates and survival. However, this concept has not been proven, even with the use of more effective therapies for advanced melanoma. Prospective randomized trials are needed to assess whether surveillance improves survival, and to determine the optimal frequency and duration of follow-up surveillance. In the absence of such trials, the patterns and risk factors of survival after recurrence can help inform design of appropriate surveillance schedules.

Risk Factors for Survival After Recurrence

Survival after recurrence is generally poor, and depends on the stage of disease at first presentation, site(s) of recurrence, stage of recurrence, disease-free interval, tumor thickness, ulceration, and response to initial therapy for the recurrence. [675,679,689-691] Survival nodal or distant metastatic recurrences also depend on the diameter of largest metastasis, number of metastases, and presence of visceral metastases.[675,690]

Patient Quality of Life and Emotional Well-Being

An additional consideration when designing a follow-up schedule is the impact of surveillance on the patient's quality life. Whereas normal exam results can have a positive effect on a patient's emotional well-being, follow-up visits can also cause stress associated with traveling to a clinic, the exam experience, and waiting for results. A meta-analysis of 15 studies reporting on psychosocial outcomes in patients with early stage (I/II) melanoma found that although anxiety with follow-up is common, patients value reassurance, information, and psychosocial support.[692] It was not uncommon for follow-up exams or imaging to be primarily motivated by patient request

Psychosocial support for patients not only impacts their quality of life, but may also impact clinical outcomes. Patients in one randomized study who participated in a structured psychiatric group intervention shortly after their diagnosis and initial surgical treatment showed a trend toward decreased recurrence and significantly better survival than those without the psychiatric group intervention.[687] Of note, improvement in active-behavioral coping over time was correlated with improved outcomes.

Patient Education

Skin cancer preventive education should be promoted for patients with melanoma and their families.[693,694] There is increasing evidence that regular sunscreen use may diminish the incidence of subsequent melanoma.[695] Patients can be made aware of the various resources that discuss skin cancer prevention. A list of useful resources is provided by the National Council on Skin Cancer Prevention at http://www.skincancerprevention.org/resources.

NCCN Recommendations

Follow-up recommendations described in this section are for surveillance for recurrence in patients with NED. Recommendations for assessment of disease response to therapy is described in the specific treatment sections or left to the discretion of the practitioner.

NCCN recommendations for follow-up are largely based on retrospective studies, generally well-accepted clinical practice, and panel consensus, and thus are not overly prescriptive. The panel felt that a recommendation for lifetime dermatologic surveillance for patients with melanoma at a frequency commensurate with risk is appropriate. Risk assessment should include likelihood of relapse, metastasis, or second primary melanoma or other skin cancer. Clinical discretion is recommended for determining the appropriate follow-up schedule on a case-by-case basis. The panel recommends the development of institutional protocols for follow-up, which can be consistent with the broad parameters of the guidelines despite differing between institutions due to institutional structure, resources and processes, and characteristics of the population served. As there is a lifetime increased risk of subsequent melanoma and non-melanoma skin cancers, lifelong dermatologic surveillance at a frequency consistent with risk is appropriate.

To balance cost with clinical efficacy, the follow-up schedule should depend on a variety of patient- and disease-specific factors associated with risk of recurrence, risk of second primary melanoma, and probability that the recurrence or second primary can be effectively treated. Although the optimal duration of follow-up remains controversial, it is probably not cost effective to follow all patients intensively for metastatic disease beyond five years.

It is important to highlight that most recurrences are detected through patient-reported symptoms and physician- or patient-reported physical exam findings, rather than by imaging surveillance. The follow-up schedule should consider the utility of these different surveillance methods in different settings. Whereas physical exam and recording of symptoms should be emphasized for patients who present with stage I/II melanoma, imaging may be incorporated into the follow-up of asymptomatic patients who present with more advanced disease or have other risk factors for recurrence.

Common Recommendations for All Patients

Skin examination and surveillance at least once a year for life is recommended for all patients with melanoma, including those who are rendered NED after treatment of stage 0, in situ melanoma. Annual exams should be conducted with care, as regular clinical examination has the highest diagnostic benefit; it is the most cost-effective method for early detection of treatable disease and provides additional diagnostic benefit by enabling imaging directed by symptoms or clinical findings. Patients with risk factors associated with increased risk of subsequent primary melanomas, such as prior multiple primary melanomas, family history of melanoma, and the presence of atypical/dysplastic nevi, should be enrolled in more intensive surveillance programs, and may benefit from adjuncts such as high-resolution total body photography. Coordination among the clinical team is recommended so that the yearly exam (and any further testing) is not duplicated across specialties. Clinicians should educate all patients about regular post-treatment self-exam of their skin and of their lymph nodes if they had stage IA to IV melanoma (and are NED).

Regional lymph node ultrasound may be considered for patients with an equivocal lymph node physical exam, patients who were offered but did not undergo SLNB, patients in whom SLNB was indicated but was not possible or not successful, or patients with a positive SLNB who did not undergo CLND. Nodal basin ultrasound is not a substitute for SLNB or CLND.

Routine blood testing to detect recurrence is not recommended. Appropriate workup, including radiologic imaging, should be promptly obtained in the setting of concerning signs and/or symptoms of recurrence.

Follow-up schedule should be tailored by risk of recurrence, prior primary melanoma, and family history of melanoma, and includes other factors such as atypical moles, moles/dysplastic nevi, and patient/physician concern.

Specific Recommendations

Stage IA-IIA

For patients with stage IA to IIA melanoma, a comprehensive H&P with specific emphasis on the regional nodes and skin should be performed every 6 to 12 months for five years and annually thereafter as clinically indicated. The consensus of the panel is that imaging to screen for asymptomatic recurrence/metastatic disease is not useful for these patients.

Stage IIB-IV

For patients with stage IIB-IV melanoma, a comprehensive H&P should be performed every 3 to 6 months for 2 years; then every 3 to 12 months for 3 years; and annually thereafter, as clinically indicated. Surveillance interval should be tailored to substage and based on assessment of risk factors for recurrence. In the absence of meaningful data on the association of rigorous routine surveillance imaging with improved long-term outcome for stage IIB-IIC, the recommendations remain controversial. Periodic surveillance CNS imaging for 3 years

might avert some of the substantial morbidity incurred by stage IIIC patients who present with symptomatic CNS recurrence. Brain MRI surveillance beyond three years, however, has low yield and therefore is less likely to be useful.

Although not recommended at baseline, in the absence of firm data, the panel acknowledged that surveillance chest x-ray, CT, brain MRI, and/or PET/CT every 3 to 12 months (unless otherwise mandated by clinical trial participation) could be considered to screen for recurrent disease at the discretion of the physician (category 2B). Because most recurrences manifest within the first 3 years (depending on stage and other risk factors), routine imaging to screen for asymptomatic recurrence is not recommended beyond 3 to 5 years.

Prior brain metastases increase risk of new brain metastases, and treatment success increases with decreasing brain tumor burden; therefore more frequent surveillance with brain MRI is recommended for these patients with prior brain metastases.

Tailoring the Follow-up Schedule: Key Considerations

The frequency of follow-up and intensity of cross-sectional imaging should be based on the conditional probability of recurrence at any point in time after the patient is rendered free of disease, as well as the options for treatment. Surveillance for patients at higher risk should be more frequent than for those at lower risk, especially for the first two years.

The intensity and interpretation of cross-sectional imaging should also be influenced by the potential for false positives, the desire to avoid unnecessary treatment, patient anxiety, the potential adverse effects of cumulative radiation exposure, and medical costs, as well as treatment options available in the event that asymptomatic recurrence is detected.

All of the available data on risk of recurrence, surveillance, and survival are based on patients treated in the era of older, generally ineffective chemotherapy, and not the current targeted therapies or checkpoint immunotherapies. Prospective analyses are necessary to determine whether the use of newer targeted therapies and immunotherapies will impact surveillance recommendations in asymptomatic high-risk patients.

Treatment of Recurrence

NCCN Recommendations

Persistent Disease or Local Scar Recurrence

The panel recognized the distinction between true local scar recurrence after inadequate initial excision (which most likely represents locally persistent disease) and local recurrence after adequate initial excision, (which likely represents dermal lymphatic disease appearing in proximity to the wide excision scar).[696] In the former situation, defined by the presence of in situ and/or radial growth phase, the prognosis after re-excision is related to the microstaging of the recurrence, whereas the latter scenario is prognostically similar to recurrent regional disease.

For persistent disease or true local scar recurrence after inadequate primary therapy, a biopsy is required for confirmation. Guidelines for this biopsy should be the same as for primary tumors. The workup should be similar to that of the primary tumor based on microstaging characteristics. Re-excision to appropriate margins is recommended, with or without lymphatic mapping and SLNB according to primary tumor characteristics. Adjuvant treatment should be based on pathologic stage of the recurrence, and should be similar to that of primary tumors of equivalent stage.

Local, Satellite, and/or In-Transit Recurrence

Initial clinical recurrence should be confirmed pathologically whenever possible or if clinically indicated. Pathology should be confirmed by FNA cytology, if feasible, or core, incisional, or excisional biopsy. Local or satellite recurrences are in the deep dermis or subcutaneous fat within the melanoma scar or satellite metastasis adjacent to the melanoma scar. By definition they are recurrences after initial adequate wide excision, and lack in situ or radial growth phase. Tissue from the recurrence (preferred) or archival tissue should be assessed for mutation status if the patient is being considered for targeted therapy or enrollment in a clinical trial that includes mutation status as an eligibility criterion. Baseline imaging (CT and/or PET/CT or MRI) is recommended for staging and to evaluate specific signs or symptoms (category 2B).

Participation in a clinical trial should be considered in all cases of local, satellite, or in-transit recurrence. In the absence of extra-regional disease, complete surgical excision to clear margins is recommended whenever feasible. Lymphatic mapping with SLNB may be considered in patients with resectable in-transit disease on an individual basis (category 2B). The prognostic significance of a positive SLNB in patients with established local regional recurrence is unclear.

Options for treatment of unresectable local, satellite, or in-transit recurrences include intralesional injection with T-VEC, ILP or ILIwith melphalan, or systemic therapy (as recommended for metastatic disease). The following are category 2B alternatives: intralesional injections with BCG, IFN alfa, or IL-2, topical imiquimod (for superficial dermal lesions), local ablation therapy, or RT.

After CR to any of these modalities, options include participation in a clinical trial or observation. For those rendered free of disease by surgery, an additional adjuvant therapy option is high-dose IFN alfa (category 2B).

Regional Nodal Recurrence

For patients presenting with regional nodal recurrence, the clinical diagnosis should be confirmed by FNA (preferred) or core, incisional, or excisional biopsy. Tissue from the recurrence (preferred) or archival tissue should be assessed for mutation status if the patient is being considered for targeted therapy or enrollment in a clinical trial that includes mutation status as an eligibility criterion. Baseline imaging (CT and/or PET/CT or MRI) is recommended for staging and to evaluate specific signs or symptoms (category 2B).

For patients who have not undergone prior lymph node dissection or had an incomplete lymph node dissection, a CLND is advised. If the patient underwent a previous CLND, excision of the recurrence to negative margins is recommended if possible. After complete resection of nodal recurrence, options for adjuvant treatment include a clinical trial, observation, or, in patients who were not previously treated, high-dose or pegylated IFN alfa, high-dose ipilimumab (category 2B), or biochemotherapy (category 2B). Adjuvant radiation to the nodal basin may also be considered in selected high-risk patients based on size, location, and number of involved nodes, and/or macroscopic extranodal extension (category 2B). For patients with incompletely resected nodal recurrence, unresectable disease, or systemic disease, options include systemic therapy (preferred), clinical trial, palliative RT, intralesional injection with T-VEC, or best supportive care (see NCCN Guidelines for Palliative Care).

Distant Recurrence

For patients presenting with distant recurrence, the workup and treatment options are similar to those outlined previously for patients presenting initially with stage IV metastatic disease.

Summary

The NCCN Guidelines for Melanoma represent an effort to distill and simplify an enormous body of knowledge and experience into fairly simple management algorithms. In general, treatment recommendations for primary tumors are based on better data than the recommendations for treating recurrent disease. These guidelines are intended as a point of departure, recognizing that all clinical decisions about individual patient management must be tempered by the clinician's judgment and other factors, such as local resources and expertise as well as the individual patient's needs, wishes, and expectations. Furthermore, the NCCN Guidelines for Melanoma undergo annual revision and are continually updated as new data become available.

References

1. Siegel RL, Miller KD, Jemal A. Cancer statistics, 2016. CA Cancer J Clin 2016;66:7-30. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26742998.

2. Jemal A, Saraiya M, Patel P, et al. Recent trends in cutaneous melanoma incidence and death rates in the United States, 1992-2006. J Am Acad Dermatol 2011;65:S17-25 e11-13. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22018063.

3. National Cancer Institute. Surveillance Epidemiology and End Results. 2008. Available at: http://seer.cancer.gov/statfacts/html/melan.html#ref11. Accessed April 18, 2014.

4. Ekwueme DU, Guy GP, Jr., Li C, et al. The health burden and economic costs of cutaneous melanoma mortality by race/ethnicity-United States, 2000 to 2006. J Am Acad Dermatol 2011;65:S133-143. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22018062.

5. Naeyaert JM, Brochez L. Clinical practice. Dysplastic nevi. N Engl J Med 2003;349:2233-2240. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14657431.

6. Rigel DS, Rivers JK, Kopf AW, et al. Dysplastic nevi. Markers for increased risk for melanoma. Cancer 1989;63:386-389. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2910446.

7. Evans RD, Kopf AW, Lew RA, et al. Risk factors for the development of malignant melanoma--I: Review of case-control studies. J Dermatol Surg Oncol 1988;14:393-408. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3280634.

8. Williams ML, Sagebiel RW. Melanoma risk factors and atypical moles. West J Med 1994;160:343-350. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8023484.

9. Ivry GB, Ogle CA, Shim EK. Role of sun exposure in melanoma. Dermatol Surg 2006;32:481-492. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16681655.

10. Colantonio S, Bracken MB, Beecker J. The association of indoor tanning and melanoma in adults: systematic review and meta-analysis. J Am Acad Dermatol 2014;70:847-857 e841-818. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24629998.

11. Gordon D, Gillgren P, Eloranta S, et al. Time trends in incidence of cutaneous melanoma by detailed anatomical location and patterns of ultraviolet radiation exposure: a retrospective population-based study. Melanoma Res 2015;25:348-356. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26050147.

12. Green AC, Wallingford SC, McBride P. Childhood exposure to ultraviolet radiation and harmful skin effects: epidemiological evidence. Prog Biophys Mol Biol 2011;107:349-355. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21907230.

13. Tsao H, Atkins MB, Sober AJ. Management of cutaneous melanoma. N Engl J Med 2004;351:998-1012. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15342808.

14. Balch CM, Gershenwald JE, Soong SJ, et al. Final version of 2009 AJCC melanoma staging and classification. J Clin Oncol 2009;27:6199-6206. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19917835.

15. Siegel RL, Miller KD, Jemal A. Cancer statistics, 2015. CA Cancer J Clin 2015;65:5-29. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25559415.

16. Oliveira Filho RS, Ferreira LM, Biasi LJ, et al. Vertical growth phase and positive sentinel node in thin melanoma. Braz J Med Biol Res 2003;36:347-350. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12640499.

17. Yonick DV, Ballo RM, Kahn E, et al. Predictors of positive sentinel lymph node in thin melanoma. Am J Surg 2011;201:324-327; discussion 327-328. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21367372.

18. Sondak VK, Taylor JM, Sabel MS, et al. Mitotic rate and younger age are predictors of sentinel lymph node positivity: lessons learned from the generation of a probabilistic model. Ann Surg Oncol 2004;11:247-258. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14993019.

19. Kesmodel SB, Karakousis GC, Botbyl JD, et al. Mitotic rate as a predictor of sentinel lymph node positivity in patients with thin melanomas. Ann Surg Oncol 2005;12:449-458. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15864482.

20. Kibbi N, Kluger H, Choi JN. Melanoma: Clinical Presentations. Cancer Treat Res 2016;167:107-129. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26601860.

21. Mihajlovic M, Vlajkovic S, Jovanovic P, Stefanovic V. Primary mucosal melanomas: a comprehensive review. Int J Clin Exp Pathol 2012;5:739-753. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23071856.

22. Curtin JA, Busam K, Pinkel D, Bastian BC. Somatic activation of KIT in distinct subtypes of melanoma. J Clin Oncol 2006;24:4340-4346. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16908931.

23. Luke JJ, Triozzi PL, McKenna KC, et al. Biology of advanced uveal melanoma and next steps for clinical therapeutics. Pigment Cell Melanoma Res 2015;28:135-147. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25113308.

24. Shields CL, Kaliki S, Furuta M, et al. American Joint Committee on Cancer Classification of Uveal Melanoma (Anatomic Stage) Predicts Prognosis in 7731 Patients: The 2013 Zimmerman Lecture. Ophthalmology 2015;122:1180-1186. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25813452.

25. Tacastacas JD, Bray J, Cohen YK, et al. Update on primary mucosal melanoma. J Am Acad Dermatol 2014;71:366-375. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24815565.

26. Coit DG. NCCN Guidelines and quality cancer care: where have we come from, and where should we be going? J Natl Compr Canc Netw 2016;14:373-377. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27059186.

27. Edge SB, Carducci M, Byrd DR, eds. AJCC Cancer Staging Manual (ed 7). New York: Springer-Verlag New York, LLC; 2009.

28. Balch CM, Gershenwald JE, Soong SJ, et al. Multivariate analysis of prognostic factors among 2,313 patients with stage III melanoma: comparison of nodal micrometastases versus macrometastases. J Clin Oncol 2010;28:2452-2459. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20368546.

29. Thompson JF, Soong SJ, Balch CM, et al. Prognostic significance of mitotic rate in localized primary cutaneous melanoma: an analysis of patients in the multi-institutional American Joint Committee on Cancer melanoma staging database. J Clin Oncol 2011;29:2199-2205. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21519009.

30. Balch CM, Soong SJ, Gershenwald JE, et al. Age as a prognostic factor in patients with localized melanoma and regional metastases. Ann Surg Oncol 2013;20:3961-3968. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23838920.

31. Maurichi A, Miceli R, Camerini T, et al. Prediction of survival in patients with thin melanoma: results from a multi-institution study. J Clin Oncol 2014;32:2479-2485. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25002727.

32. Eriksson H, Frohm-Nilsson M, Jaras J, et al. Prognostic factors in localized invasive primary cutaneous malignant melanoma: results of a large population-based study. Br J Dermatol 2015;172:175-186. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24910143.

33. In 't Hout FE, Haydu LE, Murali R, et al. Prognostic importance of the extent of ulceration in patients with clinically localized cutaneous melanoma. Ann Surg 2012;255:1165-1170. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22566014.

34. Lyth J, Hansson J, Ingvar C, et al. Prognostic subclassifications of T1 cutaneous melanomas based on ulceration, tumour thickness and Clark's level of invasion: results of a population-based study from the Swedish Melanoma Register. Br J Dermatol 2013;168:779-786. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23066913.

35. Piris A, Mihm MC, Jr., Duncan LM. AJCC melanoma staging update: impact on dermatopathology practice and patient management. J Cutan Pathol 2011;38:394-400. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21385199.

36. Azzola MF, Shaw HM, Thompson JF, et al. Tumor mitotic rate is a more powerful prognostic indicator than ulceration in patients with primary cutaneous melanoma: an analysis of 3661 patients from a single center. Cancer 2003;97:1488-1498. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12627514.

37. Francken AB, Shaw HM, Thompson JF, et al. The prognostic importance of tumor mitotic rate confirmed in 1317 patients with primary cutaneous melanoma and long follow-up. Ann Surg Oncol 2004;11:426-433. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15070604.

38. Gimotty PA, Elder DE, Fraker DL, et al. Identification of high-risk patients among those diagnosed with thin cutaneous melanomas. J Clin Oncol 2007;25:1129-1134. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17369575.

39. Xu X, Chen L, Guerry D, et al. Lymphatic invasion is independently prognostic of metastasis in primary cutaneous melanoma. Clin Cancer Res 2012;18:229-237. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22096024.

40. Barnhill RL, Katzen J, Spatz A, et al. The importance of mitotic rate as a prognostic factor for localized cutaneous melanoma. J Cutan Pathol 2005;32:268-273. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15769275.

41. College of American Pathologists. Protocol for the Examination of Specimens from Patients with Melanoma of the Skin. 2013. Available at: http://www.cap.org/apps/docs/committees/cancer/cancer_protocols/2013/SkinMelanoma_13protocol_3300.pdf. Accessed April 18, 2014.

42. Harrist TJ, Rigel DS, Day CL, Jr., et al. "Microscopic satellites" are more highly associated with regional lymph node metastases than is primary melanoma thickness. Cancer 1984;53:2183-2187. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/6704906.

43. Bichakjian CK, Halpern AC, Johnson TM, et al. Guidelines of care for the management of primary cutaneous melanoma. American Academy of Dermatology. J Am Acad Dermatol 2011;65:1032-1047. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21868127.

44. Sober AJ, Chuang TY, Duvic M, et al. Guidelines of care for primary cutaneous melanoma. J Am Acad Dermatol 2001;45:579-586. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11568750.

45. Taylor RC, Patel A, Panageas KS, et al. Tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes predict sentinel lymph node positivity in patients with cutaneous melanoma. J Clin Oncol 2007;25:869-875. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17327608.

46. Nagore E, Oliver V, Botella-Estrada R, et al. Prognostic factors in localized invasive cutaneous melanoma: high value of mitotic rate, vascular invasion and microscopic satellitosis. Melanoma Res 2005;15:169-177. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15917698.

47. Raskin L, Ludgate M, Iyer RK, et al. Copy number variations and clinical outcome in atypical spitz tumors. Am J Surg Pathol

2011;35:243-252. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21263245.

48. Gerami P, Cook RW, Russell MC, et al. Gene expression profiling for molecular staging of cutaneous melanoma in patients undergoing sentinel lymph node biopsy. J Am Acad Dermatol 2015;72:780-785 e783. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25748297.

49. Gerami P, Cook RW, Wilkinson J, et al. Development of a prognostic genetic signature to predict the metastatic risk associated with cutaneous melanoma. Clin Cancer Res 2015;21:175-183. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25564571.

50. Clarke LE, Warf BM, Flake DD, 2nd, et al. Clinical validation of a gene expression signature that differentiates benign nevi from malignant melanoma. J Cutan Pathol 2015;42:244-252. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25727210.

51. Nsengimana J, Laye J, Filia A, et al. Independent replication of a melanoma subtype gene signature and evaluation of its prognostic value and biological correlates in a population cohort. Oncotarget 2015;6:11683-11693. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25871393.

52. Cirenajwis H, Ekedahl H, Lauss M, et al. Molecular stratification of metastatic melanoma using gene expression profiling: Prediction of survival outcome and benefit from molecular targeted therapy. Oncotarget 2015;6:12297-12309. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25909218.

53. Lallas A, Kyrgidis A, Ferrara G, et al. Atypical Spitz tumours and sentinel lymph node biopsy: a systematic review. Lancet Oncol 2014;15:e178-183. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24694641.

54. Hung T, Piris A, Lobo A, et al. Sentinel lymph node metastasis is not predictive of poor outcome in patients with problematic spitzoid melanocytic tumors. Hum Pathol 2013;44:87-94. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22939951.

55. Sepehr A, Chao E, Trefrey B, et al. Long-term outcome of Spitz-type melanocytic tumors. Arch Dermatol 2011;147:1173-1179. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21680758.

56. Meyers MO, Yeh JJ, Deal AM, et al. Age and Breslow depth are associated with a positive sentinel lymph node in patients with cutaneous melanocytic tumors of uncertain malignant potential. J Am Coll Surg 2010;211:744-748. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20869269.

57. Ghazi B, Carlson GW, Murray DR, et al. Utility of lymph node assessment for atypical spitzoid melanocytic neoplasms. Ann Surg Oncol 2010;17:2471-2475. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20224858.

58. Ludgate MW, Fullen DR, Lee J, et al. The atypical Spitz tumor of uncertain biologic potential: a series of 67 patients from a single institution. Cancer 2009;115:631-641. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19123453.

59. Ji AL, Bichakjian CK, Swetter SM. Molecular Profiling in Cutaneous Melanoma. J Natl Compr Canc Netw 2016;14:475-480. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27059194.

60. Winnepenninckx V, Lazar V, Michiels S, et al. Gene expression profiling of primary cutaneous melanoma and clinical outcome. J Natl Cancer Inst 2006;98:472-482. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16595783.

61. Brunner G, Reitz M, Heinecke A, et al. A nine-gene signature predicting clinical outcome in cutaneous melanoma. J Cancer Res Clin Oncol 2013;139:249-258. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23052696.

62. Timar J, Gyorffy B, Raso E. Gene signature of the metastatic potential of cutaneous melanoma: too much for too little? Clin Exp Metastasis 2010;27:371-387. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20177751.

63. Kim K, Zakharkin SO, Allison DB. Expectations, validity, and reality in gene expression profiling. J Clin Epidemiol 2010;63:950-959. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20579843.

64. Zakharkin SO, Kim K, Mehta T, et al. Sources of variation in Affymetrix microarray experiments. BMC Bioinformatics 2005;6:214. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16124883.

65. Bammler T, Beyer RP, Bhattacharya S, et al. Standardizing global gene expression analysis between laboratories and across platforms. Nat Methods 2005;2:351-356. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15846362.

66. Shedden K, Chen W, Kuick R, et al. Comparison of seven methods for producing Affymetrix expression scores based on False Discovery Rates in disease profiling data. BMC Bioinformatics 2005;6:26. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15705192.

67. Lee SC, Tan HT, Chung MC. Prognostic biomarkers for prediction of recurrence of hepatocellular carcinoma: current status and future prospects. World J Gastroenterol 2014;20:3112-3124. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24696598.

68. Hornberger J, Alvarado MD, Rebecca C, et al. Clinical validity/utility, change in practice patterns, and economic implications of risk stratifiers to predict outcomes for early-stage breast cancer: a systematic review. J Natl Cancer Inst 2012;104:1068-1079. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22767204.

69. Laas E, Mallon P, Duhoux FP, et al. Low concordance between gene expression Signatures in ER positive HER2 negative breast carcinoma could impair their clinical application. PLoS One 2016;11:e0148957. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26895349.

70. Liu Z, Zhang XS, Zhang S. Breast tumor subgroups reveal diverse clinical prognostic power. Sci Rep 2014;4:4002. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24499868.

71. Balch CM, Soong SJ, Gershenwald JE, et al. Prognostic factors analysis of 17,600 melanoma patients: validation of the American Joint Committee on Cancer melanoma staging system. J Clin Oncol 2001;19:3622-3634. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11504744.

72. Cascinelli N, Belli F, Santinami M, et al. Sentinel lymph node biopsy in cutaneous melanoma: the WHO Melanoma Program experience. Ann Surg Oncol 2000;7:469-474. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10894144.

73. Statius Muller MG, van Leeuwen PA, de Lange-De Klerk ES, et al. The sentinel lymph node status is an important factor for predicting clinical outcome in patients with Stage I or II cutaneous melanoma. Cancer 2001;91:2401-2408. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11413531.

74. van Lanschot CG, Koljenovic S, Grunhagen DJ, et al. Pigmentation in the sentinel node correlates with increased sentinel node tumor burden in melanoma patients. Melanoma Res 2014;24:261-266. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24608184.

75. van der Ploeg AP, van Akkooi AC, Haydu LE, et al. The prognostic significance of sentinel node tumour burden in melanoma patients: an international, multicenter study of 1539 sentinel node-positive melanoma patients. Eur J Cancer 2014;50:111-120. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24074765.

76. Egger ME, Callender GG, McMasters KM, et al. Diversity of stage III melanoma in the era of sentinel lymph node biopsy. Ann Surg Oncol

2013;20:956-963. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23064795.

77. Cadili A, Scolyer RA, Brown PT, et al. Total sentinel lymph node tumor size predicts nonsentinel node metastasis and survival in patients with melanoma. Ann Surg Oncol 2010;17:3015-3020. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20552405.

78. Ulmer A, Dietz K, Hodak I, et al. Quantitative measurement of melanoma spread in sentinel lymph nodes and survival. PLoS Med 2014;11:e1001604. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24558354.

79. Kim C, Economou S, Amatruda TT, et al. Prognostic significance of microscopic tumor burden in sentinel lymph node in patients with cutaneous melanoma. Anticancer Res 2015;35:301-309. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25550564.

80. Roka F, Mastan P, Binder M, et al. Prediction of non-sentinel node status and outcome in sentinel node-positive melanoma patients. Eur J Surg Oncol 2008;34:82-88. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17360144.

81. Khosrotehrani K, van der Ploeg AP, Siskind V, et al. Nomograms to predict recurrence and survival in stage IIIB and IIIC melanoma after therapeutic lymphadenectomy. Eur J Cancer 2014;50:1301-1309. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24613127.

82. Spillane AJ, Pasquali S, Haydu LE, Thompson JF. Patterns of recurrence and survival after lymphadenectomy in melanoma patients: clarifying the effects of timing of surgery and lymph node tumor burden. Ann Surg Oncol 2014;21:292-299. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24052314.

83. Grotz TE, Huebner M, Pockaj BA, et al. Limitations of lymph node ratio, evidence-based benchmarks, and the importance of a thorough lymph node dissection in melanoma. Ann Surg Oncol 2013;20:4370-4377. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24046102.

84. Wevers KP, Bastiaannet E, Poos HP, et al. Therapeutic lymph node dissection in melanoma: different prognosis for different macrometastasis sites? Ann Surg Oncol 2012;19:3913-3918. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22588472.

85. Bastiaannet E, Hoekstra OS, de Jong JR, et al. Prognostic value of the standardized uptake value for (18)F-fluorodeoxyglucose in patients with stage IIIB melanoma. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 2012;39:1592-1598. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22801730.

86. Allan CP, Hayes AJ, Thomas JM. Ilioinguinal lymph node dissection for palpable metastatic melanoma to the groin. ANZ J Surg 2008;78:982-986. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18959697.

87. Neuman HB, Patel A, Ishill N, et al. A single-institution validation of the AJCC staging system for stage IV melanoma. Ann Surg Oncol 2008;15:2034-2041. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18465172.

88. Weide B, Elsasser M, Buttner P, et al. Serum markers lactate dehydrogenase and S100B predict independently disease outcome in melanoma patients with distant metastasis. Br J Cancer 2012;107:422-428. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22782342.

89. Davies H, Bignell GR, Cox C, et al. Mutations of the BRAF gene in human cancer. Nature 2002;417:949-954. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12068308.

90. Long GV, Menzies AM, Nagrial AM, et al. Prognostic and clinicopathologic associations of oncogenic BRAF in metastatic melanoma. J Clin Oncol 2011;29:1239-1246. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21343559.

91. Dhillon AS, Hagan S, Rath O, Kolch W. MAP kinase signalling pathways in cancer. Oncogene 2007;26:3279-3290. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17496922.

92. Chapman PB, Hauschild A, Robert C, et al. Improved survival with vemurafenib in melanoma with BRAF V600E mutation. N Engl J Med 2011;364:2507-2516. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21639808.

93. McArthur GA, Chapman PB, Robert C, et al. Safety and efficacy of vemurafenib in BRAF(V600E) and BRAF(V600K) mutation-positive melanoma (BRIM-3): extended follow-up of a phase 3, randomised, open-label study. Lancet Oncol 2014;15:323-332. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24508103.

94. Hauschild A, Grob JJ, Demidov LV, et al. Dabrafenib in BRAF-mutated metastatic melanoma: a multicentre, open-label, phase 3 randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2012;380:358-365. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22735384.

95. Hauschild A, Grob JJ, Demidov LV, et al. An update on BREAK-3, a phase III, randomized trial: Dabrafenib (DAB) versus dacarbazine (DTIC) in patients with BRAF V600E-positive mutation metastatic melanoma (MM). ASCO Meeting Abstracts 2013;31:9013. Available at: http://meeting.ascopubs.org/cgi/content/abstract/31/15_suppl/9013.

96. Guo J, Si L, Kong Y, et al. Phase II, open-label, single-arm trial of imatinib mesylate in patients with metastatic melanoma harboring c-Kit mutation or amplification. J Clin Oncol 2011;29:2904-2909. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21690468.

97. Carvajal RD, Antonescu CR, Wolchok JD, et al. KIT as a therapeutic target in metastatic melanoma. JAMA 2011;305:2327-2334. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21642685.

98. Hodi FS, Corless CL, Giobbie-Hurder A, et al. Imatinib for melanomas harboring mutationally activated or amplified KIT arising on mucosal, acral, and chronically sun-damaged skin. J Clin Oncol 2013;31:3182-3190. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23775962.

99. Chang GA, Tadepalli JS, Shao Y, et al. Sensitivity of plasma BRAFmutant and NRASmutant cell-free DNA assays to detect metastatic melanoma in patients with low RECIST scores and non-RECIST disease progression. Mol Oncol 2016;10:157-165. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26440707.

100. Gonzalez-Cao M, Mayo-de-Las-Casas C, Molina-Vila MA, et al. BRAF mutation analysis in circulating free tumor DNA of melanoma patients treated with BRAF inhibitors. Melanoma Res 2015;25:486-495. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26366702.

101. Marchant J, Mange A, Larrieux M, et al. Comparative evaluation of the new FDA approved THxID-BRAF test with High Resolution Melting and Sanger sequencing. BMC Cancer 2014;14:519. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25037456.

102. Qu K, Pan Q, Zhang X, et al. Detection of BRAF V600 mutations in metastatic melanoma: comparison of the Cobas 4800 and Sanger sequencing assays. J Mol Diagn 2013;15:790-795. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23994118.

103. Santiago-Walker A, Gagnon R, Mazumdar J, et al. Correlation of BRAF Mutation Status in Circulating-Free DNA and Tumor and Association with Clinical Outcome across Four BRAFi and MEKi Clinical Trials. Clin Cancer Res 2016;22:567-574. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26446943.

104. Skorokhod A. Universal BRAF State Detection by the Pyrosequencing((R))-Based U-BRAF (V600) Assay. Methods Mol Biol 2015;1315:63-82. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26103892.

105. Long E, Ilie M, Lassalle S, et al. Why and how immunohistochemistry should now be used to screen for the BRAFV600E status in metastatic melanoma? The experience of a single institution (LCEP, Nice, France). J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol 2015;29:2436-2443. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26377147.

106. Aung KL, Donald E, Ellison G, et al. Analytical validation of BRAF mutation testing from circulating free DNA using the amplification refractory mutation testing system. J Mol Diagn 2014;16:343-349. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24631158.

107. Lamy PJ, Castan F, Lozano N, et al. Next-Generation Genotyping by Digital PCR to Detect and Quantify the BRAF V600E Mutation in Melanoma Biopsies. J Mol Diagn 2015;17:366-373. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25952101.

108. Routhier CA, Mochel MC, Lynch K, et al. Comparison of 2 monoclonal antibodies for immunohistochemical detection of BRAF V600E mutation in malignant melanoma, pulmonary carcinoma, gastrointestinal carcinoma, thyroid carcinoma, and gliomas. Hum Pathol 2013;44:2563-2570. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24071017.

109. Ihle MA, Fassunke J, Konig K, et al. Comparison of high resolution melting analysis, pyrosequencing, next generation sequencing and immunohistochemistry to conventional Sanger sequencing for the detection of p.V600E and non-p.V600E BRAF mutations. BMC Cancer 2014;14:13. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24410877.

110. Tetzlaff MT, Pattanaprichakul P, Wargo J, et al. Utility of BRAF V600E Immunohistochemistry Expression Pattern as a Surrogate of BRAF Mutation Status in 154 Patients with Advanced Melanoma. Hum Pathol 2015;46:1101-1110. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26058727.

111. Nardin C, Puzenat E, Pretet JL, et al. BRAF mutation screening in melanoma: is sentinel lymph node reliable? Melanoma Res 2015;25:328-334. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26020488.

112. Saroufim M, Habib RH, Gerges R, et al. Comparing BRAF mutation status in matched primary and metastatic cutaneous melanomas: implications on optimized targeted therapy. Exp Mol Pathol 2014;97:315-320. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25236573.

113. Riveiro-Falkenbach E, Villanueva CA, Garrido MC, et al. Intra- and Inter-Tumoral Homogeneity of BRAF(V600E) Mutations in Melanoma Tumors. J Invest Dermatol 2015;135:3078-3085. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26083553.

114. Shain AH, Yeh I, Kovalyshyn I, et al. The Genetic Evolution of Melanoma from Precursor Lesions. N Engl J Med 2015;373:1926-1936. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26559571.

115. Dai B, Cai X, Kong YY, et al. Analysis of KIT expression and gene mutation in human acral melanoma: with a comparison between primary tumors and corresponding metastases/recurrences. Hum Pathol 2013;44:1472-1478. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23528861.

116. Buzaid AC, Sandler AB, Mani S, et al. Role of computed tomography in the staging of primary melanoma. J Clin Oncol 1993;11:638-643. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8478659.

117. Wang TS, Johnson TM, Cascade PN, et al. Evaluation of staging chest radiographs and serum lactate dehydrogenase for localized melanoma. J Am Acad Dermatol 2004;51:399-405. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15337983.

118. Yancovitz M, Finelt N, Warycha MA, et al. Role of radiologic imaging at the time of initial diagnosis of stage T1b-T3b melanoma. Cancer 2007;110:1107-1114. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17620286.

119. Aloia TA, Gershenwald JE, Andtbacka RH, et al. Utility of computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging staging before completion lymphadenectomy in patients with sentinel lymph node-positive melanoma. J Clin Oncol 2006;24:2858-2865. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16782925.

120. Gold JS, Jaques DP, Busam KJ, et al. Yield and predictors of radiologic studies for identifying distant metastases in melanoma patients with a positive sentinel lymph node biopsy. Ann Surg Oncol 2007;14:2133-2140. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17453294.

121. Miranda EP, Gertner M, Wall J, et al. Routine imaging of asymptomatic melanoma patients with metastasis to sentinel lymph nodes rarely identifies systemic disease. Arch Surg 2004;139:831-836; discussion 836-837. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15302691.

122. Pandalai PK, Dominguez FJ, Michaelson J, Tanabe KK. Clinical value of radiographic staging in patients diagnosed with AJCC stage III melanoma. Ann Surg Oncol 2011;18:506-513. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20734149.

123. Buzaid AC, Tinoco L, Ross MI, et al. Role of computed tomography in the staging of patients with local-regional metastases of melanoma. J Clin Oncol 1995;13:2104-2108. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7636554.

124. Johnson TM, Fader DJ, Chang AE, et al. Computed tomography in staging of patients with melanoma metastatic to the regional nodes. Ann Surg Oncol 1997;4:396-402. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9259966.

125. Kuvshinoff BW, Kurtz C, Coit DG. Computed tomography in evaluation of patients with stage III melanoma. Ann Surg Oncol 1997;4:252-258. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9142387.

126. Romano E, Scordo M, Dusza SW, et al. Site and timing of first relapse in stage III melanoma patients: implications for follow-up guidelines. J Clin Oncol 2010;28:3042-3047. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20479405.

127. Clark PB, Soo V, Kraas J, et al. Futility of fluorodeoxyglucose F 18 positron emission tomography in initial evaluation of patients with T2 to T4 melanoma. Arch Surg 2006;141:284-288. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16549694.

128. Maubec E, Lumbroso J, Masson F, et al. F-18 fluorodeoxy-D-glucose positron emission tomography scan in the initial evaluation of patients with a primary melanoma thicker than 4 mm. Melanoma Res 2007;17:147-154. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17505260.

129. Wagner JD, Schauwecker D, Davidson D, et al. Inefficacy of F-18 fluorodeoxy-D-glucose-positron emission tomography scans for initial evaluation in early-stage cutaneous melanoma. Cancer 2005;104:570-579. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15977211.

130. Bikhchandani J, Wood J, Richards AT, Smith RB. No benefit in staging fluorodeoxyglucose-positron emission tomography in clinically node-negative head and neck cutaneous melanoma. Head Neck 2014;36:1313-1316. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23956077.

131. Brady MS, Akhurst T, Spanknebel K, et al. Utility of preoperative [(18)]f fluorodeoxyglucose-positron emission tomography scanning in high-risk melanoma patients. Ann Surg Oncol 2006;13:525-532. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16474909.

132. Schule SC, Eigentler TK, Garbe C, et al. Influence of (18)F-FDG PET/CT on therapy management in patients with stage III/IV malignant melanoma. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 2016;43:482-488. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26384681.

133. Schroer-Gunther MA, Wolff RF, Westwood ME, et al. F-18-fluoro-2-deoxyglucose positron emission tomography (PET) and PET/computed tomography imaging in primary staging of patients with malignant melanoma: a systematic review. Syst Rev 2012;1:62. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23237499.

134. Xing Y, Bronstein Y, Ross MI, et al. Contemporary diagnostic imaging modalities for the staging and surveillance of melanoma patients: a meta-analysis. J Natl Cancer Inst 2011;103:129-142. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21081714.

135. Rodriguez Rivera AM, Alabbas H, Ramjaun A, Meguerditchian AN. Value of positron emission tomography scan in stage III cutaneous melanoma: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Surg Oncol 2014;23:11-16. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24556310.

136. Margolin K, Ernstoff MS, Hamid O, et al. Ipilimumab in patients with melanoma and brain metastases: an open-label, phase 2 trial. Lancet Oncol 2012;13:459-465. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22456429.

137. Sia J, Paul E, Dally M, Ruben J. Stereotactic radiosurgery for 318 brain metastases in a single Australian centre: the impact of histology and other factors. J Clin Neurosci 2015;22:303-307. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25304434.

138. Press RH, Prabhu RS, Nickleach DC, et al. Novel risk stratification score for predicting early distant brain failure and salvage whole-brain radiotherapy after stereotactic radiosurgery for brain metastases. Cancer 2015;121:3836-3843. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26242475.

139. Patel KR, Shoukat S, Oliver DE, et al. Ipilimumab and Stereotactic Radiosurgery Versus Stereotactic Radiosurgery Alone for Newly Diagnosed Melanoma Brain Metastases. Am J Clin Oncol 2015. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26017484.

140. Ostheimer C, Bormann C, Fiedler E, et al. Malignant melanoma brain metastases: Treatment results and prognostic factors - a single-center retrospective study. Int J Oncol 2015;46:2439-2448. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25891163.

141. Minniti G, Scaringi C, Paolini S, et al. Repeated stereotactic radiosurgery for patients with progressive brain metastases. J Neurooncol 2016;126:91-97. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26369769.

142. Lucas JT, Jr., Colmer HGt, White L, et al. Competing Risk Analysis of Neurologic versus Nonneurologic Death in Patients Undergoing Radiosurgical Salvage After Whole-Brain Radiation Therapy Failure: Who Actually Dies of Their Brain Metastases? Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2015;92:1008-1015. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26050609.

143. Hauswald H, Stenke A, Debus J, Combs SE. Linear accelerator-based stereotactic radiosurgery in 140 brain metastases from malignant melanoma. BMC Cancer 2015;15:537. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26201853.

144. Goyal S, Silk AW, Tian S, et al. Clinical Management of Multiple Melanoma Brain Metastases: A Systematic Review. JAMA Oncol 2015;1:668-676. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26181286.

145. Johnson TM, Sondak VK, Bichakjian CK, Sabel MS. The role of sentinel lymph node biopsy for melanoma: evidence assessment. J Am Acad Dermatol 2006;54:19-27. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16384752.

146. Bedrosian I, Faries MB, Guerry Dt, et al. Incidence of sentinel node metastasis in patients with thin primary melanoma (< or = 1 mm) with vertical growth phase. Ann Surg Oncol 2000;7:262-267. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10819365.

147. Statius Muller MG, van Leeuwen PA, van Diest PJ, et al. No indication for performing sentinel node biopsy in melanoma patients with a Breslow thickness of less than 0.9 mm. Melanoma Res 2001;11:303-307. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11468520.

148. Rousseau DL, Jr., Ross MI, Johnson MM, et al. Revised American Joint Committee on Cancer staging criteria accurately predict sentinel lymph node positivity in clinically node-negative melanoma patients. Ann Surg Oncol 2003;10:569-574. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12794025.

149. Olah J, Gyulai R, Korom I, et al. Tumour regression predicts higher risk of sentinel node involvement in thin cutaneous melanomas. Br J Dermatol 2003;149:662-663. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14511013.

150. Jimenez-Heffernan A, Ellmann A, Sado H, et al. Results of a Prospective Multicenter International Atomic Energy Agency Sentinel Node Trial on the Value of SPECT/CT Over Planar Imaging in Various Malignancies. J Nucl Med 2015;56:1338-1344. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26229148.

151. Stoffels I, Boy C, Poppel T, et al. Association between sentinel lymph node excision with or without preoperative SPECT/CT and metastatic node detection and disease-free survival in melanoma. JAMA 2012;308:1007-1014. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22968889.

152. Abrahamsen HN, Hamilton-Dutoit SJ, Larsen J, Steiniche T. Sentinel lymph nodes in malignant melanoma: extended histopathologic evaluation improves diagnostic precision. Cancer 2004;100:1683-1691. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15073857.

153. Gershenwald JE, Colome MI, Lee JE, et al. Patterns of recurrence following a negative sentinel lymph node biopsy in 243 patients with stage I or II melanoma. J Clin Oncol 1998;16:2253-2260. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9626228.

154. Yu LL, Flotte TJ, Tanabe KK, et al. Detection of microscopic melanoma metastases in sentinel lymph nodes. Cancer 1999;86:617-627. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10440689.

155. van Akkooi AC, de Wilt JH, Verhoef C, et al. Clinical relevance of melanoma micrometastases (<0.1 mm) in sentinel nodes: are these nodes to be considered negative? Ann Oncol 2006;17:1578-1585. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16968875.

156. Scheri RP, Essner R, Turner RR, et al. Isolated tumor cells in the sentinel node affect long-term prognosis of patients with melanoma. Ann Surg Oncol 2007;14:2861-2866. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17882497.

157. Gambichler T, Scholl L, Stucker M, et al. Clinical characteristics and survival data of melanoma patients with nevus cell aggregates within sentinel lymph nodes. Am J Clin Pathol 2013;139:566-573. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23596107.

158. Wrightson WR, Wong SL, Edwards MJ, et al. Complications associated with sentinel lymph node biopsy for melanoma. Ann Surg Oncol 2003;10:676-680. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12839853.

159. Morton DL, Cochran AJ, Thompson JF, et al. Sentinel node biopsy for early-stage melanoma: accuracy and morbidity in MSLT-I, an international multicenter trial. Ann Surg 2005;242:302-311; discussion 311-303. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16135917.

160. van den Broek FJ, Sloots PC, de Waard JW, Roumen RM. Sentinel lymph node biopsy for cutaneous melanoma: results of 10 years' experience in two regional training hospitals in the Netherlands. Int J Clin Oncol 2013;18:428-434. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22402887.

161. Neves RI, Reynolds BQ, Hazard SW, et al. Increased post-operative complications with methylene blue versus lymphazurin in sentinel lymph node biopsies for skin cancers. J Surg Oncol 2011;103:421-425. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21400527.

162. Gad D, Hoilund-Carlsen PF, Bartram P, et al. Staging patients with cutaneous malignant melanoma by same-day lymphoscintigraphy and sentinel lymph node biopsy: a single-institutional experience with emphasis on recurrence. J Surg Oncol 2006;94:94-100. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16847917.

163. de Vries M, Vonkeman WG, van Ginkel RJ, Hoekstra HJ. Morbidity after axillary sentinel lymph node biopsy in patients with cutaneous melanoma. Eur J Surg Oncol 2005;31:778-783. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15993029.

164. Chakera AH, Drzewiecki KT, Eigtved A, Juhl BR. Sentinel node biopsy for melanoma: a study of 241 patients. Melanoma Res 2004;14:521-526. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15577324.

165. Wasserberg N, Tulchinsky H, Schachter J, et al. Sentinel-lymph-node biopsy (SLNB) for melanoma is not complication-free. Eur J Surg Oncol 2004;30:851-856. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15336731.

166. Voss RK, Cromwell KD, Chiang YJ, et al. The long-term risk of upper-extremity lymphedema is two-fold higher in breast cancer patients than in melanoma patients. J Surg Oncol 2015;112:834-840. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26477877.

167. Read RL, Pasquali S, Haydu L, et al. Quality assurance in melanoma surgery: The evolving experience at a large tertiary referral centre. Eur J Surg Oncol 2015;41:830-836. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25595509.

168. White I, Mills JK, Diggs B, et al. Sentinel lymph node biopsy for melanoma: comparison of lymphocele rates by surgical technique. Am Surg 2013;79:388-392. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23574849.

169. Fontaine D, Parkhill W, Greer W, Walsh N. Partial regression of primary cutaneous melanoma: is there an association with sub-clinical sentinel lymph node metastasis? Am J Dermatopathol 2003;25:371-376. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14501285.

170. Borgognoni L, Urso C, Vaggelli L, et al. Sentinel node biopsy procedures with an analysis of recurrence patterns and prognosis in melanoma patients: technical advantages using computer-assisted gamma probe with adjustable collimation. Melanoma Res 2004;14:311-319. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15305163.

171. Kruper LL, Spitz FR, Czerniecki BJ, et al. Predicting sentinel node status in AJCC stage I/II primary cutaneous melanoma. Cancer 2006;107:2436-2445. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17058288.

172. Cascinelli N, Bombardieri E, Bufalino R, et al. Sentinel and nonsentinel node status in stage IB and II melanoma patients: two-step prognostic indicators of survival. J Clin Oncol 2006;24:4464-4471. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16983115.

173. Morton DL, Thompson JF, Cochran AJ, et al. Final trial report of sentinel-node biopsy versus nodal observation in melanoma. N Engl J Med 2014;370:599-609. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24521106.

174. Nowecki ZI, Rutkowski P, Nasierowska-Guttmejer A, Ruka W. Survival analysis and clinicopathological factors associated with false-negative sentinel lymph node biopsy findings in patients with cutaneous melanoma. Ann Surg Oncol 2006;13:1655-1663. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17016755.

175. Azimi F, Scolyer RA, Rumcheva P, et al. Tumor-infiltrating lymphocyte grade is an independent predictor of sentinel lymph node status and survival in patients with cutaneous melanoma. J Clin Oncol 2012;30:2678-2683. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22711850.

176. Speijers MJ, Bastiaannet E, Sloot S, et al. Tumor mitotic rate added to the equation: melanoma prognostic factors changed? : a

single-institution database study on the prognostic value of tumor mitotic rate for sentinel lymph node status and survival of cutaneous melanoma patients. Ann Surg Oncol 2015;22:2978-2987. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25605514.

177. Munsch C, Lauwers-Cances V, Lamant L, et al. Breslow thickness, clark index and ulceration are associated with sentinel lymph node metastasis in melanoma patients: a cohort analysis of 612 patients. Dermatology 2014;229:183-189. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25171688.

178. Morris KT, Busam KJ, Bero S, et al. Primary cutaneous melanoma with regression does not require a lower threshold for sentinel lymph node biopsy. Ann Surg Oncol 2008;15:316-322. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18004626.

179. Baker JJ, Meyers MO, Deal AM, et al. Prognostic significance of tumor mitotic rate in T2 melanoma staged with sentinel lymphadenectomy. J Surg Oncol 2015;111:711-715. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25663414.

180. Cavanaugh-Hussey MW, Mu EW, Kang S, et al. Older Age is Associated with a Higher Incidence of Melanoma Death but a Lower Incidence of Sentinel Lymph Node Metastasis in the SEER Databases (2003-2011). Ann Surg Oncol 2015;22:2120-2126. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25940571.

181. Mahiques Santos L, Oliver Martinez V, Alegre de Miquel V. Sentinel lymph node status in melanoma: prognostic value in a tertiary hospital and correlation with mitotic activity. Actas Dermosifiliogr 2014;105:60-68. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24021663.

182. Lima Sanchez J, Sanchez Medina M, Garcia Duque O, et al. Sentinel lymph node biopsy for cutaneous melanoma: a 6 years study. Indian J Plast Surg 2013;46:92-97. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23960312.

183. Paek SC, Griffith KA, Johnson TM, et al. The impact of factors beyond Breslow depth on predicting sentinel lymph node positivity in melanoma. Cancer 2007;109:100-108. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17146784.

184. Balch CM, Thompson JF, Gershenwald JE, et al. Age as a predictor of sentinel node metastasis among patients with localized melanoma: an inverse correlation of melanoma mortality and incidence of sentinel node metastasis among young and old patients. Ann Surg Oncol 2014;21:1075-1081. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24531700.

185. Yamamoto M, Fisher KJ, Wong JY, et al. Sentinel lymph node biopsy is indicated for patients with thick clinically lymph node-negative melanoma. Cancer 2015;121:1628-1636. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25677366.

186. Wright BE, Scheri RP, Ye X, et al. Importance of sentinel lymph node biopsy in patients with thin melanoma. Arch Surg 2008;143:892-899; discussion 899-900. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18794428.

187. Freeman SR, Gibbs BB, Brodland DG, Zitelli JA. Prognostic value of sentinel lymph node biopsy compared with that of Breslow thickness: implications for informed consent in patients with invasive melanoma. Dermatol Surg 2013;39:1800-1812. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24299573.

188. Andtbacka RH, Gershenwald JE. Role of sentinel lymph node biopsy in patients with thin melanoma. J Natl Compr Canc Netw 2009;7:308-317. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19401063.

189. Venna SS, Thummala S, Nosrati M, et al. Analysis of sentinel lymph node positivity in patients with thin primary melanoma. J Am Acad Dermatol 2013;68:560-567. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23182069.

190. Han D, Zager JS, Shyr Y, et al. Clinicopathologic predictors of sentinel lymph node metastasis in thin melanoma. J Clin Oncol 2013;31:4387-4393. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24190111.

191. Ranieri JM, Wagner JD, Wenck S, et al. The prognostic importance of sentinel lymph node biopsy in thin melanoma. Ann Surg Oncol 2006;13:927-932. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16788753.

192. Wong SL, Brady MS, Busam KJ, Coit DG. Results of sentinel lymph node biopsy in patients with thin melanoma. Ann Surg Oncol 2006;13:302-309. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16485151.

193. Murali R, Haydu LE, Quinn MJ, et al. Sentinel lymph node biopsy in patients with thin primary cutaneous melanoma. Ann Surg 2012;255:128-133. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21975320.

194. Wat H, Senthilselvan A, Salopek TG. A retrospective, multicenter analysis of the predictive value of mitotic rate for sentinel lymph node (SLN) positivity in thin melanomas. J Am Acad Dermatol 2016;74:94-101. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26542815.

195. Stitzenberg KB, Groben PA, Stern SL, et al. Indications for lymphatic mapping and sentinel lymphadenectomy in patients with thin melanoma (Breslow thickness < or =1.0 mm). Ann Surg Oncol 2004;11:900-906. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15383424.

196. Puleo CA, Messina JL, Riker AI, et al. Sentinel node biopsy for thin melanomas: which patients should be considered? Cancer Control 2005;12:230-235. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16258494.

197. Hershko DD, Robb BW, Lowy AM, et al. Sentinel lymph node biopsy in thin melanoma patients. J Surg Oncol 2006;93:279-285. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16496355.

198. Jacobs IA, Chang CK, DasGupta TK, Salti GI. Role of sentinel lymph node biopsy in patients with thin (<1 mm) primary melanoma. Ann Surg Oncol 2003;10:558-561. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12794023.

199. Cecchi R, Pavesi M, Buralli L, et al. Tumour regression does not increase the risk of sentinel node involvement in thin melanomas. Chir Ital 2008;60:257-260. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18689175.

200. Mitteldorf C, Bertsch HP, Jung K, et al. Sentinel node biopsy improves prognostic stratification in patients with thin (pT1) melanomas and an additional risk factor. Ann Surg Oncol 2014;21:2252-2258. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24652352.

201. Mozzillo N, Pennacchioli E, Gandini S, et al. Sentinel node biopsy in thin and thick melanoma. Ann Surg Oncol 2013;20:2780-2786. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23720068.

202. Bleicher RJ, Essner R, Foshag LJ, et al. Role of sentinel lymphadenectomy in thin invasive cutaneous melanomas. J Clin Oncol 2003;21:1326-1331. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12663722.

203. Cooper C, Wayne JD, Damstetter EM, et al. A 10-year, single-institution analysis of clinicopathologic features and sentinel lymph node biopsy in thin melanomas. J Am Acad Dermatol 2013;69:693-699. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23978604.

204. Vermeeren L, Van der Ent F, Sastrowijoto P, Hulsewe K. Sentinel lymph node biopsy in patients with thin melanoma: occurrence of nodal metastases and its prognostic value. Eur J Dermatol 2010;20:30-34. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19889594.

205. Murali R, Shaw HM, Lai K, et al. Prognostic factors in cutaneous desmoplastic melanoma: a study of 252 patients. Cancer 2010;116:4130-4138. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20564101.

206. Mohebati A, Ganly I, Busam KJ, et al. The role of sentinel lymph node biopsy in the management of head and neck desmoplastic melanoma. Ann Surg Oncol 2012;19:4307-4313. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22766985.

207. Han D, Zager JS, Yu D, et al. Desmoplastic melanoma: is there a role for sentinel lymph node biopsy? Ann Surg Oncol 2013;20:2345-2351. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23389470.

208. Broer PN, Walker ME, Goldberg C, et al. Desmoplastic melanoma: a 12-year experience with sentinel lymph node biopsy. Eur J Surg Oncol 2013;39:681-685. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23522951.

209. Gyorki DE, Busam K, Panageas K, et al. Sentinel lymph node biopsy for patients with cutaneous desmoplastic melanoma. Ann Surg Oncol 2003;10:403-407. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12734089.

210. Pawlik TM, Ross MI, Prieto VG, et al. Assessment of the role of sentinel lymph node biopsy for primary cutaneous desmoplastic melanoma. Cancer 2006;106:900-906. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16411225.

211. Smith VA, Lentsch EJ. Sentinel node biopsy in head and neck desmoplastic melanoma: an analysis of 244 cases. Laryngoscope 2012;122:116-120. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22072330.

212. Livestro DP, Muzikansky A, Kaine EM, et al. Biology of desmoplastic melanoma: a case-control comparison with other melanomas. J Clin Oncol 2005;23:6739-6746. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16170181.

213. Sassen S, Shaw HM, Colman MH, et al. The complex relationships between sentinel node positivity, patient age, and primary tumor desmoplasia: analysis of 2303 melanoma patients treated at a single center. Ann Surg Oncol 2008;15:630-637. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18080717.

214. Eppsteiner RW, Swick BL, Milhem MM, et al. Sentinel node biopsy for head and neck desmoplastic melanoma: not a given. Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 2012;147:271-274. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22399279.

215. Weissinger SE, Keil P, Silvers DN, et al. A diagnostic algorithm to distinguish desmoplastic from spindle cell melanoma. Mod Pathol 2014;27:524-534. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24051699.

216. Lin MJ, Mar V, McLean C, et al. Diagnostic accuracy of malignant melanoma according to subtype. Australas J Dermatol 2014;55:35-42. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24283461.

217. Jaimes N, Chen L, Dusza SW, et al. Clinical and dermoscopic characteristics of desmoplastic melanomas. JAMA Dermatol 2013;149:413-421. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23325288.

218. Chen JY, Hruby G, Scolyer RA, et al. Desmoplastic neurotropic melanoma: a clinicopathologic analysis of 128 cases. Cancer 2008;113:2770-2778. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18823042.

219. Hall BJ, Schmidt RL, Sharma RR, Layfield LJ. Fine-needle aspiration cytology for the diagnosis of metastatic melanoma: systematic review and meta-analysis. Am J Clin Pathol 2013;140:635-642. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24124141.

220. Cangiarella J, Symmans WF, Shapiro RL, et al. Aspiration biopsy and the clinical management of patients with malignant melanoma and

palpable regional lymph nodes. Cancer 2000;90:162-166. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10896329.

221. Basler GC, Fader DJ, Yahanda A, et al. The utility of fine needle aspiration in the diagnosis of melanoma metastatic to lymph nodes. J Am Acad Dermatol 1997;36:403-408. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9091471.

222. Veronesi U, Cascinelli N. Narrow excision (1-cm margin). A safe procedure for thin cutaneous melanoma. Arch Surg 1991;126:438-441. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2009058.

223. Veronesi U, Cascinelli N, Adamus J, et al. Thin stage I primary cutaneous malignant melanoma. Comparison of excision with margins of 1 or 3 cm. N Engl J Med 1988;318:1159-1162. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3079582.

224. Cohn-Cedermark G, Rutqvist LE, Andersson R, et al. Long term results of a randomized study by the Swedish Melanoma Study Group on 2-cm versus 5-cm resection margins for patients with cutaneous melanoma with a tumor thickness of 0.8-2.0 mm. Cancer 2000;89:1495-1501. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11013363.

225. Khayat D, Rixe O, Martin G, et al. Surgical margins in cutaneous melanoma (2 cm versus 5 cm for lesions measuring less than 2.1-mm thick). Cancer 2003;97:1941-1946. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12673721.

226. Gillgren P, Drzewiecki KT, Niin M, et al. 2-cm versus 4-cm surgical excision margins for primary cutaneous melanoma thicker than 2 mm: a randomised, multicentre trial. Lancet 2011;378:1635-1642. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22027547.

227. Balch CM, Soong SJ, Smith T, et al. Long-term results of a prospective surgical trial comparing 2 cm vs. 4 cm excision margins for 740 patients with 1-4 mm melanomas. Ann Surg Oncol 2001;8:101-108. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11258773.

228. Balch CM, Urist MM, Karakousis CP, et al. Efficacy of 2-cm surgical margins for intermediate-thickness melanomas (1 to 4 mm). Results of a multi-institutional randomized surgical trial. Ann Surg 1993;218:262-267; discussion 267-269. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8373269.

229. Haigh PI, DiFronzo LA, McCready DR. Optimal excision margins for primary cutaneous melanoma: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Can J Surg 2003;46:419-426. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14680348.

230. Hayes AJ, Maynard L, Coombes G, et al. Wide versus narrow excision margins for high-risk, primary cutaneous melanomas: long-term follow-up of survival in a randomised trial. Lancet Oncol 2016;17:184-192. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26790922.

231. Pasquali S, Haydu LE, Scolyer RA, et al. The importance of adequate primary tumor excision margins and sentinel node biopsy in achieving optimal locoregional control for patients with thick primary melanomas. Ann Surg 2013;258:152-157. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23426339.

232. Koskivuo I, Giordano S, Verajankorva E, Vihinen P. One-cm Versus 2-cm Excision Margins for Patients With Intermediate Thickness Melanoma: A Matched-Pair Analysis. Dermatol Surg 2015;41:1130-1136. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26356846.

233. Hunger RE, Angermeier S, Seyed Jafari SM, et al. A retrospective study of 1- versus 2-cm excision margins for cutaneous malignant melanomas thicker than 2 mm. J Am Acad Dermatol 2015;72:1054-1059. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25877659.

234. MacKenzie Ross AD, Haydu LE, Quinn MJ, et al. The Association Between Excision Margins and Local Recurrence in 11,290 Thin (T1) Primary Cutaneous Melanomas: A Case-Control Study. Ann Surg Oncol 2016;23:1082-1089. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26561405.

235. Haydu LE, Stollman JT, Scolyer RA, et al. Minimum Safe Pathologic Excision Margins for Primary Cutaneous Melanomas (1-2 mm in Thickness): Analysis of 2131 Patients Treated at a Single Center. Ann Surg Oncol 2016;23:1071-1081. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25956574.

236. Doepker MP, Thompson ZJ, Fisher KJ, et al. Is a Wider Margin (2 cm vs. 1 cm) for a 1.01-2.0 mm Melanoma Necessary? Ann Surg Oncol 2016;23:2336-2342. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26957503.

237. Thomas JM, Newton-Bishop J, A'Hern R, et al. Excision margins in high-risk malignant melanoma. N Engl J Med 2004;350:757-766. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14973217.

238. Hazan C, Dusza SW, Delgado R, et al. Staged excision for lentigo maligna and lentigo maligna melanoma: A retrospective analysis of 117 cases. J Am Acad Dermatol 2008;58:142-148. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18029055.

239. Gardner KH, Hill DE, Wright AC, et al. Upstaging From Melanoma in Situ to Invasive Melanoma on the Head and Neck After Complete Surgical Resection. Dermatol Surg 2015;41:1122-1125. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26356849.

240. Felton S, Taylor RS, Srivastava D. Excision Margins for Melanoma In Situ on the Head and Neck. Dermatol Surg 2016;42:327-334. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26866286.

241. Kunishige JH, Brodland DG, Zitelli JA. Surgical margins for melanoma in situ. J Am Acad Dermatol 2012;66:438-444. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22196979.

242. Hilari H, Llorca D, Traves V, et al. Conventional surgery compared with slow Mohs micrographic surgery in the treatment of lentigo maligna: a retrospective study of 62 cases. Actas Dermosifiliogr 2012;103:614-623. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22572575.

243. Duffy KL, Truong A, Bowen GM, et al. Adequacy of 5-mm surgical excision margins for non-lentiginous melanoma in situ. J Am Acad Dermatol 2014;71:835-838. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25219711.

244. Akhtar S, Bhat W, Magdum A, Stanley PR. Surgical excision margins for melanoma in situ. J Plast Reconstr Aesthet Surg 2014;67:320-323. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24444795.

245. Walling HW, Scupham RK, Bean AK, Ceilley RI. Staged excision versus Mohs micrographic surgery for lentigo maligna and lentigo maligna melanoma. J Am Acad Dermatol 2007;57:659-664. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17870430.

246. de Vries K, Greveling K, Prens LM, et al. Recurrence rate of lentigo maligna after micrographically controlled staged surgical excision. Br J Dermatol 2016;174:588-593. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26616840.

247. Hou JL, Reed KB, Knudson RM, et al. Five-year outcomes of wide excision and Mohs micrographic surgery for primary lentigo maligna in an academic practice cohort. Dermatol Surg 2015;41:211-218. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25590473.

248. Cotter MA, McKenna JK, Bowen GM. Treatment of lentigo maligna with imiquimod before staged excision. Dermatol Surg 2008;34:147-151. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18093206.

249. Naylor MF, Crowson N, Kuwahara R, et al. Treatment of lentigo maligna with topical imiquimod. Br J Dermatol 2003;149 Suppl 66:66-70. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14616356.

250. Powell AM, Russell-Jones R, Barlow RJ. Topical imiquimod immunotherapy in the management of lentigo maligna. Clin Exp Dermatol 2004;29:15-21. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14723712.

251. Spenny ML, Walford J, Werchniak AE, et al. Lentigo maligna (melanoma in situ) treated with imiquimod cream 5%: 12 case reports. Cutis 2007;79:149-152. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17388218.

252. Buettiker UV, Yawalkar NY, Braathen LR, Hunger RE. Imiquimod treatment of lentigo maligna: an open-label study of 34 primary lesions in 32 patients. Arch Dermatol 2008;144:943-945. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18645150.

253. Mahoney MH, Joseph MG, Temple C. Topical imiquimod therapy for lentigo maligna. Ann Plast Surg 2008;61:419-424. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18812714.

254. Powell AM, Robson AM, Russell-Jones R, Barlow RJ. Imiquimod and lentigo maligna: a search for prognostic features in a clinicopathological study with long-term follow-up. Br J Dermatol 2009;160:994-998. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19222462.

255. Ly L, Kelly JW, O'Keefe R, et al. Efficacy of imiquimod cream, 5%, for lentigo maligna after complete excision: a study of 43 patients. Arch Dermatol 2011;147:1191-1195. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22006136.

256. Hyde MA, Hadley ML, Tristani-Firouzi P, et al. A randomized trial of the off-label use of imiquimod, 5%, cream with vs without tazarotene, 0.1%, gel for the treatment of lentigo maligna, followed by conservative staged excisions. Arch Dermatol 2012;148:592-596. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22431716.

257. Wong JG, Toole JW, Demers AA, et al. Topical 5% imiquimod in the treatment of lentigo maligna. J Cutan Med Surg 2012;16:245-249. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22784516.

258. Read T, Noonan C, David M, et al. A systematic review of non-surgical treatments for lentigo maligna. J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol 2016;30:748-753. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26299846.

259. Kai AC, Richards T, Coleman A, et al. Five-year recurrence rate of lentigo maligna after treatment with imiquimod. Br J Dermatol 2016;174:165-168. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26595446.

260. Gautschi M, Oberholzer PA, Baumgartner M, et al. Prognostic markers in lentigo maligna patients treated with imiquimod cream: A long-term follow-up study. J Am Acad Dermatol 2016;74:81-87 e81. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26601565.

261. Mora AN, Karia PS, Nguyen BM. A quantitative systematic review of the efficacy of imiquimod monotherapy for lentigo maligna and an analysis of factors that affect tumor clearance. J Am Acad Dermatol 2015;73:205-212. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26088690.

262. Swetter SM, Chen FW, Kim DD, Egbert BM. Imiquimod 5% cream as primary or adjuvant therapy for melanoma in situ, lentigo maligna type. J Am Acad Dermatol 2015;72:1047-1053. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25791801.

263. Kirtschig G, van Meurs T, van Doorn R. Twelve-week treatment of lentigo maligna with imiquimod results in a high and sustained clearance rate. Acta Derm Venereol 2015;95:83-85. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24696093.

264. Alarcon I, Carrera C, Alos L, et al. In vivo reflectance confocal microscopy to monitor the response of lentigo maligna to imiquimod. J Am Acad Dermatol 2014;71:49-55. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24725478.

265. Fogarty GB, Hong A, Scolyer RA, et al. Radiotherapy for lentigo maligna: a literature review and recommendations for treatment. Br J Dermatol 2014;170:52-58. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24032599.

266. Hedblad MA, Mallbris L. Grenz ray treatment of lentigo maligna and early lentigo maligna melanoma. J Am Acad Dermatol 2012;67:60-68. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22030019.

267. Robinson JK. Use of digital epiluminescence microscopy to help define the edge of lentigo maligna. Arch Dermatol 2004;140:1095-1100. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15381550.

268. Cascinelli N, Morabito A, Santinami M, et al. Immediate or delayed dissection of regional nodes in patients with melanoma of the trunk: a randomised trial. WHO Melanoma Programme. Lancet 1998;351:793-796. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9519951.

269. Matthey-Gie ML, Gie O, Deretti S, et al. Prospective Randomized Study to Compare Lymphocele and Lymphorrhea Control Following Inguinal and Axillary Therapeutic Lymph Node Dissection With or Without the Use of an Ultrasonic Scalpel. Ann Surg Oncol 2016;23:1716-1720. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26714939.

270. Slagelse C, Petersen KL, Dahl JB, et al. Persistent postoperative pain and sensory changes following lymph node excision in melanoma patients: a topical review. Melanoma Res 2014;24:93-98. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24346167.

271. Theodore JE, Frankel AJ, Thomas JM, et al. Assessment of morbidity following regional nodal dissection in the axilla and groin for metastatic melanoma. ANZ J Surg 2016. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27102082.

272. Hyngstrom JR, Chiang YJ, Cromwell KD, et al. Prospective assessment of lymphedema incidence and lymphedema-associated symptoms following lymph node surgery for melanoma. Melanoma Res 2013;23:290-297. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23752305.

273. Kretschmer L, Bertsch HP, Zapf A, et al. Nodal Basin Recurrence After Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy for Melanoma: A Retrospective Multicenter Study in 2653 Patients. Medicine (Baltimore) 2015;94:e1433. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26356697.

274. Guggenheim MM, Hug U, Jung FJ, et al. Morbidity and recurrence after completion lymph node dissection following sentinel lymph node biopsy in cutaneous malignant melanoma. Ann Surg 2008;247:687-693. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18362633.

275. Leiter U, Stadler R, Mauch C, et al. Complete lymph node dissection versus no dissection in patients with sentinel lymph node biopsy positive melanoma (DeCOG-SLT): a multicentre, randomised, phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol 2016;17:757-767. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27161539.

276. Morton DL. Overview and update of the phase III Multicenter Selective Lymphadenectomy Trials (MSLT-I and MSLT-II) in melanoma. Clin Exp Metastasis 2012;29:699-706. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22729520.

277. Lee JH, Essner R, Torisu-Itakura H, et al. Factors predictive of tumor-positive nonsentinel lymph nodes after tumor-positive sentinel lymph node dissection for melanoma. J Clin Oncol 2004;22:3677-3684. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15365064.

278. Sabel MS, Griffith K, Sondak VK, et al. Predictors of nonsentinel lymph node positivity in patients with a positive sentinel node for melanoma. J Am Coll Surg 2005;201:37-47. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15978442.

279. Govindarajan A, Ghazarian DM, McCready DR, Leong WL. Histological features of melanoma sentinel lymph node metastases associated with status of the completion lymphadenectomy and rate of subsequent relapse. Ann Surg Oncol 2007;14:906-912. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17136471.

280. Cadili A, McKinnon G, Wright F, et al. Validation of a scoring system to predict non-sentinel lymph node metastasis in melanoma. J

Surg Oncol 2010;101:191-194. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20039281.

281. Quaglino P, Ribero S, Osella-Abate S, et al. Clinico-pathologic features of primary melanoma and sentinel lymph node predictive for non-sentinel lymph node involvement and overall survival in melanoma patients: a single centre observational cohort study. Surg Oncol 2011;20:259-264. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21145730.

282. Glumac N, Hocevar M, Zadnik V, Snoj M. Inguinal or inguino-iliac/obturator lymph node dissection after positive inguinal sentinel lymph node in patients with cutaneous melanoma. Radiol Oncol 2012;46:258-264. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23077465.

283. Nagaraja V, Eslick GD. Is complete lymph node dissection after a positive sentinel lymph node biopsy for cutaneous melanoma always necessary? A meta-analysis. Eur J Surg Oncol 2013;39:669-680. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23571104.

284. Gyorki DE, Boyle JO, Ganly I, et al. Incidence and location of positive nonsentinel lymph nodes in head and neck melanoma. Eur J Surg Oncol 2014;40:305-310. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24361245.

285. Bertolli E, Macedo MP, Pinto CA, et al. Metastatic area ratio can help predict nonsentinel node positivity in melanoma patients. Melanoma Res 2016;26:42-45. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26397049.

286. Kibrite A, Milot H, Douville P, et al. Predictive factors for sentinel lymph nodes and non-sentinel lymph nodes metastatic involvement: a database study of 1,041 melanoma patients. Am J Surg 2016;211:89-94. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26275921.

287. Rutkowski P, Szydlowski K, Nowecki ZI, et al. The long-term results and prognostic significance of cutaneous melanoma surgery using sentinel node biopsy with triple technique. World J Surg Oncol 2015;13:299. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26462471.

288. Gershenwald JE, Andtbacka RH, Prieto VG, et al. Microscopic tumor burden in sentinel lymph nodes predicts synchronous nonsentinel lymph node involvement in patients with melanoma. J Clin Oncol 2008;26:4296-4303. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18606982.

289. Holtkamp LH, Wang S, Wilmott JS, et al. Detailed pathological examination of completion node dissection specimens and outcome in melanoma patients with minimal (<0.1 mm) sentinel lymph node metastases. Ann Surg Oncol 2015;22:2972-2977. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25990968.

290. Elias N, Tanabe KK, Sober AJ, et al. Is completion lymphadenectomy after a positive sentinel lymph node biopsy for cutaneous melanoma always necessary? Arch Surg 2004;139:400-404; discussion 404-405. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15078708.

291. Dewar DJ, Newell B, Green MA, et al. The microanatomic location of metastatic melanoma in sentinel lymph nodes predicts nonsentinel lymph node involvement. J Clin Oncol 2004;22:3345-3349. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15310779.

292. Rossi CR, De Salvo GL, Bonandini E, et al. Factors predictive of nonsentinel lymph node involvement and clinical outcome in melanoma patients with metastatic sentinel lymph node. Ann Surg Oncol 2008;15:1202-1210. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18165880.

293. Leung AM, Morton DL, Ozao-Choy J, et al. Staging of regional lymph nodes in melanoma: a case for including nonsentinel lymph node positivity in the American Joint Committee on Cancer staging system. JAMA Surg 2013;148:879-884. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23903435.

294. Fritsch VA, Cunningham JE, Lentsch EJ. Completion Lymph Node Dissection Based on Risk of Nonsentinel Metastasis in Cutaneous Melanoma of the Head and Neck. Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 2016;154:94-103. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26399717.

295. Wevers KP, Murali R, Bastiaannet E, et al. Assessment of a new scoring system for predicting non-sentinel node positivity in sentinel node-positive melanoma patients. Eur J Surg Oncol 2013;39:179-184. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23137997.

296. Feldmann R, Fink AM, Jurecka W, et al. Accuracy of the non-sentinel node risk score (N-SNORE) in patients with cutaneous melanoma and positive sentinel lymph nodes: a retrospective study. Eur J Surg Oncol 2014;40:73-76. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24075029.

297. Murali R, Desilva C, Thompson JF, Scolyer RA. Non-Sentinel Node Risk Score (N-SNORE): a scoring system for accurately stratifying risk of non-sentinel node positivity in patients with cutaneous melanoma with positive sentinel lymph nodes. J Clin Oncol 2010;28:4441-4449. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20823419.

298. van der Ploeg AP, van Akkooi AC, Rutkowski P, et al. Prognosis in patients with sentinel node-positive melanoma is accurately defined by the combined Rotterdam tumor load and Dewar topography criteria. J Clin Oncol 2011;29:2206-2214. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21519012.

299. Starz H, Balda BR, Kramer KU, et al. A micromorphometry-based concept for routine classification of sentinel lymph node metastases and its clinical relevance for patients with melanoma. Cancer 2001;91:2110-2121. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11391592.

300. Cadili A, Dabbs K, Scolyer RA, et al. Re-evaluation of a scoring system to predict nonsentinel-node metastasis and prognosis in melanoma patients. J Am Coll Surg 2010;211:522-525. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20729103.

301. Egger ME, Bower MR, Czyszczon IA, et al. Comparison of sentinel lymph node micrometastatic tumor burden measurements in melanoma. J Am Coll Surg 2014;218:519-528. Available at:

302. McMasters KM, Wong SL, Edwards MJ, et al. Frequency of nonsentinel lymph node metastasis in melanoma. Ann Surg Oncol 2002;9:137-141. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11888869.

303. Kettlewell S, Moyes C, Bray C, et al. Value of sentinel node status as a prognostic factor in melanoma: prospective observational study. BMJ 2006;332:1423. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16735303.

304. Pasquali S, Mocellin S, Mozzillo N, et al. Nonsentinel lymph node status in patients with cutaneous melanoma: results from a multi-institution prognostic study. J Clin Oncol 2014;32:935-941. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24516022.

305. Brown RE, Ross MI, Edwards MJ, et al. The prognostic significance of nonsentinel lymph node metastasis in melanoma. Ann Surg Oncol 2010;17:3330-3335. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20645010.

306. Ghaferi AA, Wong SL, Johnson TM, et al. Prognostic significance of a positive nonsentinel lymph node in cutaneous melanoma. Ann Surg Oncol 2009;16:2978-2984. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19711133.

307. Satzger I, Meier A, Zapf A, et al. Is there a therapeutic benefit of complete lymph node dissection in melanoma patients with low tumor burden in the sentinel node? Melanoma Res 2014;24:454-461. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24811213.

308. Bamboat ZM, Konstantinidis IT, Kuk D, et al. Observation after a positive sentinel lymph node biopsy in patients with melanoma. Ann Surg Oncol 2014;21:3117-3123. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24833100.

309. van der Ploeg AP, van Akkooi AC, Rutkowski P, et al. Prognosis in patients with sentinel node-positive melanoma without immediate completion lymph node dissection. Br J Surg 2012;99:1396-1405. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22961519.

310. Egger ME, Brown RE, Roach BA, et al. Addition of an iliac/obturator lymph node dissection does not improve nodal recurrence or survival in melanoma. J Am Coll Surg 2014;219:101-108. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24726566.

311. Strobbe LJ, Jonk A, Hart AA, et al. Positive iliac and obturator nodes in melanoma: survival and prognostic factors. Ann Surg Oncol 1999;6:255-262. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10340884.

312. Kretschmer L, Neumann C, Preusser KP, Marsch WC. Superficial inguinal and radical ilioinguinal lymph node dissection in patients with palpable melanoma metastases to the groin--an analysis of survival and local recurrence. Acta Oncol 2001;40:72-78. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11321665.

313. Kretschmer L, Preusser KP, Marsch WC, Neumann C. Prognostic factors of overall survival in patients with delayed lymph node dissection for cutaneous malignant melanoma. Melanoma Res 2000;10:483-489. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11095410.

314. Kretschmer L, Preusser KP, Neumann C. Locoregional cutaneous metastasis in patients with therapeutic lymph node dissection for malignant melanoma: risk factors and prognostic impact. Melanoma Res 2002;12:499-504. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12394192.

315. Khosrotehrani K, Dasgupta P, Byrom L, et al. Melanoma survival is superior in females across all tumour stages but is influenced by age. Arch Dermatol Res 2015;307:731-740. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26103951.

316. Glover AR, Allan CP, Wilkinson MJ, et al. Outcomes of routine ilioinguinal lymph node dissection for palpable inguinal melanoma nodal metastasis. Br J Surg 2014;101:811-819. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24752717.

317. van Akkooi AC, Bouwhuis MG, van Geel AN, et al. Morbidity and prognosis after therapeutic lymph node dissections for malignant melanoma. Eur J Surg Oncol 2007;33:102-108. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17161577.

318. van der Ploeg IM, Kroon BB, Valdes Olmos RA, Nieweg OE. Evaluation of lymphatic drainage patterns to the groin and implications for the extent of groin dissection in melanoma patients. Ann Surg Oncol 2009;16:2994-2999. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19653043.

319. Mozzillo N, Pasquali S, Santinami M, et al. Factors predictive of pelvic lymph node involvement and outcomes in melanoma patients with metastatic sentinel lymph node of the groin: A multicentre study. Eur J Surg Oncol 2015;41:823-829. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25800935.

320. Pasquali S, Mocellin S, Bigolin F, et al. Pelvic lymph node status prediction in melanoma patients with inguinal lymph node metastasis. Melanoma Res 2014;24:462-467. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24999756.

321. Karakousis GC, Pandit-Taskar N, Hsu M, et al. Prognostic significance of drainage to pelvic nodes at sentinel lymph node mapping in patients with extremity melanoma. Melanoma Res 2013;23:40-46. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23250048.

322. Chu CK, Delman KA, Carlson GW, et al. Inguinopelvic lymphadenectomy following positive inguinal sentinel lymph node biopsy in melanoma: true frequency of synchronous pelvic metastases. Ann Surg Oncol 2011;18:3309-3315. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21541825.

323. West CA, Saleh DB, Peach H. Combined clearance of pelvic and superficial nodes for clinical groin melanoma. J Plast Reconstr Aesthet Surg 2014;67:1711-1718. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25219338.

324. Koh YX, Chok AY, Zheng H, et al. Cloquet's node trumps imaging modalities in the prediction of pelvic nodal involvement in patients with lower limb melanomas in Asian patients with palpable groin nodes. Eur J Surg Oncol 2014;40:1263-1270. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24947073.

325. Coit DG. Extent of groin dissection for melanoma. Surg Clin North Am 1992;1:271-280. Available at: http://www.surgical.theclinics.com/.

326. Coit DG, Brennan MF. Extent of lymph node dissection in melanoma of the trunk or lower extremity. Arch Surg 1989;124:162-166. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2464981.

327. Shen P, Conforti AM, Essner R, et al. Is the node of Cloquet the sentinel node for the iliac/obturator node group? Cancer J 2000;6:93-97. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11069226.

328. Mann GB, Coit DG. Does the extent of operation influence the prognosis in patients with melanoma metastatic to inguinal nodes? Ann Surg Oncol 1999;6:263-271. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10340885.

329. Soderman M, Thomsen JB, Sorensen JA. Complications following inguinal and ilioinguinal lymphadenectomies: a meta-analysis. J Plast Surg Hand Surg 2016:1-6. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27146716.

330. Bertheuil N, Sulpice L, Levi Sandri GB, et al. Inguinal lymphadenectomy for stage III melanoma: a comparative study of two surgical approaches at the onset of lymphoedema. Eur J Surg Oncol 2015;41:215-219. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25524886.

331. Urist MM, Maddox WA, Kennedy JE, Balch CM. Patient risk factors and surgical morbidity after regional lymphadenectomy in 204 melanoma patients. Cancer 1983;51:2152-2156. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/6839303.

332. Friedman JF, Sunkara B, Jehnsen JS, et al. Risk factors associated with lymphedema after lymph node dissection in melanoma patients. Am J Surg 2015;210:1178-1184; discussion 1184. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26482511.

333. Tsutsumida A, Takahashi A, Namikawa K, et al. Frequency of level II and III axillary nodes metastases in patients with positive sentinel lymph nodes in melanoma: a multi-institutional study in Japan. Int J Clin Oncol 2016. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26759315.

334. Gentile D, Covarelli P, Picciotto F, et al. Axillary Lymph Node Metastases of Melanoma: Management of Third-level Nodes. In Vivo 2016;30:141-145. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26912825.

335. Nessim C, Law C, McConnell Y, et al. How often do level III nodes bear melanoma metastases and does it affect patient outcomes? Ann Surg Oncol 2013;20:2056-2064. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23370671.

336. Dossett LA, Castner NB, Pow-Sang JM, et al. Robotic-Assisted Transperitoneal Pelvic Lymphadenectomy for Metastatic Melanoma: Early Outcomes Compared with Open Pelvic Lymphadenectomy. J Am Coll Surg 2016;222:702-709. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26875071.

337. Jakub JW, Terando AM, Sarnaik A, et al. Safety and Feasibility of Minimally Invasive Inguinal Lymph Node Dissection in Patients With Melanoma (SAFE-MILND): Report of a Prospective Multi-institutional Trial. Ann Surg 2016. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26918640.

338. Jakub JW, Terando AM, Sarnaik A, et al. Training High-Volume Melanoma Surgeons to Perform a Novel Minimally Invasive Inguinal Lymphadenectomy: Report of a Prospective Multi-Institutional Trial. J Am Coll Surg 2016;222:253-260. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26711792.

339. Pathak I, O'Brien CJ, Petersen-Schaeffer K, et al. Do nodal metastases from cutaneous melanoma of the head and neck follow a clinically predictable pattern? Head Neck 2001;23:785-790. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11505490.

340. Flaherty LE, Othus M, Atkins MB, et al. Southwest Oncology Group S0008: a phase III trial of high-dose interferon Alfa-2b versus cisplatin, vinblastine, and dacarbazine, plus interleukin-2 and interferon in patients with high-risk melanoma--an intergroup study of cancer and leukemia Group B, Children's Oncology Group, Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group, and Southwest Oncology Group. J Clin Oncol 2014;32:3771-3778. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25332243.

341. Eggermont AM, Chiarion-Sileni V, Grob JJ, et al. Adjuvant ipilimumab versus placebo after complete resection of high-risk stage III melanoma (EORTC 18071): a randomised, double-blind, phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol 2015;16:522-530. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25840693.

342. National Institutes of Health. Study of Pembrolizumab (MK-3475) Versus Placebo After Complete Resection of High-Risk Stage III Melanoma (MK-3475-054/KEYNOTE-054). Available at: http://clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT02362594. Accessed January 25, 2016.

343. National Institutes of Health. Immunotherapy With Nivolumab or Nivolumab Plus Ipilimumab vs. Double Placebo for Stage IV Melanoma w. NED. Available at: http://clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT02523313. Accessed January 25, 2016.

344. National Institutes of Health. Study to Identify the Optimal Adjuvant Combination Scheme of Ipilimumab and Nivolumab in Melanoma Patients (OpACIN). Available at: http://clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT02437279. Accessed January 25, 2016.

345. National Institutes of Health. Neoadjuvant and Adjuvant Checkpoint Blockade in Patients With Clinical Stage III or Oligometastatic Stage IV Melanoma. Available at: http://clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT02519322. Accessed January 25, 2016.

346. National Institutes of Health. A Phase I Trial of a Vaccine Combining Multiple Class I Peptides and Montanide ISA 51VG With Escalating Doses of Anti-PD-1 Antibody Nivolumab or Ipilimumab With Nivolumab For Patients With Resected Stages IIIC/ IV Melanoma. Available at: http://clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT01176474. Accessed January 25, 2016.

347. National Institutes of Health. Efficacy Study of Nivolumab Compared to Ipilimumab in Prevention of Recurrence of Melanoma After Complete Resection of Stage IIIb/c or Stage IV Melanoma (CheckMate 238). Available at: http://clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT02388906. Accessed January 25, 2016.

348. National Institutes of Health. A Study of the BRAF Inhibitor Dabrafenib in Combination With the MEK Inhibitor Trametinib in the Adjuvant Treatment of High-risk BRAF V600 Mutation-positive Melanoma After Surgical Resection. (COMBI-AD). Available at: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT01682083. Accessed January 25, 2016.

349. National Institutes of Health. BrUOG 324: Adjuvant Nivolumab and Low Dose Ipilimumab for Stage III and Resected Stage IV Melanoma: A Phase II Brown University Oncology Research Group Trial. Available at: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02656706. Accessed January 25, 2016.

350. National Institutes of Health. Trial of Ipilimumab After Isolated Limb Perfusion, in Patients With Metastases Melanoma (ILP+/-IPI). Available at: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/record/NCT02094391. Accessed January 25, 2016.

351. Lewis KD, Maio M, Mandala M, et al. BRIM8: A phase III, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study of vemurafenib adjuvant therapy in patients with surgically resected, cutaneous BRAF-mutant melanoma at high risk for recurrence (NCT01667419). ASCO Meeting Abstracts 2014;32:TPS9118. Available at: http://meeting.ascopubs.org/cgi/content/abstract/32/15_suppl/TPS9118.

352. National Institutes of Health. Ipilimumab or High-Dose Interferon Alfa-2b in Treating Patients With High-Risk Stage III-IV Melanoma That Has Been Removed by Surgery. Available at: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/record/NCT01274338. Accessed January 25, 2016.

353. National Institutes of Health. Monoclonal Antibody and Vaccine Therapy in Treating Patients With Stage III or Stage IV Melanoma That Has Been Removed During Surgery. Available at: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/record/NCT00025181. Accessed January 25, 2016.

354. Grossmann KF, Othus M, Tarhini AA, et al. SWOG S1404: A phase III randomized trial comparing high dose interferon to pembrolizumab in patients with high risk resected melanoma. ASCO Meeting Abstracts 2015;33:TPS9085. Available at: http://meeting.ascopubs.org/cgi/content/abstract/33/15_suppl/TPS9085.

355. National Institutes of Health. Adjuvant Dabrafenib (GSK2118436) in Patients With Surgically Resected AJCC Stage IIIC Melanoma Characterized by a BRAFV600E/K Mutation. Available at: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/record/NCT01682213. Accessed January 25, 2016.

356. National Institutes of Health. Neoadjuvant Vemurafenib + Cobimetinib in Melanoma: NEO-VC. Available at: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/record/NCT02303951. Accessed January 25, 2016.

357. Wargo JA, Amaria RN, Ross MI, et al. Neoadjuvant BRAF (dabrafenib) and MEK (trametinib) inhibition for high-risk resectable stage III and IV melanoma. ASCO Meeting Abstracts 2015;33:TPS9091. Available at: http://meeting.ascopubs.org/cgi/content/abstract/33/15_suppl/TPS9091.

358. Rusciani L, Petraglia S, Alotto M, et al. Postsurgical adjuvant therapy for melanoma. Evaluation of a 3-year randomized trial with recombinant interferon-alpha after 3 and 5 years of follow-up. Cancer 1997;79:2354-2360. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9191523.

359. Pehamberger H, Soyer HP, Steiner A, et al. Adjuvant interferon alfa-2a treatment in resected primary stage II cutaneous melanoma. Austrian Malignant Melanoma Cooperative Group. J Clin Oncol 1998;16:1425-1429. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9552047.

360. Grob JJ, Dreno B, de la Salmoniere P, et al. Randomised trial of interferon alpha-2a as adjuvant therapy in resected primary melanoma thicker than 1.5 mm without clinically detectable node metastases. French Cooperative Group on Melanoma. Lancet 1998;351:1905-1910. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9654256.

361. Cameron DA, Cornbleet MC, Mackie RM, et al. Adjuvant interferon alpha 2b in high risk melanoma - the Scottish study. Br J Cancer 2001;84:1146-1149. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11379605.

362. Cascinelli N, Belli F, MacKie RM, et al. Effect of long-term adjuvant therapy with interferon alpha-2a in patients with regional node metastases from cutaneous melanoma: a randomised trial. Lancet 2001;358:866-869. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11567700.

363. Hancock BW, Wheatley K, Harris S, et al. Adjuvant interferon in high-risk melanoma: the AIM HIGH Study--United Kingdom Coordinating Committee on Cancer Research randomized study of adjuvant low-dose extended-duration interferon Alfa-2a in high-risk resected malignant melanoma. J Clin Oncol 2004;22:53-61. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14665609.

364. Kleeberg UR, Suciu S, Brocker EB, et al. Final results of the EORTC 18871/DKG 80-1 randomised phase III trial. rIFN-alpha2b versus rIFN-gamma versus ISCADOR M versus observation after surgery in melanoma patients with either high-risk primary (thickness >3 mm) or regional lymph node metastasis. Eur J Cancer 2004;40:390-402. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14746858.

365. Kirkwood JM, Ibrahim JG, Sondak VK, et al. High- and low-dose interferon alfa-2b in high-risk melanoma: first analysis of intergroup trial E1690/S9111/C9190. J Clin Oncol 2000;18:2444-2458. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10856105.

366. Kirkwood JM, Manola J, Ibrahim J, et al. A pooled analysis of eastern cooperative oncology group and intergroup trials of adjuvant high-dose interferon for melanoma. Clin Cancer Res 2004;10:1670-1677. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15014018.

367. Eggermont AM, Suciu S, Rutkowski P, et al. Long term follow up of the EORTC 18952 trial of adjuvant therapy in resected stage IIB-III cutaneous melanoma patients comparing intermediate doses of interferon-alpha-2b (IFN) with observation: Ulceration of primary is key determinant for IFN-sensitivity. Eur J Cancer 2016;55:111-121. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26790144.

368. Garbe C, Radny P, Linse R, et al. Adjuvant low-dose interferon {alpha}2a with or without dacarbazine compared with surgery alone: a prospective-randomized phase III DeCOG trial in melanoma patients with regional lymph node metastasis. Ann Oncol 2008;19:1195-1201. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18281266.

369. Hansson J, Aamdal S, Bastholt L, et al. Two different durations of adjuvant therapy with intermediate-dose interferon alfa-2b in patients with high-risk melanoma (Nordic IFN trial): a randomised phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol 2011;12:144-152. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21256809.

370. Agarwala SS, Lee SJ, Flaherty LE, et al. Randomized phase III trial of high-dose interferon alfa-2b (HDI) for 4 weeks induction only in patients with intermediate- and high-risk melanoma (Intergroup trial E 1697) [abstract]. J Clin Oncol 2011;29(Suppl 15):Abstract 8505. Available at: http://meeting.ascopubs.org/cgi/content/abstract/29/15_suppl/8505.

371. Pectasides D, Dafni U, Bafaloukos D, et al. Randomized phase III study of 1 month versus 1 year of adjuvant high-dose interferon alfa-2b in patients with resected high-risk melanoma. J Clin Oncol 2009;27:939-944. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19139440.

372. Mao L, Si L, Chi Z, et al. A randomised phase II trial of 1 month versus 1 year of adjuvant high-dose interferon alpha-2b in high-risk acral melanoma patients. Eur J Cancer 2011;47:1498-1503. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21493058.

373. Payne MJ, Argyropoulou K, Lorigan P, et al. Phase II Pilot Study of Intravenous High-Dose Interferon With or Without Maintenance Treatment in Melanoma at High Risk of Recurrence. J Clin Oncol 2014;32:185-190. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24344211.

374. Mohr P, Hauschild A, Trefzer U, et al. Intermittent High-Dose Intravenous Interferon Alfa-2b for Adjuvant Treatment of Stage III Melanoma: Final Analysis of a Randomized Phase III Dermatologic

Cooperative Oncology Group Trial. J Clin Oncol 2015;33:4077-4084. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26503196.

375. Creagan ET, Dalton RJ, Ahmann DL, et al. Randomized, surgical adjuvant clinical trial of recombinant interferon alfa-2a in selected patients with malignant melanoma. J Clin Oncol 1995;13:2776-2783. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7595738.

376. Eggermont AM, Suciu S, Santinami M, et al. Adjuvant therapy with pegylated interferon alfa-2b versus observation alone in resected stage III melanoma: final results of EORTC 18991, a randomised phase III trial. Lancet 2008;372:117-126. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18620949.

377. Eggermont AM, Suciu S, Testori A, et al. Long-term results of the randomized phase III trial EORTC 18991 of adjuvant therapy with pegylated interferon alfa-2b versus observation in resected stage III melanoma. J Clin Oncol 2012;30:3810-3818. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23008300.

378. Kirkwood JM, Strawderman MH, Ernstoff MS, et al. Interferon alfa-2b adjuvant therapy of high-risk resected cutaneous melanoma: the Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group Trial EST 1684. J Clin Oncol 1996;14:7-17. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8558223.

379. Kirkwood JM, Ibrahim JG, Sosman JA, et al. High-dose interferon alfa-2b significantly prolongs relapse-free and overall survival compared with the GM2-KLH/QS-21 vaccine in patients with resected stage IIB-III melanoma: results of intergroup trial E1694/S9512/C509801. J Clin Oncol 2001;19:2370-2380. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11331315.

380. McMasters KM, Egger ME, Edwards MJ, et al. Final Results of the Sunbelt Melanoma Trial: A Multi-Institutional Prospective Randomized Phase III Study Evaluating the Role of Adjuvant High-Dose Interferon Alfa-2b and Completion Lymph Node Dissection for Patients Staged by Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy. J Clin Oncol 2016;34:1079-1086. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26858331.

381. E.R. Squibb & Sons, LLC. Prescribing information: YERVOY® (ipilimumab) injection, for intravenous use. 2015. Available at: http://dailymed.nlm.nih.gov/dailymed/fda/fdaDrugXsl.cfm?setid=2265ef30-253e-11df-8a39-0800200c9a66&type=display. Accessed February 29, 2016.

382. Feng Y, Roy A, Masson E, et al. Exposure-response relationships of the efficacy and safety of ipilimumab in patients with advanced melanoma. Clin Cancer Res 2013;19:3977-3986. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23741070.

383. Bertrand A, Kostine M, Barnetche T, et al. Immune related adverse events associated with anti-CTLA-4 antibodies: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMC Med 2015;13:211. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26337719.

384. Wolchok JD, Weber JS, Hamid O, et al. Ipilimumab efficacy and safety in patients with advanced melanoma: a retrospective analysis of HLA subtype from four trials. Cancer Immun 2010;10:9. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20957980.

385. Wolchok JD, Neyns B, Linette G, et al. Ipilimumab monotherapy in patients with pretreated advanced melanoma: a randomised, double-blind, multicentre, phase 2, dose-ranging study. Lancet Oncol 2010;11:155-164. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20004617.

386. Strom T, Caudell JJ, Han D, et al. Radiotherapy influences local control in patients with desmoplastic melanoma. Cancer 2014;120:1369-1378. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24142775.

387. Guadagnolo BA, Prieto V, Weber R, et al. The role of adjuvant radiotherapy in the local management of desmoplastic melanoma.

Cancer 2014;120:1361-1368. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24142803.

388. Oliver DE, Patel KR, Switchenko J, et al. Roles of adjuvant and salvage radiotherapy for desmoplastic melanoma. Melanoma Res 2015. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26397051.

389. Vongtama R, Safa A, Gallardo D, et al. Efficacy of radiation therapy in the local control of desmoplastic malignant melanoma. Head Neck 2003;25:423-428. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12784232.

390. National Institutes of Health. A Randomised Trial of Post-operative Radiation Therapy Following Wide Excision of Neurotropic Melanoma of the Head and Neck (RTN2). Available at: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/record/NCT00975520. Accessed January 21, 2016.

391. Agrawal S, Kane JM, 3rd, Guadagnolo BA, et al. The benefits of adjuvant radiation therapy after therapeutic lymphadenectomy for clinically advanced, high-risk, lymph node-metastatic melanoma. Cancer 2009;115:5836-5844. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19701906.

392. Pinkham MB, Foote MC, Burmeister E, et al. Stage III melanoma in the axilla: patterns of regional recurrence after surgery with and without adjuvant radiation therapy. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2013;86:702-708. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23773393.

393. Strojan P, Jancar B, Cemazar M, et al. Melanoma metastases to the neck nodes: role of adjuvant irradiation. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2010;77:1039-1045. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19910139.

394. Bibault JE, Dewas S, Mirabel X, et al. Adjuvant radiation therapy in metastatic lymph nodes from melanoma. Radiat Oncol 2011;6:12. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21294913.

395. Henderson MA, Burmeister BH, Ainslie J, et al. Adjuvant lymph-node field radiotherapy versus observation only in patients with melanoma at high risk of further lymph-node field relapse after lymphadenectomy (ANZMTG 01.02/TROG 02.01): 6-year follow-up of a phase 3, randomised controlled trial. The Lancet Oncology 2015;16:1049-1060. Available at: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S1470-2045(15)00187-4.

396. Burmeister BH, Henderson MA, Ainslie J, et al. Adjuvant radiotherapy versus observation alone for patients at risk of lymph-node field relapse after therapeutic lymphadenectomy for melanoma: a randomised trial. Lancet Oncol 2012;13:589-597. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22575589.

397. Beadle BM, Guadagnolo BA, Ballo MT, et al. Radiation therapy field extent for adjuvant treatment of axillary metastases from malignant melanoma. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2009;73:1376-1382. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18774657.

398. Chang DT, Amdur RJ, Morris CG, Mendenhall WM. Adjuvant radiotherapy for cutaneous melanoma: comparing hypofractionation to conventional fractionation. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2006;66:1051-1055. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16973303.

399. Mendenhall WM, Shaw C, Amdur RJ, et al. Surgery and adjuvant radiotherapy for cutaneous melanoma considered high-risk for local-regional recurrence. Am J Otolaryngol 2013;34:320-322. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23375588.

400. Hallemeier CL, Garces YI, Neben-Wittich MA, et al. Adjuvant hypofractionated intensity modulated radiation therapy after resection of regional lymph node metastases in patients with cutaneous malignant melanoma of the head and neck. Pract Radiat Oncol 2013;3:e71-77. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24674323.

401. Conill C, Valduvieco I, Domingo-Domenech J, et al. Loco-regional control after postoperative radiotherapy for patients with regional nodal

metastases from melanoma. Clin Transl Oncol 2009;11:688-693. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19828412.

402. Patchell RA, Tibbs PA, Walsh JW, et al. A randomized trial of surgery in the treatment of single metastases to the brain. N Engl J Med 1990;322:494-500. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2405271.

403. Vecht CJ, Haaxma-Reiche H, Noordijk EM, et al. Treatment of single brain metastasis: radiotherapy alone or combined with neurosurgery? Ann Neurol 1993;33:583-590. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8498838.

404. Mintz AH, Kestle J, Rathbone MP, et al. A randomized trial to assess the efficacy of surgery in addition to radiotherapy in patients with a single cerebral metastasis. Cancer 1996;78:1470-1476. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8839553.

405. Patchell RA, Tibbs PA, Regine WF, et al. Postoperative radiotherapy in the treatment of single metastases to the brain: a randomized trial. JAMA 1998;280:1485-1489. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9809728.

406. Aoyama H, Shirato H, Tago M, et al. Stereotactic radiosurgery plus whole-brain radiation therapy vs stereotactic radiosurgery alone for treatment of brain metastases: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2006;295:2483-2491. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16757720.

407. Chang EL, Wefel JS, Hess KR, et al. Neurocognition in patients with brain metastases treated with radiosurgery or radiosurgery plus whole-brain irradiation: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet Oncol 2009;10:1037-1044. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19801201.

408. Kocher M, Soffietti R, Abacioglu U, et al. Adjuvant whole-brain radiotherapy versus observation after radiosurgery or surgical resection of one to three cerebral metastases: results of the EORTC 22952-26001 study. J Clin Oncol 2011;29:134-141. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21041710.

409. Samlowski WE, Watson GA, Wang M, et al. Multimodality treatment of melanoma brain metastases incorporating stereotactic radiosurgery (SRS). Cancer 2007;109:1855-1862. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17351953.

410. Hauswald H, Dittmar JO, Habermehl D, et al. Efficacy and toxicity of whole brain radiotherapy in patients with multiple cerebral metastases from malignant melanoma. Radiat Oncol 2012;7:130. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22857154.

411. Yao KA, Hsueh EC, Essner R, et al. Is sentinel lymph node mapping indicated for isolated local and in-transit recurrent melanoma? Ann Surg 2003;238:743-747. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14578738.

412. Ridolfi L, Ridolfi R. Preliminary experiences of intralesional immunotherapy in cutaneous metastatic melanoma. Hepatogastroenterology 2002;49:335-339. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11995445.

413. Si Z, Hersey P, Coates AS. Clinical responses and lymphoid infiltrates in metastatic melanoma following treatment with intralesional GM-CSF. Melanoma Res 1996;6:247-255. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8819128.

414. Nasi ML, Lieberman P, Busam KJ, et al. Intradermal injection of granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor (GM-CSF) in patients with metastatic melanoma recruits dendritic cells. Cytokines Cell Mol Ther 1999;5:139-144. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10641571.

415. Hoeller C, Jansen B, Heere-Ress E, et al. Perilesional injection of r-GM-CSF in patients with cutaneous melanoma metastases. J Invest Dermatol 2001;117:371-374. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11511318.

416. Kaufman HL, Ruby CE, Hughes T, Slingluff CL, Jr. Current status of granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor in the immunotherapy of melanoma. J Immunother Cancer 2014;2:11. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24971166.

417. Andtbacka RH, Kaufman HL, Collichio F, et al. Talimogene Laherparepvec Improves Durable Response Rate in Patients With Advanced Melanoma. J Clin Oncol 2015;33:2780-2788. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26014293.

418. Andtbacka RHI, Chastain M, Li A, et al. Phase 2, multicenter, randomized, open-label trial assessing efficacy and safety of talimogene laherparepvec (T-VEC) neoadjuvant treatment (tx) plus surgery vs surgery for resectable stage IIIB/C and IVM1a melanoma (MEL). ASCO Meeting Abstracts 2015;33:TPS9094. Available at: http://meeting.ascopubs.org/cgi/content/abstract/33/15_suppl/TPS9094.

419. Weide B, Derhovanessian E, Pflugfelder A, et al. High response rate after intratumoral treatment with interleukin-2: results from a phase 2 study in 51 patients with metastasized melanoma. Cancer 2010;116:4139-4146. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20564107.

420. Radny P, Caroli UM, Bauer J, et al. Phase II trial of intralesional therapy with interleukin-2 in soft-tissue melanoma metastases. Br J Cancer 2003;89:1620-1626. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14583759.

421. Byers BA, Temple-Oberle CF, Hurdle V, McKinnon JG. Treatment of in-transit melanoma with intra-lesional interleukin-2: a systematic review. J Surg Oncol 2014;110:770-775. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24996052.

422. Temple-Oberle CF, Byers BA, Hurdle V, et al. Intra-lesional interleukin-2 therapy for in transit melanoma. J Surg Oncol 2014;109:327-331. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24453036.

423. Ikic D, Spaventi S, Padovan I, et al. Local interferon therapy for melanoma patients. Int J Dermatol 1995;34:872-874. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8647672.

424. Tan JK, Ho VC. Pooled analysis of the efficacy of bacille Calmette-Guerin (BCG) immunotherapy in malignant melanoma. J Dermatol Surg Oncol 1993;19:985-990. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8245304.

425. Krown SE, Hilal EY, Pinsky CM, et al. Intralesional injection of the methanol extraction residue of Bacillus Calmette-Guerin (MER) into cutaneous metastases of malignant melanoma. Cancer 1978;42:2648-2660. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/728866.

426. Cohen MH, Jessup JM, Felix EL, et al. Intralesional treatment of recurrent metastatic cutaneous malignant melanoma: a randomized prospective study of intralesional Bacillus Calmette-Guerin versus intralesional dinitrochlorobenzene. Cancer 1978;41:2456-2463. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/657108.

427. Mastrangelo MJ, Sulit HL, Prehn LM, et al. Intralesional BCG in the treatment of metastatic malignant melanoma. Cancer 1976;37:684-692. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/766947.

428. Thompson JF, Agarwala SS, Smithers BM, et al. Phase 2 Study of Intralesional PV-10 in Refractory Metastatic Melanoma. Ann Surg Oncol 2015;22:2135-2142. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25348780.

429. Thompson JF, Hersey P, Wachter E. Chemoablation of metastatic melanoma using intralesional Rose Bengal. Melanoma Res 2008;18:405-411. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18830132.

430. Boyd KU, Wehrli BM, Temple CL. Intra-lesional interleukin-2 for the treatment of in-transit melanoma. J Surg Oncol 2011;104:711-717. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21744347.

431. Garcia MS, Ono Y, Martinez SR, et al. Complete regression of subcutaneous and cutaneous metastatic melanoma with high-dose intralesional interleukin 2 in combination with topical imiquimod and retinoid cream. Melanoma Res 2011;21:235-243. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21464773.

432. Weide B, Eigentler TK, Pflugfelder A, et al. Survival after intratumoral interleukin-2 treatment of 72 melanoma patients and response upon the first chemotherapy during follow-up. Cancer Immunol Immunother 2011;60:487-493. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21174093.

433. Dehesa LA, Vilar-Alejo J, Valeron-Almazan P, Carretero G. [Experience in the treatment of cutaneous in-transit melanoma metastases and satellitosis with intralesional interleukin-2]. Actas Dermosifiliogr 2009;100:571-585. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19715642.

434. Morton DL, Eilber FR, Holmes EC, et al. BCG immunotherapy of malignant melanoma: summary of a seven-year experience. Ann Surg 1974;180:635-643. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/4412271.

435. van Jarwaarde JA, Wessels R, Nieweg OE, et al. CO2 laser treatment for regional cutaneous malignant melanoma metastases. Dermatol Surg 2015;41:78-82. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25521108.

436. Kandamany N, Mahaffey P. Carbon dioxide laser ablation as first-line management of in-transit cutaneous malignant melanoma metastases. Lasers Med Sci 2009;24:411-414. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18566850.

437. Gibson SC, Byrne DS, McKay AJ. Ten-year experience of carbon dioxide laser ablation as treatment for cutaneous recurrence of malignant melanoma. Br J Surg 2004;91:893-895. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15227697.

438. Hill S, Thomas JM. Use of the carbon dioxide laser to manage cutaneous metastases from malignant melanoma. Br J Surg 1996;83:509-512. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8665245.

439. Lingam MK, McKay AJ. Carbon dioxide laser ablation as an alternative treatment for cutaneous metastases from malignant melanoma. Br J Surg 1995;82:1346-1348. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7489160.

440. Waters RA, Clement RM, Thomas JM. Carbon dioxide laser ablation of cutaneous metastases from malignant melanoma. Br J Surg 1991;78:493-494. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1903320.

441. Hill S, Thomas JM. Treatment of cutaneous metastases from malignant melanoma using the carbon-dioxide laser. Eur J Surg Oncol 1993;19:173-177. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8491321.

442. Turza K, Dengel LT, Harris RC, et al. Effectiveness of imiquimod limited to dermal melanoma metastases, with simultaneous resistance of subcutaneous metastasis. J Cutan Pathol 2010;37:94-98. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19602071.

443. Bong AB, Bonnekoh B, Franke I, et al. Imiquimod, a topical immune response modifier, in the treatment of cutaneous metastases of malignant melanoma. Dermatology 2002;205:135-138. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12218228.

444. Kibbi N, Ariyan S, Faries M, Choi JN. Treatment of In-Transit Melanoma With Intralesional Bacillus Calmette-Guerin (BCG) and Topical Imiquimod 5% Cream: A Report of 3 Cases. J Immunother 2015;38:371-375. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26448581.

445. Heber G, Helbig D, Ponitzsch I, et al. Complete remission of cutaneous and subcutaneous melanoma metastases of the scalp with

imiquimod therapy. J Dtsch Dermatol Ges 2009;7:534-536. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19250248.

446. Miller AK, Dusing R, Meggison A, Aires D. Regression of internal melanoma metastases following application of topical imiquimod to overlying skin. J Drugs Dermatol 2011;10:302-305. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21369648.

447. Arbiser JL, Bips M, Seidler A, et al. Combination therapy of imiquimod and gentian violet for cutaneous melanoma metastases. J Am Acad Dermatol 2012;67:e81-83. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22794825.

448. Shistik G, Prakash AV, Fenske NA, Glass LF. Treatment of locally metastatic melanoma: a novel approach. J Drugs Dermatol 2007;6:830-832. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17763615.

449. Li X, Naylor MF, Le H, et al. Clinical effects of in situ photoimmunotherapy on late-stage melanoma patients: a preliminary study. Cancer Biol Ther 2010;10:1081-1087. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20890121.

450. Florin V, Desmedt E, Vercambre-Darras S, Mortier L. Topical treatment of cutaneous metastases of malignant melanoma using combined imiquimod and 5-fluorouracil. Invest New Drugs 2012;30:1641-1645. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21748297.

451. Green DS, Bodman-Smith MD, Dalgleish AG, Fischer MD. Phase I/II study of topical imiquimod and intralesional interleukin-2 in the treatment of accessible metastases in malignant melanoma. Br J Dermatol 2007;156:337-345. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17223875.

452. Kidner TB, Morton DL, Lee DJ, et al. Combined intralesional Bacille Calmette-Guerin (BCG) and topical imiquimod for in-transit melanoma. J Immunother 2012;35:716-720. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23090081.

453. Shi VY, Tran K, Patel F, et al. 100% Complete response rate in patients with cutaneous metastatic melanoma treated with intralesional interleukin (IL)-2, imiquimod, and topical retinoid combination therapy: Results of a case series. J Am Acad Dermatol 2015;73:645-654. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26259990.

454. Hinz T, Ehler LK, Bieber T, Schmid-Wendtner MH. Complete remission of extensive cutaneous metastatic melanoma on the scalp under topical mono-immunotherapy with diphenylcyclopropenone. Eur J Dermatol 2013;23:532-533. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24002471.

455. Kim YJ. Topical diphencyprone as an effective treatment for cutaneous metastatic melanoma. Ann Dermatol 2012;24:373-375. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22879730.

456. Damian DL, Thompson JF. Topical diphencyprone immunotherapy for a large primary melanoma on an elderly leg. Am J Clin Dermatol 2011;12:403-404. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21967115.

457. Martiniuk F, Damian DL, Thompson JF, et al. TH17 is involved in the remarkable regression of metastatic malignant melanoma to topical diphencyprone. J Drugs Dermatol 2010;9:1368-1372. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21061759.

458. Damian DL, Thompson JF. Treatment of extensive cutaneous metastatic melanoma with topical diphencyprone. J Am Acad Dermatol 2007;56:869-871. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17276544.

459. Damian DL, Shannon KF, Saw RP, Thompson JF. Topical diphencyprone immunotherapy for cutaneous metastatic melanoma. Australas J Dermatol 2009;50:266-271. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19916970.

460. Harland CC, Saihan EM. Regression of cutaneous metastatic malignant melanoma with topical diphencyprone and oral cimetidine.

Lancet 1989;2:445. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2569622.

461. Trefzer U, Sterry W. Topical immunotherapy with diphenylcyclopropenone in combination with DTIC and radiation for cutaneous metastases of melanoma. Dermatology 2005;211:370-371. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16286751.

462. Damian DL, Saw RP, Thompson JF. Topical immunotherapy with diphencyprone for in transit and cutaneously metastatic melanoma. J Surg Oncol 2014;109:308-313. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24522938.

463. Omlor G, Gross G, Ecker KW, et al. Optimization of isolated hyperthermic limb perfusion. World J Surg 1992;16:1117-1119. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1455882.

464. Stehlin JS, Jr., Giovanella BC, de Ipolyi PD, Anderson RF. Results of eleven years' experience with heated perfusion for melanoma of the extremities. Cancer Res 1979;39:2255-2257. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/445425.

465. Ko SH, Ueno T, Yoshimoto Y, et al. Optimizing a novel regional chemotherapeutic agent against melanoma: hyperthermia-induced enhancement of temozolomide cytotoxicity. Clin Cancer Res 2006;12:289-297. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16397054.

466. Lindner P, Doubrovsky A, Kam PC, Thompson JF. Prognostic factors after isolated limb infusion with cytotoxic agents for melanoma. Ann Surg Oncol 2002;9:127-136. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11888868.

467. Barbour AP, Thomas J, Suffolk J, et al. Isolated limb infusion for malignant melanoma: predictors of response and outcome. Ann Surg Oncol 2009;16:3463-3472. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19830498.

468. Di Filippo F, Garinei R, Giannarelli D, et al. Hyperthermic antiblastic perfusion in the treatment of locoregional spreading limb melanoma. J Exp Clin Cancer Res 2003;22:89-95. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16767913.

469. Vrouenraets BC, Eggermont AM, Hart AA, et al. Regional toxicity after isolated limb perfusion with melphalan and tumour necrosis factor-alpha versus toxicity after melphalan alone. Eur J Surg Oncol 2001;27:390-395. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11417986.

470. Thompson JF, Eksborg S, Kam PC, et al. Determinants of acute regional toxicity following isolated limb perfusion for melanoma. Melanoma Res 1996;6:267-271. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8819130.

471. Creech O, Jr., Ryan RF, Krementz ET. Treatment of melanoma by isolation-perfusion technique. J Am Med Assoc 1959;169:339-343. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/13610669.

472. Thompson JF, Lai DT, Ingvar C, Kam PC. Maximizing efficacy and minimizing toxicity in isolated limb perfusion for melanoma. Melanoma Res 1994;4 Suppl 1:45-50. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8038596.

473. Thompson JF, Hunt JA, Shannon KF, Kam PC. Frequency and duration of remission after isolated limb perfusion for melanoma. Arch Surg 1997;132:903-907. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9267277.

474. Moreno-Ramirez D, de la Cruz-Merino L, Ferrandiz L, et al. Isolated limb perfusion for malignant melanoma: systematic review on effectiveness and safety. Oncologist 2010;15:416-427. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20348274.

475. Noorda EM, Vrouenraets BC, Nieweg OE, et al. Isolated limb perfusion for unresectable melanoma of the extremities. Arch Surg

2004;139:1237-1242. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15545572.

476. Cornett WR, McCall LM, Petersen RP, et al. Randomized multicenter trial of hyperthermic isolated limb perfusion with melphalan alone compared with melphalan plus tumor necrosis factor: American College of Surgeons Oncology Group Trial Z0020. J Clin Oncol 2006;24:4196-4201. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16943537.

477. Kroon HM. Treatment of locally advanced melanoma by isolated limb infusion with cytotoxic drugs. J Skin Cancer 2011;2011:106573. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21822495.

478. Thompson JF, Kam PC, Waugh RC, Harman CR. Isolated limb infusion with cytotoxic agents: a simple alternative to isolated limb perfusion. Semin Surg Oncol 1998;14:238-247. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9548607.

479. Kroon HM, Lin DY, Kam PC, Thompson JF. Efficacy of repeat isolated limb infusion with melphalan and actinomycin D for recurrent melanoma. Cancer 2009;115:1932-1940. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19288571.

480. Kroon HM, Lin DY, Kam PC, Thompson JF. Safety and efficacy of isolated limb infusion with cytotoxic drugs in elderly patients with advanced locoregional melanoma. Ann Surg 2009;249:1008-1013. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19474677.

481. Kroon HM, Huismans AM, Kam PC, Thompson JF. Isolated limb infusion with melphalan and actinomycin D for melanoma: a systematic review. J Surg Oncol 2014;109:348-351. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24522939.

482. Beasley GM, Caudle A, Petersen RP, et al. A multi-institutional experience of isolated limb infusion: defining response and toxicity in the US. J Am Coll Surg 2009;208:706-715; discussion 715-707. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19476821.

483. Santillan AA, Delman KA, Beasley GM, et al. Predictive factors of regional toxicity and serum creatine phosphokinase levels after isolated limb infusion for melanoma: a multi-institutional analysis. Ann Surg Oncol 2009;16:2570-2578. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19543771.

484. Lidsky ME, Turley RS, Beasley GM, et al. Predicting disease progression after regional therapy for in-transit melanoma. JAMA Surg 2013;148:493-498. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23558401.

485. Chai CY, Deneve JL, Beasley GM, et al. A multi-institutional experience of repeat regional chemotherapy for recurrent melanoma of extremities. Ann Surg Oncol 2012;19:1637-1643. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22143576.

486. Raymond AK, Beasley GM, Broadwater G, et al. Current trends in regional therapy for melanoma: lessons learned from 225 regional chemotherapy treatments between 1995 and 2010 at a single institution. J Am Coll Surg 2011;213:306-316. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21493111.

487. Reintgen M, Reintgen C, Nobo C, et al. Regional Therapy for Recurrent Metastatic Melanoma Confined to the Extremity: Hyperthermic Isolated Limb Perfusion vs. Isolated Limb Infusion. Cancers (Basel) 2010;2:43-50. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24281032.

488. Sharma K, Beasley G, Turley R, et al. Patterns of recurrence following complete response to regional chemotherapy for in-transit melanoma. Ann Surg Oncol 2012;19:2563-2571. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22476748.

489. Steinman J, Ariyan C, Rafferty B, Brady MS. Factors associated with response, survival, and limb salvage in patients undergoing isolated limb infusion. J Surg Oncol 2014;109:405-409. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24318953.

490. Weber JS, D'Angelo SP, Minor D, et al. Nivolumab versus chemotherapy in patients with advanced melanoma who progressed after anti-CTLA-4 treatment (CheckMate 037): a randomised, controlled, open-label, phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol 2015;16:375-384. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25795410.

491. Long GV, Stroyakovskiy D, Gogas H, et al. Dabrafenib and trametinib versus dabrafenib and placebo for Val600 BRAF-mutant melanoma: a multicentre, double-blind, phase 3 randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2015;386:444-451. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26037941.

492. Larkin J, Chiarion-Sileni V, Gonzalez R, et al. Combined Nivolumab and Ipilimumab or Monotherapy in Untreated Melanoma. N Engl J Med 2015;373:23-34. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26027431.

493. Long GV, Stroyakovskiy D, Gogas H, et al. Combined BRAF and MEK inhibition versus BRAF inhibition alone in melanoma. N Engl J Med 2014;371:1877-1888. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25265492.

494. Larkin J, Del Vecchio M, Ascierto PA, et al. Vemurafenib in patients with BRAF(V600) mutated metastatic melanoma: an open-label, multicentre, safety study. Lancet Oncol 2014;15:436-444. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24582505.

495. Ribas A, Puzanov I, Dummer R, et al. Pembrolizumab versus investigator-choice chemotherapy for ipilimumab-refractory melanoma (KEYNOTE-002): a randomised, controlled, phase 2 trial. Lancet Oncol 2015;16:908-918. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26115796.

496. Robert C, Long GV, Brady B, et al. Nivolumab in previously untreated melanoma without BRAF mutation. N Engl J Med 2015;372:320-330. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25399552.

497. Robert C, Karaszewska B, Schachter J, et al. Improved overall survival in melanoma with combined dabrafenib and trametinib. N Engl J Med 2015;372:30-39. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25399551.

498. Johnson DB, Flaherty KT, Weber JS, et al. Combined BRAF (Dabrafenib) and MEK inhibition (Trametinib) in patients with BRAFV600-mutant melanoma experiencing progression with single-agent BRAF inhibitor. J Clin Oncol 2014;32:3697-3704. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25287827.

499. Postow MA, Chesney J, Pavlick AC, et al. Nivolumab and ipilimumab versus ipilimumab in untreated melanoma. N Engl J Med 2015;372:2006-2017. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25891304.

500. Robert C, Schachter J, Long GV, et al. Pembrolizumab versus Ipilimumab in Advanced Melanoma. N Engl J Med 2015;372:2521-2532. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25891173.

501. Larkin J, Ascierto PA, Dreno B, et al. Combined vemurafenib and cobimetinib in BRAF-mutated melanoma. N Engl J Med 2014;371:1867-1876. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25265494.

502. Finn OJ. Immuno-oncology: understanding the function and dysfunction of the immune system in cancer. Ann Oncol 2012;23 Suppl 8:viii6-9. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22918931.

503. Bhatia A, Kumar Y. Cellular and molecular mechanisms in cancer immune escape: a comprehensive review. Expert Rev Clin Immunol 2014;10:41-62. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24325346.

504. Vinay DS, Ryan EP, Pawelec G, et al. Immune evasion in cancer: Mechanistic basis and therapeutic strategies. Semin Cancer Biol 2015;35 Suppl:S185-198. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25818339.

505. Krummel MF, Allison JP. CD28 and CTLA-4 have opposing effects on the response of T cells to stimulation. J Exp Med 1995;182:459-465. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7543139.

506. Pardoll DM. The blockade of immune checkpoints in cancer immunotherapy. Nat Rev Cancer 2012;12:252-264. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22437870.

507. Huard B, Prigent P, Tournier M, et al. CD4/major histocompatibility complex class II interaction analyzed with CD4- and lymphocyte activation gene-3 (LAG-3)-Ig fusion proteins. Eur J Immunol 1995;25:2718-2721. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7589152.

508. Grosso JF, Kelleher CC, Harris TJ, et al. LAG-3 regulates CD8+ T cell accumulation and effector function in murine self- and tumor-tolerance systems. J Clin Invest 2007;117:3383-3392. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17932562.

509. Peggs KS, Quezada SA, Chambers CA, et al. Blockade of CTLA-4 on both effector and regulatory T cell compartments contributes to the antitumor activity of anti-CTLA-4 antibodies. J Exp Med 2009;206:1717-1725. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19581407.

510. Woo SR, Turnis ME, Goldberg MV, et al. Immune inhibitory molecules LAG-3 and PD-1 synergistically regulate T-cell function to promote tumoral immune escape. Cancer Res 2012;72:917-927. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22186141.

511. Wang C, Thudium KB, Han M, et al. In vitro characterization of the anti-PD-1 antibody nivolumab, BMS-936558, and in vivo toxicology in non-human primates. Cancer Immunol Res 2014;2:846-856. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24872026.

512. Hodi FS, O'Day SJ, McDermott DF, et al. Improved survival with ipilimumab in patients with metastatic melanoma. N Engl J Med 2010;363:711-723. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20525992.

513. Robert C, Thomas L, Bondarenko I, et al. Ipilimumab plus dacarbazine for previously untreated metastatic melanoma. N Engl J Med 2011;364:2517-2526. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21639810.

514. Maio M, Grob JJ, Aamdal S, et al. Five-Year Survival Rates for Treatment-Naive Patients With Advanced Melanoma Who Received Ipilimumab Plus Dacarbazine in a Phase III Trial. J Clin Oncol 2015;33:1191-1196. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25713437.

515. Wolchok JD, Weber JS, Maio M, et al. Four-year survival rates for patients with metastatic melanoma who received ipilimumab in phase II clinical trials. Ann Oncol 2013;24:2174-2180. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23666915.

516. Lebbe C, Weber JS, Maio M, et al. Survival follow-up and ipilimumab retreatment of patients with advanced melanoma who received ipilimumab in prior phase II studies. Ann Oncol 2014;25:2277-2284. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25210016.

517. Schadendorf D, Hodi FS, Robert C, et al. Pooled Analysis of Long-Term Survival Data From Phase II and Phase III Trials of Ipilimumab in Unresectable or Metastatic Melanoma. J Clin Oncol 2015;33:1889-1894. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25667295.

518. Robert C, Schadendorf D, Messina M, et al. Efficacy and safety of retreatment with ipilimumab in patients with pretreated advanced melanoma who progressed after initially achieving disease control. Clin Cancer Res 2013;19:2232-2239. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23444228.

519. Topalian SL, Drake CG, Pardoll DM. Immune checkpoint blockade: a common denominator approach to cancer therapy. Cancer Cell 2015;27:450-461. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25858804.

520. Robert C, Ribas A, Wolchok JD, et al. Anti-programmed-death-receptor-1 treatment with pembrolizumab in ipilimumab-refractory advanced melanoma: a randomised dose-comparison cohort of a phase 1 trial. Lancet 2014;384:1109-1117. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25034862.

521. Puzanov I, Dummer R, Schachter J, et al. Efficacy based on tumor PD-L1 expression in KEYNOTE-002, a randomized comparison of pembrolizumab (pembro; MK-3475) versus chemotherapy in patients (pts) with ipilimumab-refractory (IPI-R) advanced melanoma (MEL). ASCO Meeting Abstracts 2015;33:3012. Available at: http://meeting.ascopubs.org/cgi/content/abstract/33/15_suppl/3012.

522. National Institutes of Health. A Multi-Center Phase 2 Open-Label Study to Evaluate Safety and Efficacy in Subjects With Melanoma Metastatic to the Brain Treated With Nivolumab in Combination With Ipilimumab Followed by Nivolumab Monotherapy. Available at: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/record/NCT02320058. Accessed February 16, 2016.

523. National Institutes of Health. A Phase II Study of Nivolumab and Nivolumab Combined With Ipilimumab in Patients With Melanoma Brain Metastases. Available at: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/record/NCT02374242https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/record/NCT02374242. Accessed February 16, 2016.

524. National Institutes of Health. An Open-label, Single-arm, Phase II, Multicenter Study to Evaluate the Efficacy of Nivolumab in Metastatic Melanoma Patients With Symptomatic Brain Metastases. Available at: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/record/NCT02621515. Accessed February 16, 2016.

525. Hodi FS, Gibney G, Sullivan R, et al. An open-label, randomized, phase 2 study of nivolumab (NIVO) given sequentially with ipilimumab (IPI) in patients with advanced melanoma (CheckMate 064). ESMO Meeting Abstracts 2015:23LBA Available at: http://www.europeancancercongress.org/Scientific-Programme/Abstract-search?abstractid=23090.

526. Bristol-Myers Squibb Company. Prescribing information: OPDIVO (nivolumab) injection, for intravenous use. 2016. Available at: http://packageinserts.bms.com/pi/pi_opdivo.pdf. Accessed February 17, 2016.

527. Merck & Co., Inc. Prescribing information: KEYTRUDA® (pembrolizumab) injection, for intravenous use. 2015. Available at: http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2015/125514s004s006lbl.pdf. Accessed February 17, 2016.

528. Gangadhar TC, Vonderheide RH. Mitigating the toxic effects of anticancer immunotherapy. Nat Rev Clin Oncol 2014;11:91-99. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24445516.

529. Ledezma B, Heng A. Real-world impact of education: treating patients with ipilimumab in a community practice setting. Cancer Manag Res 2013;6:5-14. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24379698.

530. Seeley K, DeMeyer E. Nursing care of patients receiving Campath. Clin J Oncol Nurs 2002;6:138-143. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11998606.

531. Maude SL, Barrett D, Teachey DT, Grupp SA. Managing cytokine release syndrome associated with novel T cell-engaging therapies. Cancer J 2014;20:119-122. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24667956.

532. Kong YC, Flynn JC. Opportunistic Autoimmune Disorders Potentiated by Immune-Checkpoint Inhibitors Anti-CTLA-4 and Anti-PD-1. Front Immunol 2014;5:206. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24904570.

533. Ryder M, Callahan M, Postow MA, et al. Endocrine-related adverse events following ipilimumab in patients with advanced melanoma: a comprehensive retrospective review from a single institution. Endocr Relat Cancer 2014;21:371-381. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24610577.

534. Della Vittoria Scarpati G, Fusciello C, Perri F, et al. Ipilimumab in the treatment of metastatic melanoma: management of adverse events. Onco Targets Ther 2014;7:203-209. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24570590.

535. Fecher LA, Agarwala SS, Hodi FS, Weber JS. Ipilimumab and its toxicities: a multidisciplinary approach. Oncologist 2013;18:733-743. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23774827.

536. Min L, Hodi FS, Giobbie-Hurder A, et al. Systemic high-dose corticosteroid treatment does not improve the outcome of ipilimumab-related hypophysitis: a retrospective cohort study. Clin Cancer Res 2015;21:749-755. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25538262.

537. Faje AT, Sullivan R, Lawrence D, et al. Ipilimumab-induced hypophysitis: a detailed longitudinal analysis in a large cohort of patients with metastatic melanoma. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2014;99:4078-4085. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25078147.

538. Weber JS, Kahler KC, Hauschild A. Management of immune-related adverse events and kinetics of response with ipilimumab. J Clin Oncol 2012;30:2691-2697. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22614989.

539. Rastogi P, Sultan M, Charabaty AJ, et al. Ipilimumab associated colitis: an IpiColitis case series at MedStar Georgetown University Hospital. World J Gastroenterol 2015;21:4373-4378. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25892889.

540. De Felice KM, Gupta A, Rakshit S, et al. Ipilimumab-induced colitis in patients with metastatic melanoma. Melanoma Res 2015;25:321-327. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25933207.

541. O'Day SJ, Maio M, Chiarion-Sileni V, et al. Efficacy and safety of ipilimumab monotherapy in patients with pretreated advanced melanoma: a multicenter single-arm phase II study. Ann Oncol 2010;21:1712-1717. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20147741.

542. Tirumani SH, Ramaiya NH, Keraliya A, et al. Radiographic Profiling of Immune-Related Adverse Events in Advanced Melanoma Patients Treated with Ipilimumab. Cancer Immunol Res 2015;3:1185-1192. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26100356.

543. Weber JS, Dummer R, de Pril V, et al. Patterns of onset and resolution of immune-related adverse events of special interest with ipilimumab: detailed safety analysis from a phase 3 trial in patients with advanced melanoma. Cancer 2013;119:1675-1682. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23400564.

544. Sarnaik AA, Yu B, Yu D, et al. Extended dose ipilimumab with a peptide vaccine: immune correlates associated with clinical benefit in patients with resected high-risk stage IIIc/IV melanoma. Clin Cancer Res 2011;17:896-906. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21106722.

545. Attia P, Phan GQ, Maker AV, et al. Autoimmunity correlates with tumor regression in patients with metastatic melanoma treated with anti-cytotoxic T-lymphocyte antigen-4. J Clin Oncol 2005;23:6043-6053. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16087944.

546. Merrill SP, Reynolds P, Kalra A, et al. Early administration of infliximab for severe ipilimumab-related diarrhea in a critically ill patient. Ann Pharmacother 2014;48:806-810. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24651165.

547. Pages C, Gornet JM, Monsel G, et al. Ipilimumab-induced acute severe colitis treated by infliximab. Melanoma Res 2013;23:227-230. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23458760.

548. Beniwal-Patel P, Matkowskyj K, Caldera F. Infliximab Therapy for Corticosteroid-Resistant Ipilimumab-Induced Colitis. J Gastrointestin Liver Dis 2015;24:274. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26405697.

549. Arriola E, Wheater M, Krishnan R, et al. Immunosuppression for ipilimumab-related toxicity can cause pneumonia but spare antitumor immune control. Oncoimmunology 2015;4:e1040218. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26451305.

550. Voskens CJ, Goldinger SM, Loquai C, et al. The price of tumor control: an analysis of rare side effects of anti-CTLA-4 therapy in metastatic melanoma from the ipilimumab network. PLoS One 2013;8:e53745. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23341990.

551. Lam T, Chan MM, Sweeting AN, et al. Ipilimumab-induced hypophysitis in melanoma patients: an Australian case series. Intern Med J 2015;45:1066-1073. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26010858.

552. Mahzari M, Liu D, Arnaout A, Lochnan H. Immune checkpoint inhibitor therapy associated hypophysitis. Clin Med Insights Endocrinol Diabetes 2015;8:21-28. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25861234.

553. Kleiner DE, Berman D. Pathologic changes in ipilimumab-related hepatitis in patients with metastatic melanoma. Dig Dis Sci 2012;57:2233-2240. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22434096.

554. Chmiel KD, Suan D, Liddle C, et al. Resolution of severe ipilimumab-induced hepatitis after antithymocyte globulin therapy. J Clin Oncol 2011;29:e237-240. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21220617.

555. Johncilla M, Misdraji J, Pratt DS, et al. Ipilimumab-associated Hepatitis: Clinicopathologic Characterization in a Series of 11 Cases. Am J Surg Pathol 2015;39:1075-1084. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26034866.

556. Izzedine H, Gueutin V, Gharbi C, et al. Kidney injuries related to ipilimumab. Invest New Drugs 2014;32:769-773. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24687600.

557. Thajudeen B, Madhrira M, Bracamonte E, Cranmer LD. Ipilimumab granulomatous interstitial nephritis. Am J Ther 2015;22:e84-87. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24067875.

558. Thompson JA, Hamid O, Minor D, et al. Ipilimumab in treatment-naive and previously treated patients with metastatic melanoma: retrospective analysis of efficacy and safety data from a phase II trial. J Immunother 2012;35:73-77. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22130164.

559. Weber J, Thompson JA, Hamid O, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase II study comparing the tolerability and efficacy of ipilimumab administered with or without prophylactic budesonide in patients with unresectable stage III or IV melanoma. Clin Cancer Res 2009;15:5591-5598. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19671877.

560. Simeone E, Grimaldi AM, Esposito A, et al. Serious haematological toxicity during and after ipilimumab treatment: a case series. J Med Case Rep 2014;8:240. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24986059.

561. Beck KE, Blansfield JA, Tran KQ, et al. Enterocolitis in patients with cancer after antibody blockade of cytotoxic T-lymphocyte-associated antigen 4. J Clin Oncol 2006;24:2283-2289. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16710025.

562. Minor DR, Chin K, Kashani-Sabet M. Infliximab in the treatment of anti-CTLA4 antibody (ipilimumab) induced immune-related colitis. Cancer Biother Radiopharm 2009;24:321-325. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19538054.

563. Johnston RL, Lutzky J, Chodhry A, Barkin JS. Cytotoxic T-lymphocyte-associated antigen 4 antibody-induced colitis and its

management with infliximab. Dig Dis Sci 2009;54:2538-2540. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19104936.

564. Yu C, Chopra IJ, Ha E. A novel melanoma therapy stirs up a storm: ipilimumab-induced thyrotoxicosis. Endocrinol Diabetes Metab Case Rep 2015;2015:140092. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25759760.

565. Ekedahl H, Cirenajwis H, Harbst K, et al. The clinical significance of BRAF and NRAS mutations in a clinic-based metastatic melanoma cohort. Br J Dermatol 2013;169:1049-1055. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23855428.

566. Sala E, Mologni L, Truffa S, et al. BRAF silencing by short hairpin RNA or chemical blockade by PLX4032 leads to different responses in melanoma and thyroid carcinoma cells. Mol Cancer Res 2008;6:751-759. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18458053.

567. Halaban R, Zhang W, Bacchiocchi A, et al. PLX4032, a selective BRAF(V600E) kinase inhibitor, activates the ERK pathway and enhances cell migration and proliferation of BRAF melanoma cells. Pigment Cell Melanoma Res 2010;23:190-200. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20149136.

568. Lemech C, Infante J, Arkenau HT. The potential for BRAF V600 inhibitors in advanced cutaneous melanoma: rationale and latest evidence. Ther Adv Med Oncol 2012;4:61-73. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22423265.

569. Sosman JA, Kim KB, Schuchter L, et al. Survival in BRAF V600-mutant advanced melanoma treated with vemurafenib. N Engl J Med 2012;366:707-714. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22356324.

570. Ascierto PA, Minor D, Ribas A, et al. Phase II trial (BREAK-2) of the BRAF inhibitor dabrafenib (GSK2118436) in patients with metastatic melanoma. J Clin Oncol 2013;31:3205-3211. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23918947.

571. Long GV, Trefzer U, Davies MA, et al. Dabrafenib in patients with Val600Glu or Val600Lys BRAF-mutant melanoma metastatic to the brain (BREAK-MB): a multicentre, open-label, phase 2 trial. Lancet Oncol 2012;13:1087-1095. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23051966.

572. Flaherty KT, Robert C, Hersey P, et al. Improved survival with MEK inhibition in BRAF-mutated melanoma. N Engl J Med 2012;367:107-114. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22663011.

573. Kim KB, Kefford R, Pavlick AC, et al. Phase II study of the MEK1/MEK2 inhibitor Trametinib in patients with metastatic BRAF-mutant cutaneous melanoma previously treated with or without a BRAF inhibitor. J Clin Oncol 2013;31:482-489. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23248257.

574. Ribas A, Gonzalez R, Pavlick A, et al. Combination of vemurafenib and cobimetinib in patients with advanced BRAF(V600)-mutated melanoma: a phase 1b study. Lancet Oncol 2014;15:954-965. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25037139.

575. Pavlick AC, Ribas A, Gonzalez R, et al. Extended follow-up results of phase Ib study (BRIM7) of vemurafenib (VEM) with cobimetinib (COBI) in BRAF-mutant melanoma. ASCO Meeting Abstracts 2015;33:9020. Available at: http://meeting.ascopubs.org/cgi/content/abstract/33/15_suppl/9020.

576. Sanlorenzo M, Choudhry A, Vujic I, et al. Comparative profile of cutaneous adverse events: BRAF/MEK inhibitor combination therapy versus BRAF monotherapy in melanoma. J Am Acad Dermatol 2014;71:1102-1109 e1101. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25440439.

577. Wyman K, Atkins MB, Prieto V, et al. Multicenter Phase II trial of high-dose imatinib mesylate in metastatic melanoma: significant toxicity with no clinical efficacy. Cancer 2006;106:2005-2011. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16565971.

578. Ugurel S, Hildenbrand R, Zimpfer A, et al. Lack of clinical efficacy of imatinib in metastatic melanoma. Br J Cancer 2005;92:1398-1405. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15846297.

579. Legha SS, Ring S, Bedikian A, et al. Treatment of metastatic melanoma with combined chemotherapy containing cisplatin, vinblastine and dacarbazine (CVD) and biotherapy using interleukin-2 and interferon-alpha. Ann Oncol 1996;7:827-835. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8922197.

580. Legha SS, Ring S, Eton O, et al. Development of a biochemotherapy regimen with concurrent administration of cisplatin, vinblastine, dacarbazine, interferon alfa, and interleukin-2 for patients with metastatic melanoma. J Clin Oncol 1998;16:1752-1759. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9586888.

581. O'Day SJ, Boasberg PD, Piro L, et al. Maintenance biotherapy for metastatic melanoma with interleukin-2 and granulocyte macrophage-colony stimulating factor improves survival for patients responding to induction concurrent biochemotherapy. Clin Cancer Res 2002;8:2775-2781. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12231516.

582. Atkins MB, Gollob JA, Sosman JA, et al. A phase II pilot trial of concurrent biochemotherapy with cisplatin, vinblastine, temozolomide, interleukin 2, and IFN-alpha 2B in patients with metastatic melanoma. Clin Cancer Res 2002;8:3075-3081. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12374674.

583. Ron IG, Sarid D, Ryvo L, et al. A biochemotherapy regimen with concurrent administration of cisplatin, vinblastine, temozolomide (Temodal), interferon-alfa and interleukin-2 for metastatic melanoma: a phase II study. Melanoma Res 2006;16:65-69. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16432458.

584. Gonzalez Cao M, Malvehy J, Marti R, et al. Biochemotherapy with temozolomide, cisplatin, vinblastine, subcutaneous interleukin-2 and interferon-alpha in patients with metastatic melanoma. Melanoma Res 2006;16:59-64. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16432457.

585. Ridolfi R, Chiarion-Sileni V, Guida M, et al. Cisplatin, dacarbazine with or without subcutaneous interleukin-2, and interferon alpha-2b in advanced melanoma outpatients: results from an Italian multicenter phase III randomized clinical trial. J Clin Oncol 2002;20:1600-1607. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11896110.

586. Feun L, Marini A, Moffat F, et al. Cyclosporine A, alpha-Interferon and interleukin-2 following chemotherapy with BCNU, DTIC, cisplatin, and tamoxifen: a phase II study in advanced melanoma. Cancer Invest 2005;23:3-8. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15779861.

587. Su PJ, Chen JS, Liaw CC, et al. Biochemotherapy with carmustine, cisplatin, dacarbazine, tamoxifen and low-dose interleukin-2 for patients with metastatic malignant melanoma. Chang Gung Med J 2011;34:478-486. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22035892.

588. Johnston SR, Constenla DO, Moore J, et al. Randomized phase II trial of BCDT [carmustine (BCNU), cisplatin, dacarbazine (DTIC) and tamoxifen] with or without interferon alpha (IFN-alpha) and interleukin (IL-2) in patients with metastatic melanoma. Br J Cancer 1998;77:1280-1286. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9579834.

589. Atzpodien J, Lopez Hanninen E, Kirchner H, et al. Chemoimmunotherapy of advanced malignant melanoma: sequential administration of subcutaneous interleukin-2 and interferon-alpha after intravenous dacarbazine and carboplatin or intravenous dacarbazine, cisplatin, carmustine and tamoxifen. Eur J Cancer 1995;31A:876-881. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7646914.

590. Eton O, Legha SS, Bedikian AY, et al. Sequential biochemotherapy versus chemotherapy for metastatic melanoma: results from a phase III randomized trial. J Clin Oncol 2002;20:2045-2052. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11956264.

591. Atkins MB, Hsu J, Lee S, et al. Phase III trial comparing concurrent biochemotherapy with cisplatin, vinblastine, dacarbazine, interleukin-2, and interferon alfa-2b with cisplatin, vinblastine, and dacarbazine alone in patients with metastatic malignant melanoma (E3695): a trial coordinated by the Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group. J Clin Oncol 2008;26:5748-5754. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19001327.

592. Bajetta E, Del Vecchio M, Nova P, et al. Multicenter phase III randomized trial of polychemotherapy (CVD regimen) versus the same chemotherapy (CT) plus subcutaneous interleukin-2 and interferon-alpha2b in metastatic melanoma. Ann Oncol 2006;17:571-577. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16469753.

593. Keilholz U, Punt CJ, Gore M, et al. Dacarbazine, cisplatin, and interferon-alfa-2b with or without interleukin-2 in metastatic melanoma: a randomized phase III trial (18951) of the European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer Melanoma Group. J Clin Oncol 2005;23:6747-6755. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16170182.

594. Ives NJ, Stowe RL, Lorigan P, Wheatley K. Chemotherapy compared with biochemotherapy for the treatment of metastatic melanoma: a meta-analysis of 18 trials involving 2,621 patients. J Clin Oncol 2007;25:5426-5434. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18048825.

595. Smith FO, Downey SG, Klapper JA, et al. Treatment of metastatic melanoma using interleukin-2 alone or in conjunction with vaccines. Clin Cancer Res 2008;14:5610-5618. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18765555.

596. Rosenberg SA, Yang JC, Topalian SL, et al. Treatment of 283 consecutive patients with metastatic melanoma or renal cell cancer using high-dose bolus interleukin 2. JAMA 1994;271:907-913. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8120958.

597. Atkins MB, Kunkel L, Sznol M, Rosenberg SA. High-dose recombinant interleukin-2 therapy in patients with metastatic melanoma: long-term survival update. Cancer J Sci Am 2000;6 Suppl 1:S11-14. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10685652.

598. Schwartzentruber DJ, Lawson DH, Richards JM, et al. gp100 peptide vaccine and interleukin-2 in patients with advanced melanoma. N Engl J Med 2011;364:2119-2127. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21631324.

599. Dillman RO, Depriest C, McClure SE. High-dose IL2 in metastatic melanoma: better survival in patients immunized with antigens from autologous tumor cell lines. Cancer Biother Radiopharm 2014;29:53-57. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24380630.

600. Schwartz RN, Stover L, Dutcher J. Managing toxicities of high-dose interleukin-2. Oncology (Williston Park) 2002;16:11-20. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12469935.

601. Serrone L, Zeuli M, Sega FM, Cognetti F. Dacarbazine-based chemotherapy for metastatic melanoma: thirty-year experience overview. J Exp Clin Cancer Res 2000;19:21-34. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10840932.

602. Middleton MR, Grob JJ, Aaronson N, et al. Randomized phase III study of temozolomide versus dacarbazine in the treatment of patients with advanced metastatic malignant melanoma. J Clin Oncol 2000;18:158-166. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10623706.

603. Atkins MB, Lotze MT, Dutcher JP, et al. High-dose recombinant interleukin 2 therapy for patients with metastatic melanoma: analysis of 270 patients treated between 1985 and 1993. J Clin Oncol 1999;17:2105-2116. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10561265.

604. Flaherty KT, Lee SJ, Schuchter LM, et al. Final results of E2603: a double-blind, randomized phase III trial comparing carboplatin

(C)/paclitaxel (P) with or without sorafenib (S) in metastatic melanoma [abstract]. J Clin Oncol 2010;28(Suppl 15):8511. Available at: http://meeting.ascopubs.org/cgi/content/abstract/28/15_suppl/8511.

605. Hauschild A, Agarwala SS, Trefzer U, et al. Results of a phase III, randomized, placebo-controlled study of sorafenib in combination with carboplatin and paclitaxel as second-line treatment in patients with unresectable stage III or stage IV melanoma. J Clin Oncol 2009;27:2823-2830. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19349552.

606. Agarwala SS, Keilholz U, Hogg D, et al. Randomized phase III study of paclitaxel plus carboplatin with or without sorafenib as second-line treatment in patients with advanced melanoma [abstract]. J Clin Oncol 2007;25(Suppl 18):8510. Available at: http://meeting.ascopubs.org/cgi/content/abstract/25/18_suppl/8510.

607. Rao RD, Holtan SG, Ingle JN, et al. Combination of paclitaxel and carboplatin as second-line therapy for patients with metastatic melanoma. Cancer 2006;106:375-382. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16342250.

608. Papadopoulos NE, Bedikian A, Ring S, et al. Phase I/II Study of a Cisplatin-Taxol-Dacarbazine Regimen in Metastatic Melanoma. Am J Clin Oncol 2009. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19506454.

609. Hersh EM, O'Day SJ, Ribas A, et al. A phase 2 clinical trial of nab-paclitaxel in previously treated and chemotherapy-naive patients with metastatic melanoma. Cancer 2010;116:155-163. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19877111.

610. Kottschade LA, Suman VJ, Amatruda T, 3rd, et al. A phase II trial of nab-paclitaxel (ABI-007) and carboplatin in patients with unresectable stage IV melanoma : a North Central Cancer Treatment Group Study, N057E(1). Cancer 2011;117:1704-1710. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21472717.

611. Eigentler TK, Caroli UM, Radny P, Garbe C. Palliative therapy of disseminated malignant melanoma: a systematic review of 41 randomised clinical trials. Lancet Oncol 2003;4:748-759. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14662431.

612. Houghton AN, Coit DG, Daud A, et al. Melanoma. J Natl Compr Canc Netw 2006;4:666-684. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16884669.

613. Konefal JB, Emami B, Pilepich MV. Analysis of dose fractionation in the palliation of metastases from malignant melanoma. Cancer 1988;61:243-246. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3334956.

614. Olivier KR, Schild SE, Morris CG, et al. A higher radiotherapy dose is associated with more durable palliation and longer survival in patients with metastatic melanoma. Cancer 2007;110:1791-1795. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17721993.

615. Huguenin PU, Kieser S, Glanzmann C, et al. Radiotherapy for metastatic carcinomas of the kidney or melanomas: an analysis using palliative end points. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1998;41:401-405. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9607358.

616. Sause WT, Cooper JS, Rush S, et al. Fraction size in external beam radiation therapy in the treatment of melanoma. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1991;20:429-432. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1995527.

617. Seegenschmiedt MH, Keilholz L, Altendorf-Hofmann A, et al. Palliative radiotherapy for recurrent and metastatic malignant melanoma: prognostic factors for tumor response and long-term outcome: a 20-year experience. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1999;44:607-618. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10348291.

618. Jahanshahi P, Nasr N, Unger K, et al. Malignant melanoma and radiotherapy: past myths, excellent local control in 146 studied lesions

at Georgetown University, and improving future management. Front Oncol 2012;2:167. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23162795.

619. Frakes JM, Figura ND, Ahmed KA, et al. Potential role for LINAC-based stereotactic radiosurgery for the treatment of 5 or more radioresistant melanoma brain metastases. J Neurosurg 2015:1-7. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26140482.

620. Selek U, Chang EL, Hassenbusch SJ, 3rd, et al. Stereotactic radiosurgical treatment in 103 patients for 153 cerebral melanoma metastases. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2004;59:1097-1106. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15234044.

621. Bernard ME, Wegner RE, Reineman K, et al. Linear accelerator based stereotactic radiosurgery for melanoma brain metastases. J Cancer Res Ther 2012;8:215-221. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22842364.

622. Rades D, Sehmisch L, Huttenlocher S, et al. Radiosurgery alone for 1-3 newly-diagnosed brain metastases from melanoma: impact of dose on treatment outcomes. Anticancer Res 2014;34:5079-5082. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25202094.

623. Christ SM, Mahadevan A, Floyd SR, et al. Stereotactic radiosurgery for brain metastases from malignant melanoma. Surg Neurol Int 2015;6:S355-365. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26392919.

624. Bates JE, Youn P, Usuki KY, et al. Brain metastasis from melanoma: the prognostic value of varying sites of extracranial disease. J Neurooncol 2015;125:411-418. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26354772.

625. DeAngelis LM, Delattre JY, Posner JB. Radiation-induced dementia in patients cured of brain metastases. Neurology 1989;39:789-796. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2725874.

626. Nieder C, Leicht A, Motaref B, et al. Late radiation toxicity after whole brain radiotherapy: the influence of antiepileptic drugs. Am J Clin Oncol 1999;22:573-579. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10597741.

627. Soffietti R, Kocher M, Abacioglu UM, et al. A European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer phase III trial of adjuvant whole-brain radiotherapy versus observation in patients with one to three brain metastases from solid tumors after surgical resection or radiosurgery: quality-of-life results. J Clin Oncol 2013;31:65-72. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23213105.

628. Satzger I, Degen A, Asper H, et al. Serious skin toxicity with the combination of BRAF inhibitors and radiotherapy. J Clin Oncol 2013;31:e220-222. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23530102.

629. Peuvrel L, Ruellan AL, Thillays F, et al. Severe radiotherapy-induced extracutaneous toxicity under vemurafenib. Eur J Dermatol 2013;23:879-881. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24192487.

630. Anker CJ, Ribas A, Grossmann AH, et al. Severe liver and skin toxicity after radiation and vemurafenib in metastatic melanoma. J Clin Oncol 2013;31:e283-287. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23650406.

631. Merten R, Hecht M, Haderlein M, et al. Increased skin and mucosal toxicity in the combination of vemurafenib with radiation therapy. Strahlenther Onkol 2014;190:1169-1172. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24965480.

632. Schulze B, Meissner M, Wolter M, et al. Unusual acute and delayed skin reactions during and after whole-brain radiotherapy in combination with the BRAF inhibitor vemurafenib. Two case reports. Strahlenther Onkol 2014;190:229-232. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24362499.

633. Harding JJ, Barker CA, Carvajal RD, et al. Cutis verticis gyrata in association with vemurafenib and whole-brain radiotherapy. J Clin Oncol 2014;32:e54-56. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24470011.

634. Forschner A, Zips D, Schraml C, et al. Radiation recall dermatitis and radiation pneumonitis during treatment with vemurafenib. Melanoma Res 2014;24:512-516. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24743051.

635. Reigneau M, Granel-Brocard F, Geoffrois L, et al. Efflorescence of scalp cysts during vemurafenib treatment following brain radiation therapy: a radiation recall dermatitis? Eur J Dermatol 2013;23:544-545. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24001519.

636. Lang N, Sterzing F, Enk AH, Hassel JC. Cutis verticis gyrata-like skin toxicity during treatment of melanoma patients with the BRAF inhibitor vemurafenib after whole-brain radiotherapy is a consequence of the development of multiple follicular cysts and milia. Strahlenther Onkol 2014;190:1080-1081. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24972891.

637. Hecht M, Zimmer L, Loquai C, et al. Radiosensitization by BRAF inhibitor therapy-mechanism and frequency of toxicity in melanoma patients. Ann Oncol 2015;26:1238-1244. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25762352.

638. Gaudy-Marqueste C, Carron R, Delsanti C, et al. On demand Gamma-Knife strategy can be safely combined with BRAF inhibitors for the treatment of melanoma brain metastases. Ann Oncol 2014;25:2086-2091. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25057167.

639. Silk AW, Bassetti MF, West BT, et al. Ipilimumab and radiation therapy for melanoma brain metastases. Cancer Med 2013;2:899-906. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24403263.

640. Mathew M, Tam M, Ott PA, et al. Ipilimumab in melanoma with limited brain metastases treated with stereotactic radiosurgery. Melanoma Res 2013;23:191-195. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23462208.

641. Schoenfeld JD, Mahadevan A, Floyd SR, et al. Ipilmumab and cranial radiation in metastatic melanoma patients: a case series and review. J Immunother Cancer 2015;3:50. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26672895.

642. Gerber NK, Young RJ, Barker CA, et al. Ipilimumab and whole brain radiation therapy for melanoma brain metastases. J Neurooncol 2015;121:159-165. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25273687.

643. Ahmed KA, Stallworth DG, Kim Y, et al. Clinical outcomes of melanoma brain metastases treated with stereotactic radiation and anti-PD-1 therapy. Ann Oncol 2016;27:434-441. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26712903.

644. Barker CA, Postow MA, Khan SA, et al. Concurrent radiotherapy and ipilimumab immunotherapy for patients with melanoma. Cancer Immunol Res 2013;1:92-98. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24777500.

645. Johnson DB, Friedman DL, Berry E, et al. Survivorship in Immune Therapy: Assessing Chronic Immune Toxicities, Health Outcomes, and Functional Status among Long-term Ipilimumab Survivors at a Single Referral Center. Cancer Immunol Res 2015;3:464-469. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25649350.

646. Knisely JP, Yu JB, Flanigan J, et al. Radiosurgery for melanoma brain metastases in the ipilimumab era and the possibility of longer survival. J Neurosurg 2012;117:227-233. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22702482.

647. Kiess AP, Wolchok JD, Barker CA, et al. Stereotactic radiosurgery for melanoma brain metastases in patients receiving ipilimumab: safety profile and efficacy of combined treatment. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys

2015;92:368-375. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25754629.

648. Grimaldi AM, Simeone E, Giannarelli D, et al. Abscopal effects of radiotherapy on advanced melanoma patients who progressed after ipilimumab immunotherapy. Oncoimmunology 2014;3:e28780. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25083318.

649. Chandra RA, Wilhite TJ, Balboni TA, et al. A systematic evaluation of abscopal responses following radiotherapy in patients with metastatic melanoma treated with ipilimumab. Oncoimmunology 2015;4:e1046028. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26451318.

650. Postow MA, Callahan MK, Barker CA, et al. Immunologic correlates of the abscopal effect in a patient with melanoma. N Engl J Med 2012;366:925-931. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22397654.

651. Genentech, Inc. Prescribing information: ZELBORAF® (vemurafenib) tablet for oral use. 2015. Available at: http://www.gene.com/download/pdf/zelboraf_prescribing.pdf. Accessed December 3, 2015.

652. GlaxoSmithKline. Prescribing information: TAFINLAR (dabrafenib) capsules, for oral use. 2015. Available at: http://www.pharma.us.novartis.com/product/pi/pdf/tafinlar.pdf. Accessed February 17, 2016.

653. Genentech, Inc. Prescribing information: COTELLIC (cobimetinib) tablets, for oral use. 2015. Available at: http://www.gene.com/download/pdf/cotellic_prescribing.pdf. Accessed November 17, 2015.

654. GlaxoSmithKline. Prescribing information: MEKINIST (trametinib) tablets, for oral use. 2015. Available at: http://www.pharma.us.novartis.com/product/pi/pdf/mekinist.pdf. Accessed Feb. 17, 2016.

655. Bristol-Myers Squibb Company. BLA 125377 YERVOY (ipilimumab) injection, for intravenous infusion: Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy (REMS). 2012. Available at: http://www.fda.gov/downloads/Drugs/DrugSafety/PostmarketDrugSafetyInformationforPatientsandProviders/UCM249435.pdf. Accessed November 16, 2015.

656. Janssen Biotech, Inc. Prescribing information: REMICADE (infliximab) Lyophilized Concentrate for Injection, for Intravenous Use. 2015. Available at: https://www.remicade.com/shared/product/remicade/prescribing-information.pdf. Accessed January 19, 2016.

657. Brenner DJ, Hall EJ. Computed tomography--an increasing source of radiation exposure. N Engl J Med 2007;357:2277-2284. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18046031.

658. Fazel R, Krumholz HM, Wang Y, et al. Exposure to low-dose ionizing radiation from medical imaging procedures. N Engl J Med 2009;361:849-857. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19710483.

659. Mathews JD, Forsythe AV, Brady Z, et al. Cancer risk in 680,000 people exposed to computed tomography scans in childhood or adolescence: data linkage study of 11 million Australians. BMJ 2013;346:f2360. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23694687.

660. Basseres N, Grob JJ, Richard MA, et al. Cost-effectiveness of surveillance of stage I melanoma. A retrospective appraisal based on a 10-year experience in a dermatology department in France. Dermatology 1995;191:199-203. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8534937.

661. Dicker TJ, Kavanagh GM, Herd RM, et al. A rational approach to melanoma follow-up in patients with primary cutaneous melanoma. Scottish Melanoma Group. Br J Dermatol 1999;140:249-254. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10233217.

662. Hofmann U, Szedlak M, Rittgen W, et al. Primary staging and follow-up in melanoma patients--monocenter evaluation of methods, costs and patient survival. Br J Cancer 2002;87:151-157. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12107834.

663. Baker JJ, Meyers MO, Frank J, et al. Routine restaging PET/CT and detection of initial recurrence in sentinel lymph node positive stage III melanoma. Am J Surg 2014;207:549-554. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24674829.

664. Garbe C, Paul A, Kohler-Spath H, et al. Prospective evaluation of a follow-up schedule in cutaneous melanoma patients: recommendations for an effective follow-up strategy. J Clin Oncol 2003;21:520-529. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12560444.

665. Moore Dalal K, Zhou Q, Panageas KS, et al. Methods of detection of first recurrence in patients with stage I/II primary cutaneous melanoma after sentinel lymph node biopsy. Ann Surg Oncol 2008;15:2206-2214. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18512102.

666. Meyers MO, Yeh JJ, Frank J, et al. Method of detection of initial recurrence of stage II/III cutaneous melanoma: analysis of the utility of follow-up staging. Ann Surg Oncol 2009;16:941-947. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19101766.

667. Morton RL, Craig JC, Thompson JF. The role of surveillance chest X-rays in the follow-up of high-risk melanoma patients. Ann Surg Oncol 2009;16:571-577. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19030934.

668. Weiss M, Loprinzi CL, Creagan ET, et al. Utility of follow-up tests for detecting recurrent disease in patients with malignant melanomas. JAMA 1995;274:1703-1705. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7474276.

669. Brown RE, Stromberg AJ, Hagendoorn LJ, et al. Surveillance after surgical treatment of melanoma: futility of routine chest radiography. Surgery 2010;148:711-716; discussion 716-717. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20800862.

670. McGovern PM, Gross CR, Krueger RA, et al. False-positive cancer screens and health-related quality of life. Cancer Nurs 2004;27:347-352. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15525861.

671. Nelson HD, Pappas M, Cantor A, et al. Harms of Breast Cancer Screening: Systematic Review to Update the 2009 U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation. Ann Intern Med 2016;164:256-267. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26756737.

672. Bond M, Garside R, Hyde C. A crisis of visibility: The psychological consequences of false-positive screening mammograms, an interview study. Br J Health Psychol 2015;20:792-806. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25944747.

673. Wu GX, Raz DJ, Brown L, Sun V. Psychological burden associated with lung cancer screening: a systematic review. Clin Lung Cancer 2016. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27130469.

674. Pearce MS, Salotti JA, Little MP, et al. Radiation exposure from CT scans in childhood and subsequent risk of leukaemia and brain tumours: a retrospective cohort study. Lancet 2012;380:499-505. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22681860.

675. Soong SJ, Harrison RA, McCarthy WH, et al. Factors affecting survival following local, regional, or distant recurrence from localized melanoma. J Surg Oncol 1998;67:228-233. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9579369.

676. Salama AK, de Rosa N, Scheri RP, et al. Hazard-rate analysis and patterns of recurrence in early stage melanoma: moving towards a rationally designed surveillance strategy. PLoS One 2013;8:e57665. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23516415.

677. Joyce KM, Joyce CW, Jones DM, et al. An assessment of histological margins and recurrence of melanoma in situ. Plast Reconstr

Surg Glob Open 2015;3:e301. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25750840.

678. Osella-Abate S, Ribero S, Sanlorenzo M, et al. Risk factors related to late metastases in 1,372 melanoma patients disease free more than 10 years. Int J Cancer 2015;136:2453-2457. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25331444.

679. Crowley NJ, Seigler HF. Late recurrence of malignant melanoma. Analysis of 168 patients. Ann Surg 1990;212:173-177. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2375648.

680. Yang GB, Barnholtz-Sloan JS, Chen Y, Bordeaux JS. Risk and survival of cutaneous melanoma diagnosed subsequent to a previous cancer. Arch Dermatol 2011;147:1395-1402. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22184761.

681. Slingluff CL, Jr., Vollmer RT, Seigler HF. Multiple primary melanoma: incidence and risk factors in 283 patients. Surgery 1993;113:330-339. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8441968.

682. Ferrone CR, Ben Porat L, Panageas KS, et al. Clinicopathological features of and risk factors for multiple primary melanomas. JAMA 2005;294:1647-1654. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16204664.

683. Schmid-Wendtner MH, Baumert J, Wendtner CM, et al. Risk of second primary malignancies in patients with cutaneous melanoma. Br J Dermatol 2001;145:981-985. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11899153.

684. Youlden DR, Youl PH, Soyer HP, et al. Distribution of subsequent primary invasive melanomas following a first primary invasive or in situ melanoma Queensland, Australia, 1982-2010. JAMA Dermatol 2014;150:526-534. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25093216.

685. Caini S, Boniol M, Botteri E, et al. The risk of developing a second primary cancer in melanoma patients: a comprehensive review of the literature and meta-analysis. J Dermatol Sci 2014;75:3-9. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24680127.

686. Kang S, Barnhill RL, Mihm MC, Jr., Sober AJ. Multiple primary cutaneous melanomas. Cancer 1992;70:1911-1916. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1525766.

687. Fawzy FI, Fawzy NW, Hyun CS, et al. Malignant melanoma. Effects of an early structured psychiatric intervention, coping, and affective state on recurrence and survival 6 years later. Arch Gen Psychiatry 1993;50:681-689. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8357293.

688. Gutman M, Cnaan A, Inbar M, et al. Are malignant melanoma patients at higher risk for a second cancer? Cancer 1991;68:660-665. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2065289.

689. Leiter U, Buettner PG, Eigentler TK, et al. Is detection of melanoma metastasis during surveillance in an early phase of development associated with a survival benefit? Melanoma Res 2010;20:240-246. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20216239.

690. Voit C, Mayer T, Kron M, et al. Efficacy of ultrasound B-scan compared with physical examination in follow-up of melanoma patients. Cancer 2001;91:2409-2416. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11413532.

691. Murali R, Moncrieff MD, Hong J, et al. The prognostic value of tumor mitotic rate and other clinicopathologic factors in patients with locoregional recurrences of melanoma. Ann Surg Oncol 2010;17:2992-2999. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20425144.

692. Rychetnik L, McCaffery K, Morton R, Irwig L. Psychosocial aspects of post-treatment follow-up for stage I/II melanoma: a systematic review

of the literature. Psychooncology 2013;22:721-736. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22431448.

693. Rhodes AR. Cutaneous melanoma and intervention strategies to reduce tumor-related mortality: what we know, what we don't know, and what we think we know that isn't so. Dermatol Ther 2006;19:50-69. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16405570.

694. Geller AC, Swetter SM, Oliveria S, et al. Reducing mortality in individuals at high risk for advanced melanoma through education and screening. J Am Acad Dermatol 2011;65:S87-94. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22018072.

695. Green AC, Williams GM, Logan V, Strutton GM. Reduced melanoma after regular sunscreen use: randomized trial follow-up. J Clin Oncol 2011;29:257-263. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21135266.

696. MacCormack MA, Cohen LM, Rogers GS. Local melanoma recurrence: a clarification of terminology. Dermatol Surg 2004;30:1533-1538. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15606834.